

MISSION COUNCIL OF
KAFFRARIA 1886-1924

MINUTES.

MISSION COUNCIL.



M'CORQUODALE & CO.,
Railway and General Printers and Stationers,
CAXTON BUILDINGS, 96 MAXWELL STREET,
GLASGOW.

LONDON:
CARDINGTON STREET, EUSTON SQUARE;
ST. THOMAS STREET, LONDON BRIDGE.

LEEDS:
BASINGHALL STREET; AND
NEWTON-LANCASHIRE.

No. *7541* *24th April* 187*9*

In ordering Books similar to this, it will be sufficient to give the above No. and Date.



Committee member application
for candidate for Club membership,
for sale.

Minutes - book of this committee,
25 Nov 1886 - 9 Oct 1924

Bound in leather.



1886

Lovedale Missionary Institution

25th Nov. 1886

On which day a committee was formed by D.^r Stewart for the purpose of assisting him in examining candidates for membership of the Lovedale Institution Church. Meeting held in the Museum, New Building.

Present - Solomon Matolo, Timothy Makaba, and Thomas Mntili, + John Knox Bokwe, Elders.
In the absence of D.^r Stewart, the last mentioned elder was asked to take the chair, and to minute the proceedings.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

The candidates having been called in attendance, explanation was made that the object of the meeting was to ascertain what number of candidates existed among the pupils and others in both Institutions. That a class has been for sometime been conducted by D.^r Stewart in connection with the services held by him in the New Hall on Sabbath forenoons for pupils and others resident in the Institution. It had been intimated that Communion would be dispensed before the close of this Session when any who were communicants might join the service, and cases of candidates for church membership taken into consideration for.



admission. The present meeting was therefore preliminary to the arrangements thereabout.

The following candidates appeared and gave the information opposite their names.

1. Sarah Zantsi - from Fort Poddie had been a candidate for a long time before coming to Lovedale. At home she attended, what is known among the Wesleyans as a "class". She applied at home once before to be admitted a member, but was considered too young at that time. It has her own wish now after due examination of heart to apply for admission here.

2. Jane Magoola - Debe, Burnshill - has been a candidate for several years. Had also applied for admission at home but was considered at the time rather young.

3. Regina Mtyapi belongs to the ^{Berlin} Moravian Mission at Stutterheim under the Rev. A. Kropp. She has been a candidate since 1884; and applied to be admitted but was not received owing to a rule in force in that church not to admit young people into full membership.



- 4 Mary Ann Dudumashe candidate since 1884
 5 Sedi Mafuya " " 1883 } from Izolo and
 6 Charlotte Ntkani " " 1883 } Lutuli, out-
 stations of Mbe

have not previously applied at their homes. This is their first application for such a step. They feel a love for Christ in their hearts, and desire to be drawn closer to Him by being admitted full members of His Church.

7 Matilda Sidziya also from Izolo near Mbulu joined in 1883. She is 15 years of age, and has not previously applied. She is aware that a Christian's profession is judged by the daily life and general conduct towards those he comes into contact with, and by good character & example. She has duly considered the subject before applying for admission.

8. Regina Tsengiwe from Rabula one of Mr Harpers King Williams Town outstations has been a candidate since 1883. She previously applied to be received at home but Mr Harper was absent in England. She was then recommended to apply here when an opportunity offered, and which accounts for her now doing so.

Resolved to meet the above candidates again after further having been made from those with whom they daily come in contact.

Meeting closed with prayer.



Second Meeting
with
Lovedale Church Candidates for Membership
26th Nov: 1886.

(In the Museum at 3 o'clock p.m.)

Present Solomon Matolo, Timothy Makaba,
Thomas Mintili, and J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minute of yesterday's meeting read and
approved of.

The following candidates appeared
and gave the information opposite their
names in the order since when they became
candidates:

I Candidates since 1879.

1. Bartholomew Sofonia from Mateteng, Basutoland
joined at home - Rev H. Dieterlen, missionary.
Came to Lovedale in 1882; attended
inquirers meetings when held, and also
went for a time to the Native Congregation
class, but discontinued when M. Mzimba
went to the Transkei. Has regularly
attended D. Stewart's class since it was
started. His parents are Christians, &
he was baptized in infancy.
2. Thaddeus Maphike joined in 1879 at Leribe under
Rev F. Coullard. Has attended Class irregularly
since coming to Lovedale - the same as
Sofonia. Brought a Certificate. Was



baptized in childhood. Mother a church member, and only parent living. Father also, was a Christian.

II Since 1880.

3. *Mfana Xinishe* - Bedford - was converted at Revival meetings at Lovedale held in the second session of 1880; and has regularly attended the enquirers meetings a Candidates class since then, unless when going out with the preaching companies to the kraals. He has twice applied for admission to full membership. Has never been baptized.

III Since 1882

4. *Simon Bardman* - Mafeking - was converted at Lovedale in 1882; but has only irregularly attended the class, till Dr. Stewart commenced the afternoon class in the Library, and now in connection with the forenoon Sabbath service. For a time tried along with Bernard & others to attend the candidates class in the Native Church, but discontinued when M. Mzomba went to the Transkei. Was baptized in childhood his mother being a Christian.

5. *Neti Mabandla* - father an Evangelist at Dumber. Was converted at Durie under the Rev Bryce Ross; where he first attended the candidates class in 1882. Has been four years at Lovedale. Belongs to one of the Missionary Association companies, and goes out to the Kraals. Has attended the Native Church class. Was baptized in childhood.



6. Daniel Kade - Port Elizabeth - commenced in 1882 to attend the class in Rev^d S. Msho's church. Is 17 years old, and was baptised in infancy. Has been six months at Lovedale.

IV Since 1883

7. Bernard Matete - Morija - converted at Lovedale in the first session of 1883. Applied to be admitted in 1884 but D^r Stewart thought it was too soon to receive him. Applied in 1885 at Morija along with others, but were only granted a certificate from M^r Malille that they should be admitted at Lovedale when the time came. Parents both church members, & he was baptised in infancy.

8. Gustav Mpoli joined at home - Maseru 1883. Parents both Christians, & he was baptised in infancy. Now writes Rev D. H. Ellen. bigger his missionary, and got his permission to be admitted here.

9. Shadrach Makoti - from Thaba Ntshu was converted at Lovedale in 1883 - second session - Parents church members - Was baptised in infancy.

10. Stokwe Myekwa - home at Glenithon Bedford where he was converted in 1883 under Rev Mr Shearer. He came to Lovedale in 1884 and has irregularly attended the Candidates Class, sometimes going out with the Companies to preach to heathen kraals. Has never been baptised. His mother a Christian.



11. Mpolaia Mokgalinyane Thaba Nchu. O. Free State, received his first religious impressions at Lovedale at the meetings of 1883. first session. Attended the Candidates class in the Native Church, but discontinued when Mr. Mzimba went to Transkei. He has never been baptised. Of his parents his mother only is a Christian.
12. Osea Dichaba - Mafeking - converted first session 1883. at Lovedale. Applied to be admitted at home in 1885 but was recommended to do so here. Has been baptized in infancy.

V Since 1884.

13. James Zidumba - from Izidenge - Rev R. Berts' establishment converted at home in 1884. Has attended the Candidates class here since 1885. Parents Christian. Was baptized in infancy.
14. Oliver Sindi - Stoetfontein Diamond Fields - converted at Lovedale first session 1884. Was not aware of existence of class till 1886 since when he has regularly attended it. Was never baptized though his father is a church member.
15. Dearse Ngcelwane - Kealathon was never baptized in infancy. Attended the Candidates at home before coming to Lovedale. Applied for admission but was not received. Joined the Candidate class at Lovedale first session of 1886. Goes out with the companies to preach.

16. John Bashe - Pirie - commenced at home. has been six months at



at Lovedale, Did not bring a certificate. Mother only a Christian.

VI Since 1885

17. Alexander Nyamzashe - Mnggesha - K. W. Town. began at Lovedale, Second Session of 1885. Is fourteen years old. Was baptised in infancy. Parents Christians.
18. Paul Wesnaar, Du Toitspan Diamond Fields began at Lovedale in 1885. Was baptised in infancy. Parents Christian.
19. Nyoni Nyovane - Verulam, Natal converted at Lovedale in 1885, second session. Never baptised. Parents heathen.
20. Topham Motale, Taungo Bechuanaland converted at Lovedale first session 1885. His mother a Church member. Rev. John Brown, missionary. Was baptised in childhood.
21. Silasila Mankoroane - Bechuana Land converted at Lovedale first session 1885. Parents heathen, himself never baptised.
22. Marangrang Kabi. Quuthing, Basutoland converted at Lovedale, first session 1885. Was never baptized though his mother a Christian. His missionary, Rev. D. V. Ellenberger, He is a married man.
23. James Ngcelwane from Kealathun - joined the class at Lovedale, second Session 1885. Was never baptized in infancy. Converted at Lovedale



24. James Njoli - Knapps Hope converted at Lovedale second session of 1885, and has attended the Class in the Native Church. Was never baptised. His mother a Christian.

25. Iswan Konongo - Burnshill. was converted at Lovedale second session 1885. has attended Candidates Class since then at Native Church unless when out with companies of the Missionary Association to preach at heathen kraals.

26. Ishuka Konongo. same as above.

27. Joseph Njikelana from Mbulu joined at home brought a certificate. Was baptised in childhood. Parents Christian.

vii Since 1886

28. Clifford Jama - Kealstown. Was a church member before coming to Lovedale but has grown cold. He attended Dr Stewart's candidate class this session in order to renew his "first love" if possible.

29. Johannes Mlongwe - Stieffontein Diamond Fields was converted at Lovedale last session of 1885. His mother is a Christian, & he was baptized in infancy.

30. Christian Skwati - from Miterhage came to Lovedale first session of 1886. Was religiously impressed at the revival meetings then. Has been attending the Candidates Class regularly since then. Was baptized in childhood, his parents Christian.



The Committee resolved, that another meeting be held to select from the above candidates those judged from information received and examination to be fit for presentation as proper applicants for baptism, and then to submit that revised list for further enquiry as to fitness of character &c. before admission to full church membership and to the Communicants of the Lords Supper to be dispensed on the 12th Decr. 1886.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. Schuch
Acting Clerk p. t.



Third Meeting with Candidates
for
Lovedale Church Membership,
Saturday 27th Nov. 1886

Present Solomon Matolo, Timothy Makaba, and
Thomas Mtintili, and J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

The following six candidates from
the Girls School had not been called to attend
the previous meeting (see Minute 25th Nov. 1886). They
were now met in order to consider their cases
and enquire as to their religious state.

1. Emma Walaza from Mbulu, stated she has
been two years at Lovedale, and had
attended the candidates class at her
home for some years before coming here.
She had been baptised in childhood.
Has not previously made application
to be received as a church member,
because it was not the custom of
her church (the Presbyterians) for candidates
to apply. She however feels that
she has received Jesus in her heart
and is trying to serve him.
2. Letty Ntaba from Rode, Pondoland, had attended
a Candidates class before coming to
Lovedale. Her parents are Christians
and she was baptised in childhood. She
has not made application to be ad-
mitted owing to her church (Wesleyan)
rules not admitting young girls into



full membership. She has attended Dr Stewart's class regularly since last session.

3. Lintyi Nguka from Dixie was converted at Lovedale during the first session of 1886. Her parents are not church members, and she has never been baptised. She has attended Dr Stewart's Candidates' Class since last session. She feels she has peace in, and love for Jesus in her heart, and desires to give herself to His service.

4. Eliza Matolo came from Port Elizabeth. She was baptised in childhood, and began to be anxious about her soul during the first session of 1886. Has attended the candidates class since then, but cannot say she has as yet found Jesus.

At this stage Thomas Mintili was asked to offer up prayer for Eliza Matolo.

5. Asiana Msane from Edendale, Natal, stated she was a candidate at home. She has however been getting quite cold & indifferent till this session when she began to attend the Candidates class again.

6. Dinah Williams from Port Elizabeth has only been here six months, but attended the candidates class at home before coming here under the Rev Saml. Atiko.



The Committee resolved to hold another meeting early next week to consider all the cases that have been minuted in the meetings of which this is a third; and to sift the Candidates who have been dealt with, and submit the list to D. Stewart for final examination before admission as Communicants at the Lord's Sacrament 12th Dec 1856.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. S. K. W.
Acting Clerk p.t.



Fourth Meeting
for
Sifting of Candidates Applying for
Church Membership at Lovedale.

30th Nov. 1886

Present - Solomon Matolo, Timothy Makaba,
Thomas Mntili, and J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of last three meetings, 25th,
26th, and 27th Nov. 1886 read and passed
as correct.

The list of Girl candidates was
now taken into consideration. Mrs Muirhead,
and Miss Barnley's remarks on the girls were
read and the following were passed to be re-
commended for admission according to following classes:-

I As Satisfactory:

1. Sarah Zantsi Bapt.

2. Jane Magodla "

3. Regina Mtyapi "

4. Legina Tsengiwe and "

- Not bapt? -

5. Charlotte Nakani though only six

months at Lovedale, Mrs Muirhead
reports favourably, and Thomas
Mntili, elder from Mbulu, who
knew Charlotte, bore evidence of
her satisfactory character at
home before coming to Lovedale.



II To be recommended for admission but with an Exhortation

- 6 Mary Ann Dudumashu
7 Ledi Mafuya } Their profession of Christianity
is weakened by their want of conscientiousness
in their daily duties when their teacher's
eye is not upon them.

III Enquiry still to be made:

As far as can be judged the following are
fit to be recommended, but their names have not yet
been submitted to their teachers at the Girls School
as to their daily conduct there.

8. Emma Walaza
9 Letty Ntaba.

IV Not to be admitted at present

10. Matilda Sidzuya, about whom replies to en-
quiries as to character &c have been
unfavourable.

V Male Candidates passed as satisfactory

The following names of male candidates were
passed to be submitted for further enquiry from Mr
Geades and other teachers as to general conduct.

1. Bartholomew Sofonia - has been candidate since 1879
2. Thaddaeus Maphike " " " "
3. Mfana Xinishe " " " 1880
4. Simon Bariman " " " 1882
5. Neli Mabandla " " " "
6. Bernard Matete " " " 1883
7. Gustav Mpoli " " " "
8. Sotkwe Mjekwa " " " "
9. Mpolaise Mokgalinyane " " " "
10. Osea Dichaba " " " "
11. Shadrach Makaloi " " " "
12. Nyoni Nyovane " " " 1885
13. Tapham Molale " " " "



- 14 Mararang Kabi - candidate since 1885
 15 James Njoti
 16 Tsewa Konongo
 17 Tshuka Konongo

The Committee further resolved to submit the above seventeen candidates to Dr Stewart for enquiry as to their character &c. before he finally passes them as eligible for admission and that special attention be called to the name of Shadrach Makoloi; and that the same enquiry be made about Emma Walasi and Letty Adaba.

Meeting closed with prayer.

M. S. K. W.
 acting Secy. p.t.



Lovedale, 4 Dec. 1886,

On which day meeting of Committee for selection of candidates for Church membership in the Institution was duly constituted.

Present - Rev^d D. Stewart, minister; Messrs S. Matolo, Timothy Makaba, Thomas Mntshili, and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 30th November were read and approved of.

D^r Stewart stated that he had telegraphed to the Rev. A. Kropp, ^{shullerheim}, enquiring if Regina Mthapi may be admitted at Lovedale, and that the reply received was "We do not approve".

It was resolved to delay admitting Regina Mthapi till next session when the causes of disqualification, if any, will have been ascertained.

The following candidates were finally passed to be received as Communicants on the 12th Dec^r viz

I Young Men

1. Barth^m Sofonid
2. Thaddeus Maphike
3. Simon Bardman
4. Neli Mabandla
5. Bernard Matote
6. Gustav Mpoli
7. Oscar Dichaba
8. Shadrach Makoloi
9. Tapham Molale
10. Tsewu Konongo
11. Tshuka Konongo.

12. Alfana Xmishe. to be baptized

13. Stockwe myokwa D^r

14. Mpholaise Mokgalinyana "

15. Nyoni Nyovane "

16. Manangrang Kabi "

17. James Nyoli "

II Young Women



Communion Roll (cont)

Young Women

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Antyi Majiza | 16 Nhe Mhlatjana |
| 2 Mahlda Sobikwa | 17 Annie Manoni |
| 3 Katie Dick | 18 Molekwa Dabaka |
| 4 Lena Dlova | 19 Mary Galila |
| 5 Mary Jane Mbere | 20 Jessie Mabandla |
| 6 Martha Zidumbu | 21 Harriet Nojozi |
| 7 Annie Zantsi | 22 Mary Ann Ngadini |
| 8 Mary Ann Njikelana | 23 Buyowa Ntshona |
| 9 Eliza Dunjana | 24 Mary Jane Mbalawa |
| 10 Elizabeth Letso | 25 Rebecca Kupa |
| 11 Elizabeth Badi | 26 Mary Jane Mduzabwana |
| 12 Mary Mduzabwana | 27 Eliza Mingana |
| 13 Zibiah Mtshemla | 28 Sarah Ann Maktonke |
| 14 Hannah Magula | 29 Yany Mpinda |
| 15 Jessie Dlova | 30 Eliza Gido |
| 16 | 31 Tandeke Mahola |
| | 32 Mita Blekin |

Names of those supposed to be Church members but were not given in by their owners:

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Mahlda Loza | Maefortan |
| 2. Nami Ngxesha | Kwagane Beach Road |
| 3. Emma Mbinakul | " " " |
| 4. Mary Ndloleni | T. Red die |
| 5. Sarah Ann Ganyja | Keny W ^m Towa |
| 6. Kepe Velebarji | Fort Beaufort |
| 7. Elizabeth Ndabav | Rode, Pondoland |
| 8. Mary Ann Njikelana | Burnshill |



D. Stewart stated that Mrs Stewart wished to present the Church with a "Communion Service". This he has ordered from King W^m. Town, and expected to receive it by special messenger this evening.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. D. Sokol
acting Secy. p. t.



1887

Lovedale, 26th May 1887,

On which day the Committee
for preliminary arrangements for
preparation of candidates for
admission into church member-
ship at Lovedale Institution.

Present. Solomon Matolo, Timothy Makaba, Thomas
Mtintili and J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer

1. List of Candidates attending the Class
from both Institutions was read. It contain-
ed the names of 25 lads
and 6 girls;
In all 31 on the roll during this Session

2. Resolved to deal with the list as follows
(a) Candidates on the roll since last session; (b) and those
who have joined the class this session.

The following have been attending the class
since last session - see Minutes 26th Nov. 1886.

Boys 1 John Bashe
2 Daniel Kade
3 James Zidumba
4 Silasile Monkoroana
5 Oliver findi
6 James Ngelwana
7 Paul Wesnar
8 Jeremcah Madolwana
9 Pease Ngelwana

Girls 1 Lintye Nguka
2. Dina Williams
3. Emma Walaza
4 Regina Mtjapi
5 Eliza Matolo
6 Ariana Moane.



The following have been added to the class during the present session - Jan'y to June 1887.

1. *Mac Kivik* - who stated that he was converted at home in 1886, and brought a certificate from Rev N'ogah Willowvale Franska
2. *Alison Sangela* - commenced Aug. 1886 and bro't certificate from Rev W. Stuart, Burnshill
3. *John Sontombo* - same as above
4. *Jonathan Mubhonda* " " "
5. *Jonathan Majiza* commenced 1885 - bro't certificate Rev W. Stuart, Burnshill
6. *Adolphus Bottoman* " 1884 " " "
7. *Figules Fortuin* " June 1886 " from Rev W. Power, Kokstad
8. *Matthew Njikelana* - commenced 1885 at Burnshill. brought no certificate, and had left off attending any class since coming to Lovedale till this session. Is 13 years old and his parents Christian.
9. *Alex Figlar* joined as Candidate in 1884 but was attending the class in the Native Church till this session. Was converted at Lovedale.
10. *James Mpinda* joined the Candidates class at home Gaga, in 1884. before coming to Lovedale in January 1885, and attended the class in the Native Church till this session.
11. *Robert Maqubela* joined at Ely in 1881, left home for six years to do Police work at Dorarecht, but returned in 1886 and recommenced attending the candidates class in the Native Church till this session when he joined that of the Institution.
12. *Dasi Ngwana* - converted at the Lovedale Revival Meetings in March 1887. His parents are Christians & live near P. Elizabeth.
13. *John Sangwa*. conversion same as above. His parents are Rothe's his home at Tina, Guquatan East.

Candidates duly exhorted, and meeting closed with prayer.

Imrod Jones, Secy. Clerk &c



Lovedale, 27th May 1887

Second Meeting of Committee for Examination
of Candidates applying to be admitted
church members.

Present: Solomon Matolo, Timothy Makaba, Thomas
Mintuli, and J. K. Sokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The following Candidates were called for
further enquiry as to their fitness for ~~be~~ admission

1. John Bashe
2. Daniel Kade
3. James Zidumba
4. Silasile Monkoroana
5. Oliver Jindi
6. Pearce Ngcelwana
7. Alex. Tigitan
8. James Mpinda
9. Robert Magubela
10. Jeremiah Madolwana
11. Charles Fortuin
12. James Ngcelwana.

After the usual questioning the replies of the
replies of the Candidates were considered satisfactory
but it was resolved to recommend for admission
only the first nine, & that the last three, namely
Jeremiah Madolwana, Charles Fortuin, and James
Ngcelwana attend the class for a time longer for
the reasons that (1) James Ngcelwana was absent from
the examination, (2) Charles Fortuin is new to the place
and that (3) Jeremiah Madolwana who states he had been



previously received as a member at home
in Keshkama Hook - on trial - but had gone
back. He did not, however, in his replies
clearly satisfy the Committee as to the nature
of his sin, and it was considered wise still to
prove him -

Two other candidates James Mpinda
and Robert Maqubela were asked if they
desired to be admitted in the Institution, or
would they prefer going to the Native Church
where they had just attended the Case. They
stated that it made no difference to them
where, seeing it was the same church - if they
were thought fit to be admitted. They themselves
would be glad to join here.

The names therefore to be submitted to
D Stewart for enquiry as to character &c. for
final admission are

- 1 John Bashe
- 2 Daniel Kade
- 3 James Zidumba
- 4 S. Mankoroana
- 5 Oliver Lindi
- 6 Pearse Ngechwana
- 7 Alex' Figelan
- 8 James Mpinda
- 9 Robt. Maqubela

Meeting closed with prayer.

Moreskwoh
Acting Cath. p. t.



Lovedale, 25th May 1887

On which day the third meeting
of Committee - this session - was
held in the Museum for the
object of examining candidates
from the Girls School.

Present J. Matlo, J. Makaba, J. Muntle, and
J.R. Sokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

The following candidates from the Girls
School attended for Examination

- 1 Regina Mtyapi candidate since last session
- 2 Emma Walaza
- 3 Eliza Matlo
- 4 Asama Msahl
- 5 Lintji Ngoko
- 6 Dina Williams

They all expressed a wish to be admitted, and
answered suitably to the questions put to them.

Resolved to submit their names to D. Stewart
for final Enquiry as to daily behaviour &c. before
final admission.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J.R. Sokwe
acting Secy. &c.



Lovedale 4th June 1887

On which day the meeting
of the Committee of the Church at
Lovedale was duly constituted

Present Rev D. Stewart, minister; Messrs Solomon
Matlo, Timothy Makaba, Thos Mintili, and
J. W. Bokwe.

Minutes of last two meetings 27th & 28th May
were read & approved of.

After consideration of reports received
from different teachers & enquiries about candidates
applying for admission referred to in Minutes of
27th & 28th May the following were passed
as satisfactory to be admitted as Communicants
on the 12th June 1887.

Boys:

1. Daniel Kade
2. James Zidumba
3. Pearce Ngeelwana to be baptized

Girls

1. Regina Mthopi
2. Emma Salazo
3. Asiana Moane
4. Eliza Matlo
5. Lentyi Nguka to be baptized.

D^r Stewart stated that he regretted that
he would be absent to Cape Town at the
close of this session, and therefore would not be
present on the Communion of 12th June 1887. But
he had asked the Rev. Elijah Makwane, (Macfarlane)
to dispense the Sacrament, and if possible Rev J. W.
Chalmers, ^{Grahamstown} may be present also to assist.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. Bokwe



Lovedale 11th June. 1887

On which day the Committee
of the Church at Lovedale met to
issue Communion Tickets for the
Sacrament tomorrow Sabbath
12th June 1887.

Present: Solomon Matelo, Timothy Makaba,
Thomas Mtintili, and J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

A telegram was read from D^r Stewart
dated Port Elizabeth 11th June, authorising the issuing
of members cards, and stating that the Rev
J. A. Chalmer, from Grahamstown may perhaps ar-
rive, and assist the Rev E. Makwane at the
dispensing of the Sacrament.

The tickets were therefore issued according to
the following Roll:

Communion Roll. 1887 (June)

Members from Last Session's Roll.

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Young Men | 1 Solomon Matelo | 9 David Mzimba |
| | 2 Timothy Makaba | 10 Naughton Kivik |
| | 3 Thomas Mtintili | 11 Bernard Matelo, |
| | 4 John Adams | 12 Louis Darenta |
| | 5 Nath ^l Matidlane | 13 Elias Koko |
| | 6 Sam Kongo | 14 Asia Manong |
| | 7 Paul Mokane | 15 August Thole |
| | 8 Jeremiah Langeni | 16 Tom Zulu. |



- | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 17 Barth ^o Sofonia | 26 Marang Kabi |
| 18 Thad ^o Maphike | 27 Solomon Zimba |
| 19 Simon Bardonan | 28 Dan ^l . Lutuli |
| 20 Neli Mabanla | 29 David Kigas |
| 21 Gustave Mpoli | 30 Richard Mnyakama |
| 22 Osea Dichata | 31 Elijah Mzimba |
| 23 Thadach Makoloi | 32 Albert Kwabha |
| 24 Nyoni Nyovane | 33 Ishuka Kenongo |
| 25 Tapham Molale | 34 Tsewa Kenongo. |
| 35. Simeon Silwane. | |

II Members with certificates from their Missionaries attending Lovedale 1st time this session.

1. Wilson Yani - certificate from Rev W^m Stuart, Burnshill
2. Yekelo Mbali " " " " "
3. W^m Matayo member of the Magare Church, Lovedale
4. Mourant Kanywe certificate from Rev T. G. Kayser, F. Beauf.
5. John S. Dlakija " " " W. Leth, Somerset East
6. Johnson Mgwadika " " " J. C. Jones. Ox Bual

III New Members admitted as communicants at Lovedale for the first time 12 June 87

1. Daniel Kade from P. Elizabeth
2. James Zidumbu " Zidenge, Rev. Tom
3. Pease Ngeelwana " Healdtown.

Total tickets issued to Male members 44.

" " " " to female " 41 See next p.

In all. 85



Communion Roll, (June 1887) cont.

I Female Members from last Session's Roll.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Matilda Sobikwa | 15 Eliza Atingana |
| 2 Catherine Dick | 16 Annie Zantsi |
| 3 Martha Zidumba | 17 Sarah Ann Mahlattle |
| 4 Lena Dlova | 18 Eliza Duryana |
| 5 Mary Jane Mbore | 19 Jessie Dlova |
| 6 Jessie Mabandla | 20 Mary Jane Mbulawa |
| 7 Annie Mamsi | 21 Rebecca Kupa |
| 8 Abulwa Qabaka | 22 Mary Jane Mdzulwana |
| 9 Elizabeth Badi | 23 Jane Magola |
| 10 Mary Mdzulwana | 24 Legina Tsengivwe |
| 11 Hannah Magula | 25 Charlotte Nakani |
| 12 Harriet Kojosi | 26 Leti mafuya |
| 13 Buyiswa Ntshoni | 27 Letty Ndabo |
| 14 Margaret Gagela | 28 Mela Bleki |

II Members not on Roll last Session but wish to join this Session.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Elizabeth Ndaba | 4. Ketsi Velebanyi |
| 2. Mary Ann Njikelana | 5. Matilda Sidziya |
| 3. Matilda Loya | 6. Martha Kafa |
| | 7. Sarah Ann Mahlattle |
| | 8. Sarah Ann Ntshoni |

III New Communicants. - first admission 12 June 87

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 1 Regina Mtshapi | from Stutterheim |
| 2 Emma Walaza | " Mbulu |
| 3. Asiana Msane | " Edendale Natal |
| 4. Eliza Matlo | " Elizabeth |
| 5 Lintji Nguka. | " Pieter |

Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Sekwela acting clerk



Lovedale 12th Nov. 1887

On which day the First
 Meeting of Church Committee
 was held, to consider applications of Candidates,
 for admission to Lovedale Church

Present: D. Stewart, Messrs Thomas Mtintili,
 John Adams, Nath. Matodlana, S. Kwenzo
 Paul Mokane, David Mzumba, & J.K. Bokwe

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of 27th, 28th May & 1st June 1887 read
 and passed.

Applicants for admission were as follows.

1. John Danguwa, who joined the candidates class in March
 last, that being the time of his conversion at Lovedale; &
2. Charles Fortuin, who brought a certificate from Rev. W. Dewey
 Kokstad, last session.

Both candidates were examined by the Committee
 as to Bible & general Christian knowledge, and both
 answered satisfactorily. But no final
 conclusion was agreed upon as to their fitness
 till further enquiry was made from other teachers
 relative to their daily life.

It was resolved also to adjourn the
 present meeting till tomorrow (Sunday) afternoon
 at 11 o'clock, to meet other candidates who
 applied last session but have not appeared on
 this occasion.

Meeting closed with prayer.



Lovedale, 13th May 1887

On which day the
Second meeting of (Church)
Committee to consider applica-
tion for admission to Lovedale
Church was held.

Present: Thomas Mtintili, J. Adams, Sam^l Kungo
N. Matodlana, David Mzimba, Paul
Mokane & J. K. Dokuwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of yesterday's meeting read
and passed.

The following additional Candidates
applied to be admitted.

- Boys:
1. John Bashe } About whom the Committee did not consider
 2. Alex^s Ngilaw } qualified to join at present. Questions
were not answered satisfactorily and their
general conduct hardly in keeping with their
profession. Were concerned in a fighting case
this session.
 3. James Mpinda - Also not passed. He seemed uncertain
of the nature of the step he was applying
for, & his answers did not give favour-
able impression of his eligibility.
 4. Jemiah Madolwana - after examination he requested
to withdraw his application, and
desires to wait in Candidates Class.
 5. James Ngeelwana } Answers fairly satisfactory.
 6. Selasala Mankooane }
 7. Anthony Daniel } conduct so far as known
 8. Sam^l Xaba }



satisfactory but have not attended Candidate
Class long enough to warrant admission

- Girls. - 1. Dina Williams - would like to join now but
prefers to hear whether Rev. S. Ntsiko her
nominator or P. Elizabeth approves.
2. Lizzie Mbulase - is new to the place
and brought no certificate, so that
the Committee do not know her sufficiently
by

The rest of the girls candidates all
requested to continue attending the class.

Meeting closed with prayer.

M. O. Sokwe
Acting Secy.



Lovedale 22nd Nov. 1887

Third Meeting of Church
Committee to consider applica-
tions of Candidates for
admission to Lovedale Church.

Present: D Stewart, Messrs Bokwe, J. Ntshik
J. Adams, D Mzimba, P Mokane
and S. Konongo.

Meeting opened with prayer.

D Stewart stated that he had
sent round the following list to Messrs
Geddes, Moir, Roberts & Calder. Replies were
received from Messrs Geddes & Calder only.

- A
- 1 John Pangwa (to be baptized)
 - 2 Charles Forhwin
 - 3 Selasila Monkooana (to be baptized)
 - 4 James Ngeelwana &

- B
- 5 Anthony Daniel
 - 6 Sam Naba.

- C
- 7 John Bashe
 - 8 Alex Tjilau
 - 9 James Mpindor
 - 10 Jeremiah Madlwanao

It was resolved to recommend the first
four for admission two being for baptism
namely John Pangwa, & Selasila Monkooana;
and to enquire about James Ngeelwana.
Meeting closed with prayer.



Lovedale 27th Nov^r 1887

Fourth Meeting of Church
 Committee to consider applica-
 tions of candidates for
 admission to Lovedale Church

Present: D. Swain, Messrs J. Mtintili, John Adams,
 D. Mzimba, J. Mkhane, S. Kozingo, and
 N. Matidland.

Meeting opened with prayer.

The committee resolved to issue
 tickets to members as per communion
 Roll for 1887. (See next page) and
 decided also to admit or communicate
 for the first time the following candidates
 for membership.

- 1. Lizzie Mbulase from Peddie
 - 2. Charles Fortuin " Kokstad
 - 3. Jeremiah Madlwana " Gulu, Keiskamhoek
 - 4. John Mpongwa, from Tina, Gatlberg
 - 5. Silasila Mankoroane, " Bechuanaland
 - 6. James Ngelwana " Neadtown
- } to be baptized.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. M. Swain
 Acting Secy



III. *New Communicants - first admission*
Decr. 1887.

- ✓ 1. John Pangua *to be baptised*
- 2. Silasila Mor Kooana D^o
- ✓ 3. James Ngeelwana "
- ✓ 4. Charles Fortuin
- ✓ 5. Jeromah Madolwana

Girls School - I Members from Last Sessions Roll.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ✓ 1. Catherine Dick | 17. Logina Dengevold ✓ |
| ✓ 2. Martha Zidumbu | 18. Charlotte Nakani ✓ |
| 3. Lena Dwa | 19. Ledi Mafuya |
| ✓ 4. Mary Jane Mberé | 20. Leky Ndaba |
| ✓ 5. Modelwa Palaka | 21. Mita Bleki ✓ |
| ✓ 6. Elizabeth Badi | 22. Elizabeth Ndaba |
| ✓ 7. Mary Muzulwana | 23. Mary Ann Njikelana ✓ |
| ✓ 8. Hannah Magula | 24. Matilda Liza |
| ✓ 9. Harriet Nojizi | 25. Kesse Velebayi ✓ |
| ✓ 10. Buijwa Nkhona | 26. Martha Kala ✓ |
| ✓ 11. Anne Zantse | 27. Sarah Ann Nkhona ✓ |
| ✓ 12. Sarah Ann Maklentle | 28. Sarah Ann Maklentle ✓ |
| ✓ 13. Eliza Dunjana | 29. Emma Walaza ✓ |
| ✓ 14. Jessie Dwa | 30. Asiana Moane ✓ |
| ✓ 15. Mary Jane Mbulana | 31. Linhi Nguka ✓ |
| ✓ 16. Jane Magodla | 32. Frances Gqoba ✓ |
| | 33. Annie Manoni (at S. Stewart's house) ✓ |

II Members with Certificates from their homes
and now attend Lovedale Commⁿ for first time

- ✓ 1. Angelina Ngoma certificate Rev. J. G. Jones Ox Kraal.
- ✓ 2. Alice Mary Steurman (at S. Stewart's house) certif. Rev. W. S. par go Seymour
- ✓ 3. Fanny Norton (D) " J. Read, Philadelphia
- ✓ 4. Kate Jonkers (") " " " "



- ✓ 5. Amelia Myyanda from Lovedale Network
- ✓ 6 Annie Mahlantle - Dey - "
- 7 Selia Nonyaba - -
- ✓ 8 Mbulizwa Lolasha Macfie - "
- ✓ 9 Maria Botoman from Barnstidly.
- 10 Maria Nondaba Mbulali - Macfarlan.

III New Communicants

- ✓ 1. Lizzie Mbulase



1888

Lovedale, 27th May 1888

On which day the Church Committee met for the first time to deal with applications of candidates for Church membership for the present session.

Present - Dr Stewart, Samuel Korongo, David Mzimba, Lot Mama, William Bottoman, and John Knox Bokwe who acted as Secretary.

Meeting opened with prayer.

It was resolved to call in the candidates separately and deal with them. Only five applied at this meeting - Namely -

1. Candlish Koti stated he had attended a Candidates class at Blythwood from 1885, and has done so since coming to Lovedale in February 1888. He had not brought his certificate thinking that Mr Anderson who sent him here had forwarded it.

From general observation of his daily conduct the Committee thought he was a suitable candidate to be recommended for admission after due enquiry.

2. Mehlo Mdayi - stated that he had once been a member at Sheshegu, but that he fell into sin, and was suspended. Is now seeking re-admission.



Resolved that Mchloeldayis application be referred to the Kirk Session of the Lovedale Native Congregation to meet on Friday 1st June, and that he get a letter from D^r Stewart to Rev^d M^r Mzimba.

3. Henry Ntanga - Has only attended the class for only three weeks this session. Has been at Lovedale for a year. Was a candidate a short time at Blythwood before coming here and got careless till this session.

Resolved that he be recommended to delay his application.

4. Sydney Kalaka brought a certificate from Rev^d A. Mabile, Morija, stating that he has been a candidate for nearly four years. Admits being very passionate and quarrelsome - his besetting sin.

He was duly exhorted, and instructed to be spoken to again about his application.

5. Stephen Meeza stated that he had been about a year in the candidates class at his home. Was converted at a Salvation Army meeting in Fradock. This is his first session at Lovedale. Admits that he has often been justly found fault with as troublesome ^{to his teacher} in the classes.

This applicant gave the committee the impression that he does not know his own mind, appears somewhat childish, and would be the better of delaying this application till he understands more clearly the nature of his Christian profession, and its relation to his daily conduct.

Resolved that another meeting take place tomorrow afternoon at 4 o'clock

closed with prayer.

Wm. S. K. W. L.
acting clerk



Lovedale 28th May 1888

On which day Second Meeting
of Church Committee to consider
applications for Candidates for
Church membership, &c.

Present:- D^r Stewart, Sam Korongo, David
Mzimba, Lot Mama, W^m Bottoman,
and J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

The following certificates of church
members attending the Institution for the first
time this session were given in as far as
received.

1. Walter Mxalisa from Rev F. G. Jones. Ox Kraal
2. Elizabeth Gaju " " "
3. Makubalo Mhabati - (day scholars) " "
4. W^m Mpamba Rev D. D. Young, Main, Franshoi
5. Mary N. Zibi " " " "
6. Ellen Mali " " Geo. Weaver, Erode, Tamara
7. Simon Siisa " " John Bruce, Maritzburg
8. Mrs Julia Lot. Mama - Peter Mpinia, Perksdale

Total 8. and to be added to the
Communion Roll for this session.

The Communion Roll, Decr. 1887. was
now read, and the following removals were noted.

Young Men. 12 - members removed to other places.

" " 1 suspended for suspected immorality. (Nyoni Nyovane)

" Women 8 members removed to other places

Total Removals 21.



Roll of candidates was also read, and was found to consist of 50 names. It was gone over in order to ascertain whether there were any other candidates who had not applied in yesterday's meeting who could be invited to do so. The following was the result. - Young Men.

1. No recommended to wait on account of youth and other causes - though one or two of them might be further examined and enquired about. (See list further on)

33

2 Recommended for Examination as likely of admission - if they also expressed such a wish - after due enquiry

8

Total candidates - Young Men

41

Of the Girls & young Women

1 Recommended for Examination with the view to admission after due enquiry
Dinah Williams - who previously applied
Alice Mcane.

2

2. Recommended to Wait on account of Youth & other causes - See list -

4

9

Total number of candidates this session

50

Dr Stewart stated that Philip Skelton one of the candidates, was an applicant for baptism and he thought the step might be taken though it would not necessarily mean that he should be admitted as a Communicant. For this he might apply later, while



he continues to attend the Candidates
Class. Agreed.

Meeting closed with prayer.



Lovedale, 30th May 1888

On which day the Third Meeting of Church Committee took place to consider applications for Candidates for Church membership - and arrangements for Communion in June 1888.

Present: Dr Stewart, Samuel Konggo, Lot mama, David Mzimba, W^m Bottoman, and J. K. Dokuwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of 27th and 28th May read and passed.

Dr Stewart stated that he had received the following applications from European pupils to be received as members of the Church at Lovedale, all of whom had professed to seek Christ during the revival meetings of April last. ^{with the exception of one or two who were longer impressed.} Namely

Cecil Innes

Alfred Eagle

Frank Philip

Edward Dover

and Miss Florence Stewart

He stated also that he had had several meetings with them, and that he was himself somewhat puzzled, as this result was new in the history of Lovedale, and quite unexpected he was anxious that the matter should receive serious consideration. He had written to ~~all~~ the parents or friends of the applicants to ascertain their wishes on the matter. Replies have not been received from any except the Rev W. B. Philip, Cape Town, who recommends delay as regards his son Frank. On account of his youth - it seemed



wise also to delay receiving Edward Power till perhaps next session.

As D: Stewart intended having further conversation with the other three applicants, and invite the opinions of the Rev: Messrs Moir, & Philip on the question especially of Cecil Innes, & Alfred Eagles application the Church Committee resolved to defer their decision till next meeting.

As several other native candidates were in attendance to be examined - the following were called in

1. James Mpinda stated had applied last session & was ^{then} recommended to delay. His attendance in the class has been regular - and general conduct satisfactory this session. Recommend for admission now.

2. W^m Gaba - attends class regularly. Wishes to be admitted but hesitates to receive Communion till next session. Decision - to wait - does not seem to be clear as to his views.

3. Fred Scheepers
4. John Sontombo } Answers not very satisfac-
5. Sam Kijit } tory - Recommend to
6. Jacob Cuyler } Wait.

of the Girls. 7. Dinah Williams - she has third application. Would have been admitted last session, but refused home delayed by reply arriving too late.

8. Alice Msano - requests to wait.



It was resolved that the remaining Candidates who have still to be spoken to be called all together, and as most of them were young, and others only lately joined the class they were to be recommended to wait for further trial, unless any had a strong desire to be admitted - whose cases would thereafter be specially considered. The following is the list.

Boys & Young Men. Alex. Tyanzashe

Jonathⁿ. Mtshemla

Alson Sangela

Mathew Njikelana

Adolph Bottoman

William Mzamo

Solomon Kivit

Anthony Daniel

W^m Tolisa

Helford Moma

Rob^t. Sika

Buje Gouka

Joseph Dambuzi

Wenandell Mazamisa

William Siyo

Jonathⁿ. Kivit

Erich Myoli

Sam Dikweni

Charles Mhla

Gapi Nguzi

John Dikweni

Mazmela Sobantu

Mpesho Kanongo

Paul Mombana

John Makgerla

George Mahlwana

James Keas

Philip Shelton

Abul Sigabi



of the Girls: Michal Dlamini
Aji Atintili
Emby Makaba
Miriam Mgeayija
Lumpo Kenongo
Eloie Goba
7. Lizzie Geaza.

The Communion Tickets were also
to be issued in the course of the week
and the Sacrament was to be dispensed
either on the 10th or 11th June 1888.

Meeting closed with prayer.

M. J. Skw
acting Secy



Lovedale 10th June 1888.

On which day the Church Committee
held its Fourth Meeting to issue Tickets to
members and address the Candidates.

Present D^r Stewart, Saml Komongo, W^m Bottoman and
J. K. Sokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

D^r Stewart, after a short address, issued
Communion tickets to the Church members present -
see Communion Roll - and then addressed the
Candidates as agreed at last meeting.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. K. Sokwe
acting Secy.



Communion Roll. June 1888.

I. Members from Last Session's Roll.

Young Men.

1. Thos. Ntintili
2. John Adams
3. Sam^l. Konongo
4. David Mzimba
5. Elias Kolobe
6. August Thole
7. Osea Dichaba
8. Shadrach Makoloi
9. Marang. Kabi
10. Solomon Zimba
11. Rich^d. Mnyakama
12. Albert Kwatsha
13. Tshuka Konongo
14. Tsewei Konongo
15. Simeon Silwana
16. Wilson Yari
17. Yekelo Mbali
18. W^m. Matayo
19. Meurant Kanyuwe
20. Daniel Kade
21. James Zidumbu
22. Pearce Ngeelwana
23. John Skosana
24. Shadrach Nyalasho
25. Lemox Majombozi
26. Theodore Ngoma
27. Lerocelley Mpokla
28. Sam^l. Fula
29. John Pangwa
30. James Ngeelwana



31. Charles M. Fortuin
32. Jeremiah Madolwand

II Members with certificates from their homes, and now attend Lovedale Communion for first time this year

1. Lot Manda
2. Wm Bottoman
3. Walter Mxaliso
4. Makubalo Nlabaki (day scholar)
5. William Mpamba
6. Simeon Siisa
7. Neiba Nshona Lev. P. J. Mqamba?

III New Communicants - first admission 17 June 1888

1. Sandesh Koli
2. James Mpinda

Total 44.

Girls and



Communion Roll. (cont'd) June 1888.

Girls & Young Women

I. Members from Last Session's Roll -

1. Catherine Dick
2. Martha Zidumbu
3. Mary Jane Mbere
4. Elizabeth Badi
5. Mary Mdzulwana
6. Hannah Magula
7. Harriet Kjozi
8. Buyiswa Atshona
9. Annie Zantsi
10. Sarah Ann Maklente
11. Jessie Dlova
12. Mary Jane Mbulawa
13. Jane Magodla
14. Legina Tsenguwe
15. Charlotte Nakani
16. Ledi Mafuya
17. Mita Bleki
18. Mary Ann Njikidana
19. Kesse Vetebayi
20. Martha Kala
21. Sarah Ann Atshona
22. Emma Walaza
23. Asiana Msane
24. Luthji Nguka
25. Francis Ggoba
26. Annie Mansui (at Dr. Stewart's house)
27. Angelina Ngoma
28. Alice M. Stuurman (at Dr. Stewart's house)
29. Frances Norton " "
30. Katie Jonkers " "
31. Amdia Mnyanda



- 32 Annie Maklente
- 33 Silia Nonzaba
- 34 Mowleya Bolaha
- 35 Maia Potkomau
- 36 Legge Mbulase
- 37 Amelia Sicina

II Members with certificates from their homes and now attend Lovedale Communion for first time this Session.

- 1. Elizabeth Gaju
- 2 Mary N. Zibi
- 3 Ellen Mali
- 4 Annie Siwundla
- 5 Mrs Julia Lot Mema

III New Communicants - first admission 17 June 1888

Denah Williams



Communion Roll (cont)

European New Communicants

James C. Weis

Walker Warner

Miss Florence S. Stewart

Alfred Eagle

Cecil Rose Innes

} New.



Lovedale, 11th June 1888
On which day Fifth meeting
of Church Committee took place
to consider application of
candidates for church membership
and make arrangements for
the Lords Supper.

Present: D. Stewart, Saml Konongo, David Mzimba
Lol Mama, W^m Bottoman, John Adams, and
J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of 30th May + 10th June read
and approved of.

1. D. Stewart stated that none of
the candidates spoken to last Sunday (10th
June) had applied except Joseph Pambuga.

On the opinion of the Committee being
ascertained on his application it was thought
advisable to delay receiving Joseph till next
session. It seemed that his daily conversation
in the rooms, and general conduct, do not
betray that his heart is seriously impressed
with the importance of the step he applies for

2. The subject of the admission of
European applicants for membership was next
dealt with. D. Stewart stated that he had
again met them.

The Committee resolved to admit Miss
Florence Stewart, and Alfred Eagle regarding whom
favourable reports were received, but as D.
Stewart & W. Moir were still to speak to



Cecil Innes and Edward Dower, their cases would be finally decided upon on Saturday afternoon 16th inst.

3. As we were short of ordained Elders this session owing to the absence of Timothy Makaba, and Solomon Matelo, and to the reason that Thomas Mntili was not feeling able to assist, it was resolved to request Mr. A. W. Roberts an Elder ordained from Scotland, who has frequently taken part in the services of this Church, to act as elder here, and also to invite the Rev^d W. J. B. Moir, and T. D. Philip to take part at the dispensing of the Sacrament on Sunday the 17th instant.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. M. O. S. O. W. G.
acting clerk.



Lovedale, 16 June 1888
On which day the Church
Committee met for the sixth
time - finally to make ar-
rangements for tomorrow's Sacrament

Present: D. Stewart, Sam Koumge, D. Mzimba,
Lot Mamá, W. Bottoman, John Adams
and J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of 14th June read and
approved of.

1. D. Stewart stated that he
had spoken to Messrs Roberts, Moir, and
Philip as arranged at last meeting, and that
they had agreed accordingly.

2. D. Stewart stated also that the
European candidates had been again examined
by himself & others. Those about whom there
was a little doubt viz (1) Edward Dower - on
account of his youth - he had himself with-
drawn in favour of delay till December next.
As to (2) Cecil Innes, D. Stewart states that
his ^{case} has been seriously considered, and the opinions
of the other teachers ascertained. Those with whom
he mostly comes in contact report an improve-
ment this session as compared with last - in
conduct, and they therefore can raise no objection
to his being received. W. Moir who was specially
asked to examine him states that Cecil satisfactorily
answers the questions put, and fully understands that
the responsibility of this application mainly rests with
him; and W. Moir further states that he discovers



no reason why Cecil Innes should not
be admitted.

The committee felt satisfied
with the result of the full enquiry, &
thereupon resolved to finally recommend
the admission into Lovedace Church member-
ship of the following European applicants:

Miss Florence S. Stewart
Alfred Eagle
and Cecil Rose-Innes.

Meeting closed with prayer.

L. More School,
acting clerk.



Lovedale, 6th Dec. 1888
On which day the Church
Committee met to arrange
for the Communion Sabbath at
the close of the Year and con-
sider applications of Candidates
for Church membership.

In the absence of Dr. Stewart the Rev.
W. J. B. Moir presided. Present: Messrs Saml.
Konongo, David Mzimba, Wm Bottoman, John
Adams, J. K. Bokwe, and Isaac W. Wauchope
lately arrived at Lovedale, and who was also
asked to allow himself to be added a member
of Committee.

Minutes of 16th June 1888 were read and
approved of.

Mr Moir reported that the Roll of
Candidates this session numbered as follows:

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Native Young Men | 52 |
| Women | 17 |
| European Pupils | 4 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 73 |

Of these candidates the
following had applied for admission:

I. European Pupils 1 Henry Eagle and
2 Edward Dever. both of
whom had been spoken to, and seem
to understand what they apply
for, and who are likely applicants
for admission.

II Young



II Young Women.

1. Alice Msane,
- 2 Emily Makaba,
- 3 Michal Plamini,
- 4 Appy Mtinteli,

all of whom Mr Muirhead thinks
are suitable applicants for admission.

III Young Men

1. Joseph Dambuzza
2. Anthony Daniel
- 3 John Somtombo
- 4 Sydney Kalaka
- 5 Philip Shelton
- 6 Adolphus Bottoman
7. Velley Dokoda
- 8 Albert Sigabi
- 9 Charles Mtela.

Of these Joseph Dambuzza, Anthony Daniel,
John Somtombo, and Sydney Kalaka had
applied before, and Philip Shelton was
also applicant for baptism last session
though the step was not taken.

Mr. Muir stated that he had spoken
to all these candidates excepting Adolphus
Bottoman and John Somtombo. He read
notes ^{of his impressions} jotted down at the time of interview
with each of the candidates. Mr.
Philip was also to examine the girls
and European candidates.

The committee resolved to adjourn till Sunday
afternoon at 4 o'clock when candidates will be in attendance.
Meeting closed with prayer.



Lovedale, 9th Dec 1888.
On which day the Second Meeting
of the Church Committee to examine
the candidates for Church membership
took place.

Present: Rev W. J. B. Moir, Misses S. Kazong,
D. Mzimba, John Adams, Wm Bottomo,
Isaac Wanehope and J. K. Tokwe.

The following candidates were called in and
examined:

- 1 Alice Msane - answers satisfactory
- 2 Emily Makaba - age 16; second application, has
been sometime attending the class; Mr
Mushhead's report favourable. Answers
satisfactory
- 3 Michael Dlamini - answers satisfactory
- 4 Appye Ntintili in the Work Dep^t; conduct satis-
factory, but his answers were not
satisfactory and did not seem
to be clear of the step. To be fur-
ther examined.
- 5 Joseph Dambuya answers very intelligent and
satisfactory.
- 6 Anthony Daniel D^o D^o & conduct improved
as far as known.
- 7 John Somtombi well behaved - answers to questions
fairly satisfactory.
- 8 Charles Mhita D^o D^o
- 9 Sydney Kalaka his weakness is a passionate
and quarrelsome temper, but he seems
to have been trying to overcome the
difficulty. A little improved. Answers
as to Bible knowledge satisfactory



- 10 Philip Shelton - while his general conduct is good, his knowledge of the Bible is very backward. His ideas on the steps he is applying for are not clear. Does not convey a favourable impression.
- 11 Velley Pokoda answers hardly satisfactory. This is his first session, and has scarcely been known long enough.
- 12 Tuyo Mamba - answers satisfactory, but further enquiry necessary.
- 13 Wienand Mazamisa D. D.
- 14 Adolphus Bottoman D. D. reported not to be giving the satisfaction desired in his classroom.
- 15 Albert Sigabi answers satisfactory, but has not been long enough in the Candidates Class.
- 16 Mazimela Sobantu - Answers very intelligent and satisfactory, has been two sessions in the class.
- 17 Fred Scheepers Answered well, conduct satisfactory.
- 18 Jacot Cuyler " " " "
- 19 Wm Tolisa Answers fair but doubtful as yet.
- 20 John Makorola Scarcely long enough.
- 21 Solomon Keyster D. D.
- 22 John Ross Keta " " but satisfactory in conduct.

The Committee resolved to adjourn till Thursday night, and meantime some of the members to speak individually to the candidates in their rooms, and further enquire as to their suitability for admission.

Meeting closed with prayer.



Lovedale, 13th Dec: 1888

On which day the
Church Committee met
for the third time

Present: D^r Stewart, S. Korongo, D. Mzimba
J. Adams, W. Bottoman, J. W. Wauchop
and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 6th and 9th Dec: read
and passed.

The list of applicants was gone over
with a view to selection of suitable candidates
for admission. The following were passed, as
satisfactory

Girls School: 1 Alice Msane
2 Emily Makata
3 Michal Dlamini

Boys: 4 Joseph Dambuzo
5 Anthony Daniel
6 Sydney Kalaka

The following five were further to be
examined by D^r Stewart

1 Appy Nintili
2 John Sontombo
3 Fred Scheepers
4 Jacob Loyler
5 Maximela Solantia

The following 11 were recommended to
wait.

1 Charles Mtila
2 Philip Shelton



3. Vellery Dokoda
4. Tiyo Mambo
5. Wienand Mazamisa
6. Adolphus Dottoman
7. W^m Folisa
8. Albert Sigabi
9. John Doss Kato
10. John Makhoola
11. Salomon Keyster.

Resolved to have another meeting
on Saturday to issue tickets and
finally decide about those candidates
still to be examined

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. M. S. S. S.
acting Secy.



Lovedale, 15 Dec 1888

On which day the
Church Committee meet to
issue Communion tickets to
members in the New Hall

Present. D. Stewart, Saml. Konongo, David Mzi-
imba, W^m. Bottoman, Isaac W. Wanchope,
and J. K. Bokwe.

D. Stewart stated that he had seen
the candidates left over for examination
last meeting and of those - two -
1. Appuy Ninteli and
2. John Somtombo
may be admitted as satisfactory. and
the following three to wait till next
session namely,
Fred Schepers.
Jacob Coyle
Magemela Sobantw.

In the New Hall D. Stewart after
praise and prayer addressed the members,
and then the tickets were distributed ac-
cording to the Communion Roll for this session
which see.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. K. Bokwe
acting Secy.



Communion Roll.

Dec 1888

I. Members from last Session's Roll.

Present at Comm: 16 Dec 1888.

- Young Men -
- 1 Sam Konongo
 - 2 David Mzimba
 - 3 William Bottoman
 - 4 Aug^c Thole
 - 5 Osea Dichaba
 - 6 Snadrach Makoloi
 - 7 Marang Kabi
 - 8 Solomon Zimba
 - 9 Richard Mnyakama
 - 10 Albert Kwatsha
 - 11 Ishuka Konongo
 - 12 Simeon Silwana. Certif. July 29, 1890.
 - 13 Wilson Yani
 - 14 Yeketo Mbali
 - 15 W^m Matayo
 - 16 Daniel Kade
 - 17 James Zidumba
 - 18 Peace Ngcelwana
 - 19 Shad: Nyalashe
 - 20 Lennox Majombozi
 - 21 Theo. Ngoma
 21. Sewelya Npikla
 - 22 John Sangwa
 - 23 James Ngcelwana
 - 24 Jeremiah Madolwana
 - 25 Charles Fortuin
 - 26 Walter Mxalis a
 - 27 Makubali Nkhalati
 - 28 W^m Mpamba
 - 29 Simeon Seisa
 - 30 Nciba Ntshona



31. Tsewu Kongongo
32. Comlish Koli
33. James Mpinda.
34. Hayton Kirit
35. Johnson Mgwadika

II Members with certificates from their homes
and now attend Love & all communions for first time

1. Isaac W. Wanchope from St. Elizabeths. Rev. J. Prichard
2. Andries Ontong. Graaff Reinet

III New Communicants. first admission 16 Dec 1888.

1. Joseph Dambuzza
2. Anthony Daniel
3. Sydney Kalaka
4. John Somtombo.

IV European Communicants

1. James Weis
2. Walter Warner
3. Wm Dower
4. Edward Dower
5. Henry Eagle } New.

Total 46.



Communion Roll (cont.)

Present 16th Dec 1888.

Girls & Young Women.

1. Members from last session's Roll.

- 1 Catherine Dick
- 2 Martha Zidumbu
3. Mary Jane Mbere
- 4 Elizabeth Padi
- 5 Mary Induzulwana
- 6 Hannah Maguta
- 7 Harriet Kajozi
- 8 Buyiswa Ntshona
- 9 Annie Zantsi
- 10 Sarah Ann Mahlentle
- 11 Jessie Dlova
- 12 Mary Jane Mbulawa
- 13 Jane Magodla
- 14 Legina Tsengiwe
- 15 Charlotte Makani
- 16 Neta Bleki
- 17 Mary Ann Njikelana
- 18 Martha Kala
- 19 Sarah Ann Ntshona
- 20 Asiana Msane
- 21 Lintyi Nguka
- 22 Angelina Ngoma
- 23 Amelia Mnyanda
- 24 Annie Mahlentle
- 25 Silia Nonzaba
- 26 Ntshizwa Polosha
- 27 Maria Pottoman
- 28 Lizzie Mbilase
- 29 Elizabeth Gayu
30. Mary N. Zibi



- 1880
- 30 Ellen Mali
 32. Anne Siwundla
 - 33 Dinah Williams.
 - 34 Francis Goba. at D'Newals house.
 - 35 Alice M. Stuurman
 - 36 Fanny Norton
 - 37 Amelia Sicina

II Members with certificates from homes - who now attend Lovedale Communion for first time 16 Dec 89.

1. Matilda Scott from Somerset East. per Rev. L. Makriwane
- 2 Abbe Sangela. Dumb.
- 3 Maria Goba. Bumschil. " W. Stuart
- 4 Jemarta Maputo. K. W. Swan. Lovedale Nativity
- 5 Maria Lubisi Ely
- 6 Tomlaone Masiza Roxeni Macfie
- 7 Elizabeth Tokufa Sheshego
- 8 Funiwa Lubambo
- 9 Nonyeza Nonyeza Roxeni Macfie.
10. Marya Korongo. Bumschil, Rev. W. Stuart

III New Communicants - first admission 16 Dec 1888

1. Alice Msane
- 2 Emily Makaba
3. Michal Plamini
- 4 Appy Ntintili

Total 50



1889

Lovedale, 16th March 1889

On which day the Church
Committee met.

Present, D^r Stewart, Saml Konongo, David Mzimba,
Lot Mama, Isaac Wauchope, James C. Weis,
and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 13th & 15th Dec 1888 were
read and passed.

1. Mr James C. Weis was added a
member of Church Committee.

2. D^r Stewart read a letter from the
Bryce Ross, Moderator, Pirie, intimating that there
would be a meeting of Presbytery at Lovedale
on Wednesday the 3rd April next, and that the
Presbytery would visit the congregation if desired. It
was agreed that a report of the church be drawn
up, and read at the congregational meeting.

The want of finances of the congregation
was next referred to. As yet no collections
had taken place to form the basis of such
finances but nothing definite was agreed to
by the Committee to bring up the matter to
the notice of the congregation.

3. The candidates class now numbered be-
tween 60 or 70. As the candidates were
at different stages of instruction, it was
found to be difficult to carry them on as
one class. It was therefore agreed to divide
them into three classes, and that Messrs Saml
Konongo & Wauchope assist D^r Stewart.



4. Programme for Preaching -

It was also arranged that the Theological Students and Senior Pupils assist in taking the services when necessary, and that D. Stewart arrange programme for preaching for the Session.

Meeting closed with prayer.

M. J. Stewart,
Acting Clerk.



Love Dale, 1st June 1889

On which day the Church Committee met to arrange for the Communion Sabbath, and consider applications for admissions of Candidates for church membership.

Present: Dr. Stewart, Samuel Konongo, Isaac W. Wauchope, Lot Mama, John Skosana, and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 16th March 1889 read and passed.

1. It was agreed that the Communion take place on 16th June. 1889.

2. List of Candidates for the Session was submitted, showing the following numbers:-
Native Young Men
 Women
European Pupils.

Of these Candidates who had applied last session, it was agreed the following be recommended to await further trial

Tugo Mamba } who have been irregular in attending the Class this
Wenand Mazamisa } Session. Have been absent since April.
Jacob Cuyler } called home to Udenhage and may not return by 16th.
Solomon Keyster } have been regular. Conduct doubtful. Requires
Adolph Bokoman } a little longer trial
Philip Shelton } has been regular, but his knowledge of Scrip-
 } ture very backward, requires to wait.

the following applications were favourably



considered, but inquiries were to be made about them before the 16th instant.

Charles Mkhla
Albert Sigabi
Maximela Sobantu
W. Folsa

The following ^{other} candidates were, so far as known, considered satisfactory. They have been regular in attendance of the class.

Fred Scheepers

John Ross Kota

John Makgorala

Mark Radebe

Williamton Kambule

Charles Mgijima who states that he was a member in trial before coming to Lovedale, but had grown cold till the revival meetings in April last.

Agreed that another meeting be held if possible in the course of the week to further examine the above candidates and any others not in the list who may personally apply after the intimation is given tomorrow (Sunday) morning.

The list of girl candidates was also read, but as most of them appeared to be rather young, or new to the class, it was decided to let them wait.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Maatsoke
acting clerk



Loveale, 9 June 1889

On which day Church Com.
mittee met as adjourned.

Present. D. Stewart, S. Kozungu, P. Muzumba, W. W. Wa-
Young, hope, J. W. Weis, Lot Manna, John Kosana, Boy
Kozama & J. K. Bokwe.

The Candidates referred to in Minutes of 1st June
duly appeared for examination - And the following
were passed to be admitted as Communicants.

Fred Scheepers,

John Ross Kota

Charles Mtilla

A. Sigabi

Mazimela Sobantu

Chas Mgijima.

The rest to wait longer trial.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. K. Bokwe,
Acting Secy.



Lovedale 12 June 1889

On which day the Church Committee met for distribution of tickets to members for Communion on 16th inst.

Present D. Stewart, S. Kazongo, D. Mzimba,
J.W. Wauchope, Wm Bottoman and
J.K. Bokwe

The Communion Roll for Dec 1888 was duly read over. The following changes had taken place among the Members

Removal to other places. Young Men 8.

" Women 11.

Total removed. 19.

As far as ascertained the Roll for this Session stood thus

Young Men 38.

Women 39.

77.

Add. John Kosan (not here Dec. 88)

Bory Kazana - - } 3

Sol Mamba - - }

Fred Scheepers. new member

J Ross Koto - - }

Cha Mhla - - }

Alb. Sigabi - - }

M Sobantu - - }

Cha Mqijima - - }

6

Total Expected

83 (see Roll forward)

Meeting closed with prayer.

J.K. Bokwe, Secy. Church



Communion Roll.

- June 1889. -

I Members from Last Sessions Roll - present at
Communion 16 June 1889.

- Young Men.
- 1 Sam Konongo
 - 2 David Mzimba
 - 3 Wm Bottoman
 - 4 Isaac Wauchope
 - 5 Aug^c Thole
 - 6 Psea Dichaba
 - 7 Shadrach Makolbi
 - 8 Solomon Zimba
 - 9 Ishuk Konongo
 - 10 Tsewu Konongo
 - 11 Simeon Seida
 - 12 Andrus Ontong
 13. Jacot Jara
 - 14 Theodore Ngoma
 - 15 Caudlek Kofi
 - 16 John Somlombo.
 - 17 James Zidumbi
 - 18 Wilson Yami
 - 19 Yekelo Mbati
 - 20 Wm Mpamba
 - 21 Renton Nyatela
 - 22 Daniel Kade
 - 23 Jeremiah Madolwana
 - 24 James Ngeelwana
 - 25 Johnson Mquadleka
 - 26 Neiba Nshona
 - 27 Mehtl Mdaji
 - 28 Isaac Ngeelwana
 - 29 Wm Matayo
 30. George Bongeo
 31. James Mpinda



32 Shadrach Makoloi

33 Sydney Kalaka

34 Chas Fortuin

35 Walter Mxalisa

36 Makubelo Ntlabati

37 Joseph Dambuya

38 Anthony Daniel

II Members with Certificates

1. John Kosana

2. Lot Mamo

3. Barry Koyana

4. Edward Parji

5. Alf. Sihlahla

III New Communicants - first admission 16 June '89

1. Fred Scheepers

2. John R. Kofa

3. Charles Mtsho

4. Albert Sigabi

5. Mazmela Sobantu

6. Chas Mgijima, was sick & unable to attend

IV European Communicants

1. James Weis

2. Wm Dower

3. Edw Dower



Communion Roll (cont) June 1889.

Girls & Young Women

I. Members from Last Sessions Roll.

1. Kate Dick
2. Meta Bleki
3. Sarah Ann Mahlente
4. Hannah Magula
5. Harriet Nojozi
6. Bureswa Abhona
7. Jessie Dlova
8. Mary Jane Mbulawa
9. Jane Magodla
10. Legina Tsingwe
11. Martha Kala
12. Sarah Ann Abhona
13. Angelina Ngoma
14. Annie Mahlente
15. Selia Nonzaba
16. Mawdiza Bolosha
17. Maria Bottoman
18. Lizze Mbulase
19. Elizabeth Gaju
20. Mary N. Zibi
21. Ellen Mali
22. Anne Siwundla
23. Amelia Sicina
24. Mahlda Seth
25. Abby Sargeta
26. Jumasika Maputi
27. Tantaswa Masiza
28. Elizabeth Zokufa
29. Nomayeza Nonzaba
30. Funiswa Lubambo



(Girls cont^d)

31. Alice Msane
32. Michal Dlamini
33. Appy Mtintili
34. Charlotte Nankani
35. Sarah Zantsi
36. Martha Bongco
37. Jane Molele
38. Fanny Norton at D Stewart house
39. Francis Gqoba
40. Marye Koenige at S. Kenenge's

II. members with Certificates

1. Semima Marela from Debe. Rec of MKosi
2. Agnnette Nkanjeni " Rabula " J Harper
3. Ella Tyamzashe. Mngqaha D^o.

III New Communicants

nil



Lovedale 24 Nov. 1889

Which day the Church Committee met. Present D. Stewart, Messrs Mama, S. Kozongo, Isaac Wanchope James Weis. Meeting constituted by prayer.

The minutes of previous meeting was not read.

D. Stewart stated, that the object of the meeting was to deal with the list of candidates for admission to the Church. He read over the list. And also stated that he had met most of these individuals during the week, and was satisfied with the most of them. He read some notes respecting them.

The following were called and passed as satisfactory by the Committee.

Mark Radete

Thomas Ngandela

Jacob Luyler

Charles Mgitshina

John Makhosola

Daseoe Koti

Philip Sultow

William Dladla

Jacob Gazo.

and William Tolisa. whose present application was the third.

Also Josiah Solibo
Benya Sidinane

Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Solibo



Lovedale 6th Dec. 1889

On which day the
Church Committee met
for purpose of distribution
of tickets to members.

Constituted by prayer.

Present. D. Stewart, Messrs Wauchape
S. Kenon go, Lot Mama, John Koskand
W. Bottoman, James Weiss and J. Bokwe

Minutes of previous meeting read and
approved of.

D^r Stewart stated that the list of
candidates applying for admission and
passed by Committee had been sent round
for further report of Messrs Philip, Moir, Geddes
& Roberts who expressed themselves satis-
fied as far as they knew with conduct
of applicants.

The tickets were then issued as
per Communion Roll. Dec 1889.
See next page.

Meeting closed with prayer

J. M. Bokwe,
acting Clerk.



Communion Roll.

Dec 1889.

I Members from last session Roll present at
Communion 13 Dec 1889.

- Young Men
- 1 Sam Kouongo
 - 2 Wm. Bottoman
 - 3 Isaac Wauchope
 - 4 August Thole
 - 5 Osa Dichaba ^{Left.}
 - 6 Tsewu Kouongo
 - 7 Simeon Seisa
 - 8 Andries Ontong
 - 9 Jacot Jara
 - 10 Theodire Ngoma
 - 11 Candish Koti
 - 12 John Sentombo
 - 13 James Zidumba
 - 14 Nelson Yani
 - 15 Yekelo Mbali
 - 16 Wm. Mpamba
 - 17 Renton Nyakela
 - 18 Daniel Kade ^{Left.} (ticket not given)
 - 19 Jeremia D. Madlwana
 - 20 Pearce Ngcelwana
 - 21 Keiba Nshona
 - 22 Mehlo Mdazi ^{Left.}
 - 23 Wm. Matayo ^{Left.}
 - 24 James Mpinda
 - 25 Sydney Kalaka
 - 26 Cha. Fortuin
 - 27 Walter Mxalwa
 - 28 Makubalo Nhlabatu
 - 29 Joseph Dambaza
 - 30 Anthony Daniel. ^{Left.} (ticket not given)



Bertif. given Sept. 22, 1890.

31. John Skosana ✓
32. Lot Mama ✓
33. Booy Koyana ✓ Left ✓
34. Edw[?] Danyi ✓
35. Alfred Sihlahla ✓ Left ✓
36. John Ross Kota ✓ Left ✓
37. Albert Sigabi ✓
38. Mazimela Sobantu ✓
39. John Dimpanda ✓
40. Simon Mkuzangwe ✓ Left ✓
41. Mehlo Mdayi ✓ Left ✓
42. Fred Scheepers ✓ " ✓
43. Josiah Phelone ✓
44. Edward Dower ✓
45. James Weiss ✓

II Members with Certificates

1. John Gotloff from Morijah ✓
2. Abram Moshakesha " ✓
3. Hezekiah Molise Thaba Bosigo ✓
4. Saul Mali Mount Oke. ✓

III New Communicants

1. Mark Radebe ✓
2. Charles Mqijima ✓
3. Tho. Ngandela ✓
4. Jacob Cuyler ✓ Left? ✓
5. John Makhorola ✓ Left ✓
6. Philip Shelton ✓
7. Jacob Gazo ✓
8. Wm. Polisa ✓
9. Josiah Ndibo ✓ Left ✓
10. Wm. Dladla ✓
11. Pascoe Koti ✓ Left ✓
12. Benjⁿ Sidinane ✓



Communion Roll (contd.)

Girls & Young Women

I Members from last Sessions Roll.

- | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 | Catherine Dick | Left. | 22 | Kessie Kiboka | Left. |
| 2 | Mita Bleki | | 23 | Annie Sivundla | |
| 3 | S. A. Makhuthe | | 24 | Amelia Mnyanda | |
| 4 | Nannah Magala | | 25 | Amelia Sicina | |
| 5 | Narnet Njoozi | | 26 | Matilda Sethe | |
| 6 | Buyiswa Ntshona | | 27 | Tumswo Lubambo | |
| 7 | Jane Magodla | | 28 | Alice Msane | |
| 8 | Martha Kala | | 29 | Michael Dlamini | |
| 9 | S. A. Ntshona | | 30 | Charlote Makani | |
| 10 | Angelina Ngama | | 31 | Sarah Zantvi | |
| 11 | Annie Makhuthe | | 32 | Martha Bongo | |
| 12 | Siba Nonzaba | Left. | 33 | Jemima Marela | Left. |
| 13 | Ntswiliza Bobsha | | 34 | Agriette Nkanjoni | |
| 14 | Maria Botoman | | 35 | Ella Tyanzasha | |
| 15 | Lizzie Mbilasi | | 36 | Abbr Sanguela | Left. |
| 16 | Elizabeth Gajo | | 37 | Jumatha Mapute | " |
| 17 | Mary Zibi | | 38 | Tantawa Masiza | |
| 18 | Ellen Mali | | 39 | Elizabeth Zokufa | |
| 19 | Lizzie Mnyangera | | 40 | Noma yiza Nonzaba | |
| 20 | Mary Zantvi | | 41 | Fanny Norton | Left. |
| 21 | Tandeka Mahla | Left. | 42 | Franco Gqoba | " |
| | 43 | M ^o Mama | | | |
| | 44 | i Skosana | | | |
| | 45 | Eliz: Kogongo. | Left. | | |
| | 46 | Bella Simena | | | |

II Members with Certificates

1. Lilian Bongo. - from Hackney
2. Eliza Katarza - Mount Coke



1890

Lovedale 5 June 1890

On which day the Church
Committee met to consider the
applications of several Candidates
for Church membership.

Present: Rev W. J. B. Moir, Chairman during D. Stewart's
absence on furlough, Messrs Mauchope, S. Konong,
W. Dottoman, James Weis, W. Mparaba, and
J. K. Bokwe.

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of 6th Dec 1889 read and passed.

The following applicants for Church member-
ship, who were examined yesterday were passed
as satisfactory

Boys -- Adolphus Dottoman,
Mnyaba Zokufa,
Benjⁿ Mtwazi,
Hoford Mamba.

Girls. Agnes Makapela
Eliza Maponyana

in all six to be admitted. previously baptized.

The following three were recommended to
wait in the Candidates Class.

Charles Solomon
Kathina Witslag
Eliza Mti.

Maria Goba who was prevented from attending Com-
munion about a year or eighteen months ago, now ap-



pled to be restored. (Agreed to.)

The Communion Roll was read over, and twenty five members - (16 young men and 9 young women) ^{were found to have} left Lesotho of these Josiah Ndibo was reported to have joined abakweta, + was accordingly removed from the roll.

The following ^{had} obtained certificates on leaving

Booy Koyana, John Makholo,
James Mpinda, Tshuka Ksonzo
Alfred Sihlakla, and Osa Dichaba.

The following names were added to this sessions roll bringing certificates from their missionaries

Esau Ceta from Gxulu, Butha Buthe
Josiah Manzana, St. Leger, Sola
Nathan Makgothi, Thaba Nchu
Peter Moagi, Kimberley
Raymond Mabica, Hackney, Oct 1898
Joel Malunga, Zumba
Josiah Nange, Amushaw.
Samel Bonga, Mt. Coke.
Janniah Mashobane, Isolo
Eben. Makubelo, Peka
Ndongo Matshikwe, " "
Petwill, " "
Selina Ngubezengwe, Enyalula Transkei.

It was agreed that tickets be issued to members as per list see next page for next Sabbath.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. M. M. M. M.



Communion Roll.

June 1890.

I. Members from last Session's Roll.

| | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Young Men, | 1 Saml. Konongo. | x | |
| | 2 Wm Bottoman | ✓ | |
| | 3 Isaac Wauhope | ✓ | |
| | 4 Aug ⁶ Thole | ✓ | |
| | 5 Tseun Konongo. | ✓ | left |
| | 6 Simeon Seisa | x | |
| | 7 Andrews Ontong | ✓ | |
| | 8 Jacob Jara | ✓ | left |
| | 9 Theodore Ngoma | ✓ | |
| | 10 Landlot Koti | x | |
| | 11 John Sontombo | x | |
| | 12 James Zidumba | ✓ | left |
| | 13 Wilson Yami | ✓ | |
| | 14 Yekelo Mbali | x | |
| | 15 Wm Npamba | ✓ | |
| | 16 Rantor Nyatela | | Certif. Oct. 14, 1890. |
| | 17 Jeremiah Madolwana | x | left |
| | 18 Searse Ngcelwana | x | |
| | 19 Nciba Nkhona | x | |
| | 20 Sydney Kalaka | ✓ | Certif. Aug. 20, 1890. |
| | 21 Chat Fortuin | ✓ | |
| | 22 Walter Mxalisa | x | |
| | 23 Ma Kubalo Mlabati | x | |
| | 24 Joseph Nambuzo | ✓ | |
| | 25 John Skosana | x | |
| | 26 Lot Mama | ✓ | |
| | 27 Edw ^d Payi | x | |
| | 28 Albet Sigabi | ✓ | |
| | 29 Mazimela Sobantu | x | |
| | 30 John Dimpana | | Certif. granted July 17, 1890. |
| | 31 Josiah Shelone | x | |



- 32 John Gotloff x
 33 Abram Moshabosho x
 34 Hezekia Moliso x
 35 Saul mali x
 36 Mark Radebe x
 37 Charles Mgijima *Certif granted Oct. 4, 1890.*
 38 Ho Ngandela x
 39 Philip Shelton x
 40 Jacob Garzo x
 41 M. Toliso x
 42 Wm Dladla x
 43 Benj Sidimane x
 44 James Weis x
 45 Edw Dower x
 46 Edward Mxalwa x
 47 Sitata Ganda

II Members with Certificates

- 1 Esau fita
 2 Josiah Manzana
 3 Nathan Makgothi x
 4 Peter Moxgi x
 5 Raymond Mabeca
 6 Joel Malunga
 7 Josiah Stange
 8 Saml Bonga *Candidate of Class*
 9 Jos Mashologu
 10 Eben Makubalo x
 11 Ndongo Matshekwe x
 12 Petwel Matshekwe x
 13 Herbat Mbusi *Cut off at home, June, 1890*

III New Communicants 8 June 1890.

- 1 Adolphus Bittman
 2 Myzabo Zokufa
 3 Benj Mtwazi
 4 Stolford Mamo



Communion Roll (Contd.)

Girls & Young Women

Members from last Sessions Roll.

- | | |
|---|--|
| ✓ 1. Mita Bleki | ✓ 21 Matilda Scott |
| ✓ 2 Sarah Anne Mahleke | ✓ 22 Fanuswa Lubambo <i>Certif. granted June 13/1890</i> |
| ✓ 3 Hannah Magula | ✓ 23 Alice Msane |
| ✓ 4 Harriet Nojozi | ✓ 24 Michal Dlamini <i>Certif. granted June 13/1890</i> |
| ✓ 5 Buyiswa Ntshona left | ✓ 25 Charlotte Nakani <i>Certif. granted June 14/1890</i> |
| ✓ 6 Jane Magodla | ✓ 26 Sarah Zantzi |
| ✓ 7 Martha Kaba | ✓ 27 Martha Bongco |
| ✓ 8 S. A Ntshona | ✓ 28 Agnes Kanyoni |
| ✓ 9 Angelina Ngoma | ✓ 29 Ella Nyanzashe |
| ✓ 10 Ntshizwa Botsha <i>Certif. granted June 13, 1890.</i> | ✓ 30 Athlaswa Masiza |
| ✓ 11 Maria Botomar | ✓ 31 Elizabeth Zokufa |
| ✓ 12 Lizzie Mbelani | ✓ 32 Komayiza Nonzaba |
| ✓ 13 Eliza Gaju | ✓ 33 Bella Simema |
| ✓ 14 Mary Zibi left | ✓ 34 Selian Bongco |
| ✓ 15 Ellen Mali | ✓ 35 Eliza Kakaza |
| ✓ 16 Lizzie Mnyengerza | ✓ 36 Mrs Moma |
| ✓ 17 Mary Zantzi | ✓ 37 " Skosana |
| ✓ 18 Annie Suwandla | ✓ 38 Tandeka Mahola <i>Certif. granted June 14, 1890</i> |
| ✓ 19 Amelia Kcina | ✓ 39 Selia Nonzaba <i>Certif. granted June 13, 1890</i> |
| ✓ 20 Amelia Mnyanda | ✓ 40 Maria Goba |
| | ✓ 41 Emily Makaba |

II Members with Certificates from home

- ✓ 1. Selina Ngubozengwe
- ✓ 2. Eliza Mtoba

III New Communicants 8 June 1890

- ✓ 1. Agnes Makapela
- ✓ 2. Eliza Mponyanda



(Am)

Ada Azariah Moane, Morjoh, July 8, 1890. -
 Rabosae Mougane, Bismarck, July 10, 1890. -
 George M Lellau, Kimberley, July 15, 1890. -
 Aubry Longo, Haukey, " 31 " -
 Joel Koudile Gege, Tutura, " " " -
 Sophia Ngelwane, Macfarlane, " " " -
 Sarah Ann Bukani, Haukey, " " " -
 Charles Mtila
 Anne Mableke
 Emma Riwawari
 Mr Wanchape
 Johanna Imkers
 Joel Mangan f. Ruf. Warner
 Mary Ann Mebe



Lovedale 20 Nov 1890

In which day the Institution Church Committee met to consider applications of several candidates for church membership.

Present Rev W. J. B. Moir, Messrs Mankope, Ikonongo, W. Bottoman, W. Mpanaba, Lot mama, John Skosana, John Mogapelo, and J. K. Bokwe, & Weiss

Meeting opened with prayer.

Minutes of 5 June 1890 read and passed.

1) W. John Mogopeloa from Morija, Basutoland was admitted a member of the Church Committee

2) W. Moir stated that Members Certificate had been granted, on leaving Lovedale to Taniswa Lubambo, Michal Mamini, Sibia Nonzaba, Charlotte Makani, Tande Ka Mahola, at the Girls School; and John Dimpama, Simeon Silwana, Sydney Kalaka, Alfred Sihlakhla, Cha Ngitshima and Renton Nyakla, in the Boys Institution also Candidate Certificate to Miriam Ngcaziya.

3) Members Certificate had been received from other Churches. For:
John Mogapelo, from Morija



Azaria Moana from Morija

Rabosae Mongane " Bensonvale

George M'ellan " Kimberley

Joseph Sisitana

Joel Kondile Gege " Tatura

Timothy Kwaza

Jonathan Mazwi

Mark Njokweni

George Mqudlandu

Emma Rwarivai

Sarah Ann Bakani

and ~~Harry~~ Anhyt Songo " Stoukey

Sophia Ngeelwana, " Macfarlan

Mr Wanchape

Joel Momoa

M. K. Moko

Enquiry was to be further made by the Committee members whether any other certificates have not yet been delivered, and these were to be brought next meeting.

4 Applications for admission were from the following candidates:

Oliza Mti

Grace Noupumya

Daniel Maku

Thomas Tsana, (2^d application)

Bey Sidinane, (waga maker)

James Caesar

Shebotau Suingana

Sineor Paulus

Surmon Mokohele

Mosala Sigo

Ran temb Sifale

William Sigo

Chas Solomon (2^d applⁿ)

and Joel Mjoka



These were to be examined on Sunday afternoon at 3³⁰.

5. No. of candidates on the Roll for the Susca were stated to be

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Girls | 37 |
| Boys. | <u>64</u> |
| Total on Roll. | 101. |

6) Resolved that the Communion take place on Sabbath forenoon 14 Dec 1890.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. Schuel
acting clerk



Lovedale 23^d Nov. 1890
3³⁰ pm

On which day the second
meeting of Church Committee
for Examination of Candidates

Present: Rev W. J. B. Moir Messrs Skomongo,
Neis, Mama, Impamba, Mogapelo, and
J. K. Bokwe

Meeting opened with prayer

The candidates were called in
and after being addressed by Mr.
Moir, were one by one examined
by the Committee. The following
were recommended for admission if other
enquiries from teachers &c. were found
satisfactory

- 1 Thomas Tsana
- 2 Daniel Maku
- 3 Wm. Sijo
- 4 Charles Solomon
- 5 Simeon Paulus
- 6 Shebotan Shingana
- 7 Mosala Segole.
- 8 Eliza Mti.

and the following to wait
Grace Kompuuya
Wu Makalima
James Caesar
Rauteme Sifale
Benju Sidiand
and Surman Mokhe.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. K. Bokwe acting Secy



Lovedale 13 Dec 1890

4.30 p.m.

On which day the Church Committee met for third time for final deciding about admission of candidates applying for church membership.

Present Rev W. J. B. Moir, Messrs Konongo, Moid, Mogapela, Wanchope, W. Bottoman and J. K. Bokwe.

Opened with prayer.

Minutes of 20th & 23rd Nov^r read and approved of.

Mr Moir stated that further enquiries regarding applicants recommended for admission at last meeting had been made and that ^{re, the} Mr Philip & Mr Johnston had also examined them and found them satisfactory, except Surmon Mokele, and Benjamin Sidmane who should wait & be further instructed.

The candidates to be admitted were Thomas Tsana, Daniel Maku, W. Sijo, Charles Solomon Simeon Paulus, Shebotan Shingana Mosala Segole, the last three by baptism; also Eliza Mti from the Girls School.

All present, except Eliza, were suitably addressed by the Chairman, & Mr Wanchope.

2) The Communion Book was read over from last session's list, and tickets were duly issued for distribution by Committee.



from both Institutions

3) Certain members were stated
by Mr Moor to be under discipline
for breach of Institution rules for
secret correspondence & meeting. Of the
young men Mark Radebe, & Joseph Dambaza
and the young women Mary Zantsi,
Alice Msane, and Lillian Bongoe.

Agreed that the tickets for
these be not issued for this communion.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Sokwe
acting clerk



1891

Lovedale, 24 May 1891.

4.30 p.m.

On which day the Church
Committee met to consider
applications for church membe-
rship of candidates, and ar-
ranging for Communion

Present. Rev W^m J. B. Moir, Messrs Weis, Bottoman,
Mpamba, John Mogapelo, and J. K. Bokwe

Opened with prayer.

Minutes of 13th Dec 1890 read and
approved of.

1. Mr. Moir stated that Mr. Samuel Konongo
name meantime drops out of membership of
this Committee, he having discontinued his theological
studies at Lovedale and has proceeded to Britain
with the African Native Choir, that he abstained from Commu-
nion last Sacrament.

2. The Communion Roll was gone over
and 20 members were found not to have returned,
or left Lovedale during this session. viz

Sam^e Konongo
John Sontombo
Jeremiah Madolwana
Edward Paipi
Sitah Ganda
Jame Magoda
Mary Zibi
Amelia Sicina
Alice Moane
Sarah Zantsi

Martha Bongco
Agnes Konjeni
Ella Tyanzashe
Tantasia Masiza
Nomayezza Nonzaba
Elyza Mtofo
E Johanna Jonkers
Elyza Mahonyana
George M Lellan
Joel K. Gege
Timothy Kwarza.

Some of whom have received certificates.



3. Certificates of Church membership have been received from the following:

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Sabrina Ngubozengwe | - from Rev. S. Kwebu - Nomakheya, Transkei |
| Emily Mjokweni | " " Silas Magau, Newtondale, Peddie |
| Eloie Hlazi | " " " " " " |
| James Sikiti | " " S.W. Cox, St Michaels, Herschel |
| Yawah Lushetka | " " D.D. Young, Main, Transkei |
| Paul Matabatha | " " C.E. Philip, Graaff R. ¹ |
| Doreas Mpamba | " " D.D. Young, Main, Transkei |
| Emma Kanyangwa | " " T.G. Jones, Nacknag, Oxtford |
| Euphemia Xego | " " J. Harper, K.W. Town |
| Meyase Mabandla | " " D. Erskine, Somerville, Tolo |
| Alice Zihlangu | " " Sam Moke, Tamar |
| Aletta Moshabasha | " " S. Dayane, Botsatelo, Gng: East. |

4. Roll of candidates was stated to be:

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Girls | 142 |
| Boys | <u>73</u> |
| Total - | 115 |
| Less - one left | <u>1</u> Fanny Prince to Beaufort. |
| Now on roll. | <u>114</u> . |

Of this number 33 are new, bringing certificates or joining since Evangelistic services in April.

5. Applications for admission were made by.

Benjamin Sidinane
Gerdnoo Nzabana
Lizzio Kgonogo
Harriet Yani
Eloie Gobod.

to be called for Examination along with any others that may apply by next Sunday at 3.30 p.m.



6. Galla's Applications for Baptism were stated to be 19. Mr. Lockhead had reported that there was evidence of spiritual concern among the Galla children which has resulted in 19 voluntarily applying to be baptized. Mr. Mori stated, however, that this matter was not meantime brought for decision of the Church Committee, and their examination would also be left in the hands of those who understood the applicants better, but at a later stage when application was made by them to be admitted into the privileges of church membership.

The following are the names

Boys 10. Gutama

Faraja Jimma

Bayan

Tola Lual

Liban

Amanu Bulcha

Wayessa Tiksi

Milko

Ruffo (Deferred.)

Shamo

Girls 9. - Ayantu

Bisho

Dinkitu

Kawe

Galani

Hakitu

Halko

Agudae

Mishingo (?) (Deferred.)

7. Abram Moshabesha applies also for baptism of his youngest child. Agreed.

8. Communion to be on the 14th June



The last Sunday of the session, when
it was expected that Dr. Stewart would
have arrived at Lovedale, on his way
to the Mombasa Mission, Central Africa.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Schwab
acting Secy.



Lovedale 31st May 1891
3.30 p.m.

On which day the second meeting of Church Comtee was held in Mr Philip's class room to examine candidates for church membership.

Present Rev W. B. Moir, Messrs New Impambo Bottoman, Mogapelwa, and J. K. Bokwe

Opened with prayer.

The following candidates applied for Examination

- Girls.
1. Lizzy Kenongo
 2. Harriet Jani
 3. Elsie Goba
 4. Lena Nyoka
 5. Atombizodwa Inkata
 6. Carlene Ngogodo.
- Young Men
7. Benjⁿ Sidinane, (apprentices)
 8. Girdwood Nyabana
 9. Wm Makalima
 10. Christian Stofile
 11. John Lihoko
 12. Ranteme Sefali
 13. Surmon Mokehele.

who were suitably addressed, and examined one by one.

Committee adjourned at 5.15 to meet again.

Closed with prayer.

J. K. Bokwe



Lovedale 7 June 1891

On which day
the Church Committee
met for the third time
to consider applications
of candidates for Church
membership

Present Rev W. B. Meir, Messrs Weis, Mpamba,
Mogapelwa, and J. K. Bokwe.

Opened with prayer

Minutes of 24 May read and
passed.

Of the Candidates Examined, last
meeting the following were considered to
have given satisfactory and were recommended
for admission if further enquiry proved favour-
able.

Girls. 1 Lizzie Konongo.

2 Harriet Yami

3 Elsie Goba.

4 Mombizodwa Mkhaka

5 Caroline Ngogodo.

Young Men 6. Benjⁿ Sidinane, tho' his replies show further need of instructⁿ
in the baptizing class

7 John Lihoko

8 Ranteme Sifale. (not been baptized)

9. Christⁿ Stoffle - particular enquiry to be made

One.

as to conduct.

One to be admitted received by baptism only
but not as yet into Communion, to continue to
attend Candidates Class for further instruction viz.
Surmon Mkhale



The following to wait another session
in the candidates class.

Lena Myoka

Greenwood Nzabana a.d.

Wm Makalima.

The Committee resolved to meet again for
final arrangements on Wednesday night at
8 o'clock.

meeting closed with prayer.

I. M. Sokol
acting clerk.



Lovedale 10 June 1891

8 p.m.

On which the Church
Committee met for final
arrangements for Communion
and decision as to applications
for admission of Candidates

Present: Rev W. J. B. Moir, Messrs Weis Alhamba,
Mogapelo, Skosana, & J. K. Bokwe.

Opened with prayer.

1. Minutes of 31st May & 7th June read
and approved of.

2. Mr. Moir stated that he had
made further enquiry as to daily conduct
&c. of the candidates examined last meeting
and found that the reports on the following
were satisfactory:

- Young Men:
1. Ranteme Sefali
 2. John Sicheko
 3. Benjn Sidimane - apprentice.
 4. Robt Dower.

Agreed that they be admitted into full memba.
ship, Ranteme Sefali, and Benjn Sidimane to be bap.
tized. The latter also advised to attend the class for
further instruction, if he felt inclined.

Of the young women the reports were satisfactory
on

1. Lizzie Kwonogo
2. Nombizodwa Mkata
3. Caroline Ngogoda
4. Harriet Yami

The committee agreed that they be duly admitted.



As to the rest of the candidates, Mr Moir
stated that reports were not quite so favourable
viz.

1. Elsie Goto and
2. Christian Hofilo.

Their admission therefore delayed.

3. Tickets for Communion gone over, and
passed as per Communion Roll, except Matkubalo
Nkhabati whose card it was thought advisable
to hold ^{back} this communion, owing to a breach of the
rules - a serious assault case on another pupil.
The rest of the cards to be distributed.

4. Arrangements for the services next
Sabbath to be as follows:

- (1) The Rev J. D. Philip to take the morning, baptize
and admit the new Communicants
and officiate at the Communion, with the
Rev R Johnston to assist.
- (2) Rev W. J. B. Moir to take the Evening Service, baptizing
the Galla's mentioned in minute of
24 May.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Andrew Soke
acting Secy. of Ch. Con.tee



Lovedale, 22nd Nov: 1891

On which day the Church
Committee met to consider ap-
plications for church member-
ship of candidates, and other
Institution Church matters.

Present; Rev W. J. B. Moir, W^m Bottoman, W^m Mphamba
Simeon Seida, and Abram Moshabesha. 8/10/91

Opened with prayer.

Minutes of 10th June 1891 read
and passed.

Candidates Class.

Mr. Moir stated that owing to
the largeness of the Candidates class the
girls are met with separately by the Rev
R. Johnston, and Mr Moir himself superintend-
ed the young men's class, of whom there
were now 109 on their roll. Of these 48
began this session 40 since the Evangelistic
meetings in October.

Applications for
Church membership

As far as has been ascertained there
were 24 young men, and 2 young women who
have as yet applied for church membership.
It was agreed that these be called
for examination next Sabbath afternoon at 3³⁰.

It was also agreed that as a general
rule ~~no~~ Candidates should attend the class
here for at least one ^{whole} session before their ap-
plication can be considered.



Applications for baptism had also been received
from several Gallas, the exact number & names n^o however be

reported upon next meeting.

Certificates
for
Church Member
ship

Mr. Mori read certificates of church membership received as follows:

- 1 Prunge Mabombo from Rev A. Welsh Mgwali - Wesleyan
- 2 Daurle Kanki " P. Mpinda N. W. Tower. Wesleyan
- 3 Abram Moagi " Geo. Mitchell Kimberley. Ch. of Eng.
- 4 Cekwo Mgabela " Eben Magala. Healdtown. Wesleyan
- 5 Alfred Ndungane " Bishop Keys. Umhata. Ch. of Eng.
- 6 Alex. Mbewu " Rev D. L. Skine. Isolo. Free Church Congregation
- 7 Joseph S. Dorje " S. Hutchison Harding Natal. Congregation
- 8 Meah Meitika " T. J. Jones Hackney. Congregation
- 9 Dina Kakaza " " " " " "
- 10 Fanny Jonsi " John Robanda. Kuskamhook. Wesleyan

The above to be added to the Communion Roll, and members of Committee to ascertain whether more not yet handed in. Certificates had also been granted, on the occasion of their leaving Lovedale to the following members.

- Bella Simema,
- Tantaswa Masiza
- Amelia Mnyanda
- Johanna Jonkers
- Frances Gqoba
- Mrs Lot Mama
- John Mogapelwa
- George M. Lellan
- Lot Mama.
- Thomas Tsaua;
- Josiah Magerman as a candidate for church membership

Communion Roll.

On the Communion Roll, being read over the names of those who have left Lovedale were struck off.

Meeting closed with prayer.
Wm. J. B. Mori, Chairman.



Lordsburg, May 29, 1892.

Which day the Church Committee of the Institution Church met & was opened with prayer. Present the Rev. Wm. J. B. Moir, in the Chair, Messrs. Seisa, Skosana, Bottman, Moshabesha, Wiso, & Mfamba.

1. The minutes of Nov 27, 1891 were read & passed.
2. Mr Moir explained that the notes of a later meeting had been lost & could not be found. See Minutes of Nov. 29, 1892.
3. Candidates Class. It was reported that the numbers in this class this session were - Young men 103, of whom 29 had joined since January; young women about 40. The arrangement noted in the minute of Nov. 22nd had been carried out during the Session.
4. Certificates were read as follows:-
 1. For Magdalene Dyane, from Baehani Tseti, Botababo, ^{9. E. Muzani} French.
 2. " Emily Mlokoti " Rev. W. S. Caldecott, Tsomo, Wesleyan.
 3. " Tiyo B. Soga " " W. Girdwood, Tutura, U.P.
 4. " Agnes Sivisa " " Archd. Coates, St. Mark's, Ch. of Eng.
 5. " Regina Mabeugeza " " P. Mpuinda, K. W. T., Wesleyan.
 6. " Priscilla Mabeugeza " " " " "
 7. " Leah Makatsi " " Wesley Hunt, Remarale " "

These names were ordered to be added to the Roll.

5. It was reported that certificates of membership had been given to the following members, removing to other places -

Elizabeth Gajo,

Lizzie Mbitane,

Eliza Mti.

Agnes Makapela.

Kaunah Magula

Aunni Mahleutle

Meyane Mabandla

Metsa Bleki.

Mark Radebe.

August Thole.

Jacob Gajo

Davida Philip

William Makalima

Philip Shelton.

6. The Roll was read & purged & the total membership at date including the names in Minute 4 above was found to be 115.
7. The following names of candidates applying for admission as full members were read, viz:-

1. Bryce Bashe



2. Josiah Kumalo
3. Diamond Peru
4. David Vena
5. James Yohela
6. Elkanah Tsewu
7. Samuel Dzuigwa
8. Forbes Botha
9. Stephen Zetumbu.
10. Simon Lithoko.
11. Frederick Seghde.
12. Seate Sebitloane.
13. Girdwood Nazabana.
14. Baipiri Motsholakhetre.
15. Moroenq Segau.
16. Balirile Montsiva.
17. Isaiak Tshandu.
18. Josiah Namis.
19. Wilson Tshangaze.
20. Charles Nyokong.
21. Philip Setlogolo
22. Ernestina Lotawe.
23. Emily Hermannus.
24. Lena Ndaba
25. Lena Nyoka.

It was agreed to meet for ^{the} examination of these next Sabbath afternoon, June 5th, at 3.30 p.m.

8. It was also agreed to add the names of Alexander Mbowe & George Mudlandu to the Church Committee.

9. It was stated that the enquiries of this session had been divided among various reliable helpers for counsel & encouragement, & Junius Seisa proposed that there should report on those under their care. The proposal was heartily endorsed.

Meeting closed with the benediction;

Wm. J. Mori.
Chairman.



Lovedale, June 5, 1892. Which day the
Committee of the Institution Church met & was
constituted with prayer by the Chairman. Present
Rev. W. J. B. Moir, Messrs. Seisa, Mshalesha, Weis,
Bostman, Mpamba, Skraua, Mgudlandlu.

1. The Minute of May 29 was read & passed.
2. The first work was the examination of the candidates named
in Minute of May 29th, also of the following addition-
al applicants: Elijah Kati,
Josiah Neobo,
Christian Stofile,
Solomon Makunga,
making 29 applicants in all.

3. The Chairman ~~proposed~~ ^{said that} after consultation with the
other members of the staff ^{he proposed} that the following should be de-
ferred on the ground of a general unsatisfactoriness of
conduct - Samuel Dzunigwa,
Stephen Zidumbu,
Isaiah Tshandu,
Elijah Kati

also Balirile Moutsoa on the ground of his
being quite a new lad and not very well known yet.
This was agreed to.

4. The examination was then proceeded with, and after
it was completed the following decisions were come to
To be admitted at this time Josiah Kuuulo,
James Ykace,
Christian Stofile,
Pryce Bashe,
Diamond Bem,
Frederick Seghote,
Josiah Kuuulo,
Girdwood Ndzabana,
Elkwaak Isewu,
10. Forbes Botha,
Luiin Lithoko,
Leate Sebitloane,



Baipidi Motsholakhetsi ✓
Moroang Segano, ✓
15. Nelson Tshangape, ✓
Josiah Scobo,
Philip Setlogelo, ✓
Charles Dykong,
Ernestina Lokwe
20. Emily Hermannus
Leua Ndaba
Leua Nyika

v. not received

And that Solomon Makunga should continue to attend the Candidates Class.

5. Jeremiah Magungo applied to be received at the Lord's Table as church member. He had not however brought any certificate from his home. Messrs. Mpaamba & Boltman were appointed to see him & make enquiries.

6. There was still some doubt about the application of David Vena. It will be decided at next meeting.

7. The next meeting was appointed to be held on Thursday next, June 9th, at 5 p.m.

Closed with prayer,

Wm. J. A. Moir,
Chairman.



Loredale, June 9, 1892. Which day the Institution Church Committee met as agreed & was duly constituted with prayer. Present, the Rev. W. J. McMoir, Mearns, Messrs. Mpaumba, Weis, Bottoman, Seisa, Mgudlandlu, Skosana, Moshabesha.

1. The Minutes of June 5th were read & confirmed.
2. It was reported that Jeremiah Magungo's explanation was satisfactory and his name was added to the roll, No. 220.
3. The case of David Seisa was further considered and it was resolved not to receive him at present.
4. The Communion cards were then compared with the roll, errors rectified, & they were divided among the members of Committee for distribution.
5. McMoir stated that he had a list of applications from Lalla boys for baptism. The decision was left in his hands in consultation with those who knew them best. Another meeting to be called if necessary.

Closed with prayer.

W. J. McMoir,
Chairman.

Loredale, June 12, 1892.

Which day the Institution Church Committee met and was constituted with prayer. Present, the Rev. W. J. McMoir, in the Chair, Messrs. Bottoman, Mgudlandlu, Seisa, Moshabesha, Mpaumba, Mbevu, Weis, Skosana.

1. The minutes of June 9th were read & passed.
2. McMoir said that Matilda Kamis had been baptized that morning, although her case had not been specially decided upon. He asked the Committee to approve of this - which they did.
3. It was reported that before being admitted to the Lord's Supper the following had been baptized.
 1. Josiah Kamis.
 2. Girdwood Kdzabana.



3. Forbes Botha
4. Leate Sibitloane (Owen)
5. Baijidi Motsholakhete.
6. Moroenq Segano (Nehemiah)
7. Wilson Tshangase.

4. Eight Galla boys applied for baptism. Their request was agreed to. The names were.

1. Faraja Gurage.
2. Guyo Tiki
3. Isko Karabe
4. ~~Mulatta Dili.~~
5. Tola Wgessa.
6. Wayessa Tonke.
7. Hora Bulcha.
8. Faqipsa Mube.

5. On revising the Communia-Roll, it was found that the present number of Church Members was 156.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. J. B. Lewis.
Chairman & Clerk for t.



Lovedale 27th Nov. 1892
Which day the Institution
Church Committee met and
was duly constituted with prayer

Present Mr^r Moir, chairman, Messrs. Mopamba,
Mogudlandlu, Shosana, Seisa, Moshabesha,
Mbewu,

1 The minutes of June 12. was read and agreed to.

2 The chairman said he had called to this meeting
all the members of the Theological and Evan-
gelistic class, and now proposed that these should
become members of the Committee. This was
agreed to. The full roll of the Committee will
thus be as follows.

Chairman Mr^r Moir, p.t;

Clerk. Mr^r Bokwe

Members,

Mr^r W. Mopamba

Mr^r J. Sidoji

" G. Mogudlandlu

" A. Mbewu

" W. Bottoman

" J. Skosana

" Nd. Mbatshikiwe

" G. Mbawu

" A. Ontang

" C. Kosi

" S. Seisa

" J. Ngola

" A. Moshabesha

" J. Dambaza

" P. Mbatshikiwe

3 The list of members added by certificate this
session, and of members left on certificate was
not ready but were promised at next meeting



4 The roll was read and purged
Eliza Mbaponyana was suspended from mem-
bership, and her name was removed from the
roll, she having confessed to immoral conduct
during last holidays. She had for this been
already dismissed from the Institution
The names of others who had left were also
marked

5 Mr Moir reported that he found that the
last minutes of Nov. 29th 1893. and Dec 7th
1891 referred to in minute 2 of May 29th 1892
These minutes were as follows:-

November 29th 1891
Which day the Committee
of the Institution Church
met and was constituted
with prayer.

Present Revd W^m J. B. Moir in the chair
Messrs W^m Mpamba, S. Seisa, A. Mboshabesha,
J. K. Bokwe

(1) The minute of 22nd Nov, was read and passed.

(2) The list of candidates applying for membership
was read as follows-

- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|
| 1 Samuel Bonga | 8 Solomon Kayser | (a) |
| 2 Gershom Koyana | 9 Peit van Heerden | (a) |
| 3 W ^m Makalima | 10 Joseph Mbofelo | (a) |
| 4 Solomon Natal | 11 Surmon Mookhele | (a) |
| 5 Mbenzi Ntungwa | 12 Elisha Tenyang | (a) |
| 6 Joseph Gwarzela | 13 Christopher Dladla | (a) |
| 7 David Philip | 14 Givewright Stuurman | (a) |



(3) After examination, the following were deferred, Samuel Bonga, Joseph Gwazela, Piet van Heerden, The others were accepted. There were still some girls to examine.

(4) Applications from Galla boys and Girls for baptism were referred to Mr. Moir
The Meeting closed with Prayer.

(Signed) W^m J. B. Moir.
Chairman. pt.

December 7th 1891 Which day the Institution Church committee met and was constituted with prayer

Present Revd W^m J. B. Moir in the chair
Messrs Mopamba, Bottoman, Seiso, Moshabesha, Skosana, and Bokwe,

(1) The minute of Nov 29th was read and passed

(2) The following candidates have been examined since last meeting. by Mr. Moir and Mr. Mopamba and were reported as satisfactory.

- 1 Margaret Mbabandla
- 2 Ida Mbayaba
- 3 Louisa Makunga

The Committee accepted the report and agreed to admit these candidates

(3) The following Gallas were accepted for baptism



- | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Rufo Yangila | 7 Badassa Normo |
| 2 Gamaches Gaba | 8 Tolassa Wayessa |
| 3 Lego Oria | 9 Berilla Grant |
| 4 Wakeme Nagesso | 10 Kanatu Danko |
| 5 Amami Tiggo | 11 Damoli Diaso |
| 6 Nagaro Chali | 12 Damoli Jimmo (or Dunge) |

(4) It was decided to give Mbenzi Mtungwa a letter of recommendation as he belongs to the Church of England, this missionary does not wish him to be received here.

(5) The communion cards were then passed among the members of the committee for distribution.

The meeting was then closed with prayer
 (Signed) W^{ms} J.B. Moir,
 Chairman. p.t.

6 The names of 21 young men, applicants for full membership, were read.

The names of young women applicants were not yet given. The young men's names were as follows:-

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Guildford Sigidi | ^{Idurywa} joined candidates class in 1890 |
| Renton Dwasha, Peilton | " " " " " " |
| David Vena | " " " " " " |
| Alexander Dyamzashi, Monggesha | joined " " " " " |
| Solomon Makunga, Kamastone | " " " " 1891 |
| David Ncapayi, Emgawati | " " " " " |
| Nicodema Samuel, | " " " " Sep ²⁷ th " |
| John Mbajombozi, Peilton | " " " " Oct ²⁵ th " |
| Phetu Phorang, Palapye | " " " " Feb. 7 th 1892 |
| Palirile Montsoia, Mafeking | " " " " " " |
| Samuel Dundani | " " " " " 14 " |
| Stephen Zidimbu, Izidenge | " " " " " " |
| Edward Ishandu, Hackney | " " " " May 8 " |
| Mooloisane Ramatsoo, | " " " " June 5 " |



| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Timothy Vilakazi | joined candidates class Aug 7 1892 |
| Njokweni Njajija, Bethesda | " " " " " " |
| Ndyani Maba | " " " " " " |
| Philip Setlogelo, Thaba Nchu | " " " " " " |
| Holben Nyawo, | " " " " 21 " |
| Eli ^{aa} Mbanzana, | " " " " 1891 |
| Laki Kakaza, Mbair | " " " " 14 1892 |

7 After conversation. it was decided that Mr^r Moir should see privately before next meeting David Vena, Alex^a Tyonzasho, David Ncapayi, Stephen Zedumdu, about all of whom there was some hesitation.

8. The names of the Gallas also, viz, Terar^{ija} Jimma, and Wayessa Tiksi were mentioned as applicants for the Lord's Supper, an application had been made for baptism by Baki Mbalaka. These were left over meanwhile

9. It ^{was} agreed to meet again on Friday at 5 p.m.

The meeting was closed with prayer.

W. J. B. Moir

Chairman p.t.

W. J. B. Moir.



Lovedale Dec 31 1892 Which day the
Committee of the Institution Church
met and was constituted with prayer-

Present, Rev. W. J. B. Moir in the chair
Messrs Petweli, Matsikwe, Mbali, Mpamba, Koti
Leisa, Sidoyi Mashabasha, Ndongo, Matsikwe,
Dambuzwa, and Bottoman.

1 The minute of Nov. 27 was read and passed

2 The following members were reported to have
left by certificate since last communion: viz:-
Azariah, Ntoana, Elkanah Tsewu, Christopher,
Dladla, Bekiso, Mgabela, Elisha Tenyang,
Joseph Mofolo, Grecian Stofile, Paulus Matele,
Eliza Kakaza, Dinah Kakaza.

3 The following additional names of appli-
cants for full membership were given in viz:-
Messie Dladla, Georgina Ntwasa, Annie Mgama
Adam Rasebolelo, Disang Rhaditladi, Walter Yiba,
Walter Yiba had not attended the Banditales Class,
and it was stated that he had been a full member at
home, but had fallen back. It was decided to write to
his home about his case, and mean-while he will wait
The others were to be called to meet the committee for
examination to morrow afternoon.

4 Mr Moir reported that he had seen the
young men named in minute No 7 of November 27
it ^{was} agreed ~~was~~ that, David Vena, & Alexander Tjamzasho
should be examined. Stephen Zidumbu did not seem
to understand well what this step he contemplated
meant, but lest his imperfect knowledge of English should
put him at a disadvantage, it was decided that one or
other of the members of the committee should see him



before tomorrow's meeting. It came ^{out} in Committee that David Neapayi had acknowledged improper relations with a girl, and this of course barred the way to his attendance, and requires other action.

5 Mr Moir stated that there were some candidates whose missionaries wished them to join their church at home, and it was agreed to ask such to appear before the committee and if approved, to take letters of recommendation home with them

6 Application was made for baptism of Abram Moshabesha's child.

This was cordially agreed to.

The meeting then adjourned to meet tomorrow at 3.30 for examination of candidates

The Meeting was then closed with prayer

Signed-

Wm J. B. Moir.

Chairman p.t.



Lovedale Dec 4, 1892.

Which day the committee of the Institution Church met, and was constituted with prayer.

Present Rev^d W. J. B. Moir in the chair
Messrs Petweli, Moatshikwe, Dambaza, Seisa,
Moshabesha, Ndongo Moatshikwe, Koti, Mbali
and Mopamba,

1 The minute of December³, was read and passed.

2 Stephen Zidumbu had not yet been seen by any of the members of the committee.

3 Further application for baptism from Gallas were received viz from Balcha Billo, Tola Abaye, Daba, Tobu, Hamaya Tisa, and Mbulatta Bili;

3^d These Galla applications were all referred to Mr Moir to consult with Mr Ross and Mr Germond.

4 It was reported that Balirile, Moutsoa, one of the applicants for admission to full membership, had been guilty of immorality at Thaba Nchu before coming here a year ago. He was called and acknowledged this, and his application was therefore set aside. Mr Moir will write to Thaba Nchu about it.

5 David Ncapayi was also called and acknowledged the misconduct alleged against him. His application was also therefore set aside.



6 On the applicants being called. All appeared except Stephen Zidunaba. Simon Phamotse, and James Moocui, also presented themselves, but as they had not given in their names before, and had not attended the candidates class, they were not accepted for examination. Four girls namely Elizabeth Majiza, Eliza Koom, Annie Lokwe, and Moarid Kaya also appeared, for recommendation to their churches at home. They were examined with the others.

The examination was then proceeded with in sections, and after the reports were given in and discussed, the following was the full decision with regard to all who had applied:—

① To be admitted.

| | | |
|-------|---------------------|------------|
| Girls | Messie Dladla. | |
| | Annie Mgina | |
| | Georgina Ntwasa | |
| Boys. | Timothy Vilakarzi | |
| | Kolben Njawa | |
| | Samuel Quundeni | |
| | Edward Tshandu | |
| | Renton Dwashu | |
| | David Vena | |
| | Alexander Tyanzashe | |
| | Solomon Mwakunga | |
| | Nicodema Samuel | |
| | John Majombozi | |
| | Phetu Phorang | |
| | Mooloisane Ramatsuo | (not bapt) |
| | Philip Setlogelo | |
| | Adam Rasebilelo | (not bapt) |
| | Diwang Rhaditladi | |



(2) To be recommended to their own ministers
Girls Elizabeth Majiza, Burnshell
Eliza Koom, Fort Beaufort
Amie Lokwe, Goshen
Maria Haya, K. W. Town
Boys. Guildford Sigidi, Idutywa
Eliza^{isa} Manzana, St. Cyprian's.

(3) To wait for a time
Saki Kakaza
Ndyani Ntshwa
Njokweni Jayiya
Stephen Ndumbw.

(4) Referred for inquiry
David Ncapayi
Balirele Montsiva
Walter Yiba.

8 Those of the number accepted who have not been baptized will be baptized as usual before being received to the Communion

9 The Sacraments will be celebrated in the usual order next Lord's day Dec. 11

10 The next meeting of Committee will be held on Thursday the 8th at 5 p.m.

Signed
Wm. J. B. Mori,
Chairman p. t.



Lovedale. December 8th 1892

Which day the Church Committee met and was duly constituted with prayer.

Present Mr Moir in the chair
Mess^{rs} John Ngolo, P. Mbatshikwe, George Mbugdlandu, C. Koti, Ab. Moshabesha, J. Skosana, Nd Mbatshikwe, Y. Mbali, and S. Seisa

- 1 The minutes of Dec 4 were read & passed
- 2 The applications of five Gala Girls for baptism were favourably received
- 3 The Communion cards were distributed among the members of the Committee. They were ~~to be~~ 129 in number. 71 for young men. and 58 for young women
- 4 Arrangements were made for the Communion on Sabbath. Adjourned to the evening.
Met as adjourned.
- 5 The Candidates who had been examined were called and the decisions of the Committee as detailed in last minutes were intimated to them.
Two of them Molois are Ramatsuo, and Adam. Rasebolelo will be baptized. All the rest. have been baptized
- 6 The Gallas accepted for baptism are the following.

Baki Malakka
Balcha Billo
Daba Tobu



Mbulatta Billi
Amaye Tiksa
Tola Abaye
Tayissi Gemo
Jifari Roba
Loye Sanyacha
Turungo Gudda
Turungo Timo

Mr^r Ross will baptize them in the evening.
The Meeting closed with prayer.

Signed

Wm J. B. Moir.

Chairman pt.



Lovedale 21st May 1893.

On which day the church committee met to arrange for this session's Communion and examine applicants for admission into Church membership.

Present Mr Moir in the chair.

Messrs A Ontong, Ndongo and Petwell Mbatshiwe, Joseph Dambwa, and J. K. Bokwe

Minutes of 8th December 1892 were read & passed.

Certificates of Membership.

Mr Moir reported receipt of the following certificates during the session:

| | |
|---|--|
| Fanny Prince from St Beaufort, Rev Mr Hansworth | |
| Harriet Dantsi | |
| Winifred Jubeju | |
| Lawood Hofwana | Lessington, Mr Cameron |
| Harry Mbatkayi | |
| Jacchus Nko | Mafeking, Mr Jeremihah Moselony ^{and} |
| Cornelius Morolong | |
| Mokaid Thladi | Makineng, Rev. H. E. Mabile |
| Sarah Njikelana | |
| Elijah Mashologu | Burnshill, Rev. W. Stuart |
| Brownlee Sidzatsane | |
| Selina Mnyengerze | |
| Theodore Moxalisa | Hackney, Rev. T. G. Jones. |
| Mbina Moxalisa | |
| Grace Kraai | St Mark's, Arch. Coates |
| Mbaud Mtabalaba | " " " |
| Joseph Modyesho | Somerset East, Rev. S. Kakaza |
| Paul Mtombeni | Healdtown, " R. F. Hornabrook |
| Lyzimias Diehaba | Mafeking, " S. Mokathla |
| Elkazi Lujabe | Somerville, Isolo, " D. L. Erastine |



Annie Makapela Somerville, Isolo. Rev. D. L. Erskine
Emily Mabantla " " "

3 Candidates Classes have been continued as usual, ~~and~~ divided into the following classes.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| The Girls under Mr Johnston | 31 |
| Mr Moir; and and Kaffirs | 87 |
| " Germond: Sesuto | 20 |
| " Ontong: Dutch | 6 |
| Total | 144 |

4 Applications for Church Membership to be received next Sabbath, and a meeting of the Committee now to adjourn till next Sunday afternoon. 3.30. p.m. for examination etc
The meeting closed with prayer.

Wm J. B. Moir.
Chairman p.t.



Lovedale May 25th 1893.

On which day the Church
Committee met, and was duly
constituted with prayer.

Present: Rev^d W. J. B. Moir in the chair
Dambuzza, Ndongo Malshikwe, Petwell Malshikwe, Kala, Bolloman, & Bokwe
1 cll minute of 21st cllay duly read and passed

2 cll^r cll^r Moir stated that Certificates of
Dismission had been granted to the following
~~new~~ members who have left Lovedale

Seate Sebitloane
Nath^l Makgothi
Catherine Mbagula
Ntombizodwa Mkata
Selina Ngubozengwe
Salmina Ngubozengwe
Jessie Lunga
Ida Mayaba
Lena Mojoka
Elizabeth Mnyenglza
Agnes Mnyenglza
Abimael Makwena
Simeon Seisa
Baipidi Mbotshibilikotse
Surmon Mokhele
Mosata Sehole
James Yekelo
Magdalene Dyani
Mary Ann Mtorabani
Mark Njokweni
Elizabeth Zingliva
Sarah Ann Bukani
Herzekias Mbolise



3 The names received as applicants for Church membership were:

Charles Mwashalaba

Charles Mbatshikaiza

Samuel Bonga

Ndyani Ntaba

Papayi Ngxokela

As there were other likely applicants to come forward, the examination was postponed to next Sabbath afternoon.

4 Conversation ensued about the withdrawal or irregularity of candidates' attendance of the class during this session especially without assigned cause, and also apparent indifference and want of spiritual life this session.

Arrangements for Communion Sabbath to be definitely fixed at a later date.

The Meeting closed with prayer.

~~Signed~~

Wm. J. B. Mui.

Chairman p.t.



Lovedale 4th June 1893.

On which day the Church
Committee again met, and
was duly constituted with
prayer.

Present: Rev W Moir; Abram Moshabasha, J. Kosana
George Mgudlandu, Yekelo Mbali, Candlish Kote,
J. Tambuza, Jehwell Makhikwe, Ndongo Makhikwe
W^m Bottoman, & J. K. Bokwe.

The following Candidates present themselves
for Examination as applicants for Church
membership:

Charles Mashalaba

Sam Bonga

Adyani Ntata

Papayi Ngxokela

Matth. Nyikelana

Hamilton Kambale

James Tshandu

Sam Dubase

Henry Tshandu

Babitike Montsiva

Cornelius Maseluanjana

Ephraim Molema

Joseph Molema

Maria Naya.

Tau Tawana.

These were divided into companies for examination
by different members of the Committee, and after
wards were suitably addressed by W Moir. Final
decision on their applications was postponed to a
meeting on Thursday night @ 8th inst, at 8 p.m.

Meeting closed with prayer

W^m J. B. Moir.



Lovedale, 8 June 1893

On which day the Church Comtee
met and duly constituted with
prayer.

Present: Rev. W. Moir in the Chair; Abram Moshaksha,
Wm. Bottoman, J. Pambuya, Yekelo Mbali, Adongo,
and Petwell Matshekwe, and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 28th May, and 4 June were read
and passed.

2. Certificates of Membership received as follows.

Saki Kakaza from Rev. D. Young. main
Gulofori Sigidi " J. Thomson Selutywa

3. Of the Applicants for admission the following
were passed

Charles Mashalaba
Sam^e Bonga
Nani Maba
Sam^e Dubase
Henry Tshandu
Barlie Montsioa
Cornelius Moselwanyana
Ephraim Molema.
Joseph " "
Tau Tawana.
Maria Starja.

The following two after further enquiry from W. Ross

Hamilton Kambale
Matth^w Njikelana

and these two last to wait:

Papayi Ngxokela
James Tshandu.



4. Applicants for Baptism was received from Berille Kaffa, who was well reported of by Miss Dodds.

5. The collections - Church door of the Institution forenoon meetings are likely to reach £4. This session Mr. Mohr states he called a meeting of the congregation for ^{next} Sabbath afternoon as to its disposal, & for mutual encouragement.

6. The Committee thereupon read over the Communion roll, and issued the tickets for Sabbath, and adjourned for final meeting to receive eligible candidates on Saturday night at 8 o'clock.

Meeting closed with prayer.
Wm. J. B. Mow.
Chairman &c.



Livedale
10 June 1893

On which day the Church Com^{tee}
met and was duly constituted
by prayer.

Present. The Rev W. J. B. Moir, a Chair, Jos. Dambuya,
Pelwell + Ndongo Matshikwe, Carlisle Kote, Jos. Sidoyi
Jos. Mgurandhi, Y. Mbali + J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 8 June 1893, read & passed.

The following Candidates were finally passed
for admission, and were suitably addressed by
the Chairman

Charles Mashalaba
Sam Bongga
Nyami Ntobo
Sam Dubase
Henry Tshandu
Davidine Mentsoo
Cornelius Moseluanyana
Ephraim Molema
Joseph Molema
Tan Tawana
and Maria Kaya.

Meeting closed with prayer.
Wm. J. B. Moir.
Chairman &c.



Lovedale 3^d Dec 1893

On which day the Church
^{and was duly constituted}
Committee met, with prayer.

Present Rev W. J. B. Moor, in the Chair, Landesh Nale,
Mr Bottoman, Jos. Dambuzza, Yekelo Mbali,
Adougo Matshekwe, J. K. Bokwe, Aetwel
Matshekwe.

Minutes of 10 June 1893 read and
passed.

1. Certificates on Leaving Lovedale - were
given to the following:

Beste Maledle

Elkana Tsewu - (only for use during holidays)

Wilson Mshangase - to Kimberley

Paul Mathabatha - Graaff Reinet

Charles Fortuin - Kokstad

Emma Rwanwai - Herchel

Charles Nyokong - Cape Town (Zonnebloem)

Charles Mashalaba -

Edmund Motiki - Matabel

Theodore Ngoma - Naethley

Joel Mbangwa -

Pavis Vena - Pultow

Barilire Montsira - Mafeking

Emily Hermanus - Sheld - now Mrs Jos. Mtomboni

Wm. Folisa

Georgine Ntwasa

Sarah Jane Mnyengerwa

2. Certificates were received from.

Emily Matodlana from Rev. N. Matodlana Hawkes

Martha Kakaze - D. D. Young, main.



3. Communion Roll was read over and duly purged.

4. It was reported as part of the result of the Evangelistic Services in October that at least 24 new names were added to the candidates roll this session - which now stands as follows.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| W. Moir, Class. young men & boys. | 85. |
| Ab. Moshakhe. Jesuits | 5. |
| A. Ontong Dutch | 5. |
| R. Johnston. girls & young women | <u>23.</u> |
| Total on the roll. | 130. |

5. W. Moir read over the list of applicants for church membership, ~~the~~ and it was arranged to meet again on Friday afternoon at 4³⁰.

Meeting closed with prayer

W. J. B. Moir.
Chairman pt.



Love dale,
5th Dec., 93.

On which day the Church Committee
met & was duly constituted by prayer.
Present Rev. Mr. Moir, S. Matshikwa, W. Mbali, D. Dambisa
1. Minutes of December 3rd 1893 were read & passed.
The meeting was ^{called in order} to hear the names of the applicants
for Church membership. The names were read &
some remarks made upon each of the names.
The meeting was then closed by prayer.
~~by the Rev. Mr. Moir.~~

Wm J. B. Moir.
Chairman p. t.



Lordsburg,

15th Dec. 93.

On which day the Church ~~Church~~ Comm. met & was duly constituted ~~with~~ ^{with} prayer.

Present Rev. Mr. Moir, ^{Co.} Bottoman, ^{y.} Mbali, ^{a.} Brown, ^{a.} Moshabasha,
J. Bidopi, ^{a.} Malshikwa, [&] Sambura & ^{a.} Kati.

The meeting was ~~to meet~~ ^{for} the applicants who were to be accepted into the Lord's Supper & for the purpose of distributing the cards of membership.

The young men were not present & therefore Mr. Moir was ^{obliged} to see them privately himself.

The young women present ^{were}:- R. Naba, J. Mabandla,
A. Mubru, J. Mungongo, L. Konongo, L. Geza
D. Santini.

Rev. Mr. Moir, ^{W.} Bottoman, ^{a.} Brown, [&] Malshikwa, ^{Sidopi}
& Moshabasha, ~~and~~ spoke words of ^{counsel} ~~advice~~ to the applicants.

The cards were then distributed. It was agreed that we meet ^{to} ^{again} on Sunday afternoon.

The meeting was ~~then~~ closed ^{with prayer of} ~~by~~ ~~the~~ ~~Rev.~~ ~~Mr.~~

Wm. J. B. Moir.

Chairman p. c.



1894
Lovedale 27 Dec 1894

On which day the Church
Committee met constituted by
prayer.

Present Rev. W. J. B. Moir, Chairman, Abram Mashaba,
lesha, W^r Bottoman, Alex Mbewu, N. Matohe
kwe, J. Damburza, Y. Mbali, Petwell Ma-
tshikwe, C. Koti, John Ngolo, and
J. K. Bokwe part of the sitting.

Minutes of 8th, 10th, 15th Dec^r read and passed.

All the Applicants for Church membership
duly admitted, and the following to be baptised
Simon Phamotse, Mosioua Lebese, & Lizzie
Geaza.

Kolben Nyando's case for discipline was
taken up and it was agreed that he should
not be allowed this time to sit at the Lord's
Supper.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. Bokwe,
Clerk p.t.

In the afternoon of the same day a Congre-
gational meeting was summoned to hear
the result of the Session's door collections
and to dispose of them accordingly.

W. Moir reported £4.13.7½.

After several proposals, it was at last
agreed that the sum of £4.10/- be sent to
W. Robert Mdeve Mashaba, for his work at
Delagoa Bay.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. Bokwe, Clerk p.t.



1894

Lovedale, 3rd June 1894

On which day the Church Committee met & was duly constituted by prayer.

Present Rev W. J. B. Moir, Chairman, Landist Koto Joseph Dambura, Yekelo Mbali, Ndongo, Matshikwe, Joseph Sidoji and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 17th Dec 1893. read and passed.

2. W. Moir reported having sent to Robert Mashaba the £4.10/- agreed to at last Congregational meeting, and that Mashaba has duly acknowledged it with thanks, intimating also that the doctors think he is in danger of losing his eyesight.

3. The following Pupils have given in their certificates as Church members.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|---|
| Jessie Gaba | from | Pirie |
| Rob Sijila | " | " |
| Shad. Mfeti | " | " |
| Sarah Jane Elaud | " | Herschell. in Rev W. Cox. |
| Paul Mathabatha | " | Graaff R ^e . " c. E. Philips |
| Ephraim Segonyela | " | Kamastou |
| Rosamund Gontshi | " | Muggesha " J. Harper |
| Mina | " | " |
| Silwana Tutu | " | " |
| Emily Matodlana | " | Hankes |
| James Ngcehwana | " | Headtown |

Total 11 received.

11. Certificates have been granted to the following who have left Lovedale:



Sarah Jane Mnyengerwa
Henrieta Majola
Mary Anne Maledle
Caroline Ngo godo
Leak Makatse
Alice Zihlanqu
Alex Nthunya
Josiah Kumalo
Timothy Vitakazi
Hamilton Kambule
Holf. mama
Wilson Yani
Dorcas Gontshi

in all 13 certificates granted

5. Applications for admission into church membership have been made by several candidates. It was agreed to meet ^{them} next Sabbath afternoon.

6. Communion Roll read and purged.

7. Candidates classes during this session number as follows.

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Kaffir | 90 boys. | 22 girls = 112 |
| Dutch | | = |
| Basuto | | = |
| Galla (newly started). | | = 44 |

8. Special Services by W. D. A. Hunter during April were blessed to a large number as a help & stimulus to both church members and the unconverted.



9. Sacrament to be celebrated on the 17 June 9

10 Unfermented Wine - Mr Mow states that
~~an~~ unfermented wine is now becoming more general-
ly used, and that perhaps it might be adopted
here as for sale.

Unanimously agreed. A joint order for
the wine to be sent to Mr Meiring, Worcester
along with the Alice Presbyterian Church.

Meeting closed with prayer.

James D. Kwole.
Secy. p.t.



Lovedale 10th June 1894

On which day the Church Committee met to consider applications for church membership of Candidates: Concluded by prayer.

Present Rev W^m J. B. Mori Chairman, Cawlish Koli, Joseph Dambuzo, Ndongo Matshikwe, Matshikwe, Abram Moshaleha, J. Ngolo, Alex Mbeura, J. F. Okwe, W. B. Moman.

Minutes of 3rd June 94 read and passed.

The following list of applicants for membership was submitted, and after examination in different Companies were grouped:

- I Eligible :
- 1 Arch^d Panji
 - 2 Shad. Majombozi
 - 3 Bennie Kendlo
 - 4 John Madolwana
 5. Amos Lutuli
 - 6 W^m Matjela
 - 7 Alex Pingiswayo
 - 8 Sam^d. Lehana
 - 9 Manama Mdappo.
 - 10 Taron Taulilo Tawana.
 - 11 George Siro

II Doubtful Enquiries still to be made:

12. A. Van Rooyen
- 13 James Tshandu.



III Delayed for a time:

14. James Siyo.
15. Timothy Mgijina
16. Aaron Nyuswa
17. James Matshoba
18. Kharap. Moshesh
19. Joel Motshane
20. Theo Meyile
21. David Morumo
22. Tjile Neer
23. Walter Yiba

Final meeting for distribution of members
Communion cards to be called during the
week.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Knocko Rwe,
Clerk p.t.



Lovedale, 15 June 94

On which day the church
Committee met and was
duly constituted by
prayer

Present: Rev W. J. B. Moir, Chairman, Landesh Kati
Wm Bottoman, Abram Moshabesha,
Ndongo Matshikwe, P. Matshikwe,
Alex Mbewa, J. Kosana J Ngolo
and J. K. Birkwe.

Minutes of 10 June read & passed

1 The applications of Harry van Ruyven,
and James Tshandu left over for further
enquiry were deferred for a time longer.

2 Mr. Moir stated that Mary Kaba
had applied for admission through Miss
Dodds, and as Mary had for a long
time attended the class regularly, and
was now finally leaving Lovedale, her
case might be considered favourably.

Agreed that W Moir see Mary Kaba
and if satisfied to admit her

3. David Malawanto's application
for baptism was interrupted by his
leaving for Lake Nyassa yesterday along
with the other Nyassa Boys. W Moir to
write to D Laws recommending David
Malawanto for baptism.

4. A number of the Gallas were
being prepared by W Moir for admission



in December next if they should apply.

5. Jeremiah Bovula + Wm Nombewa had made statement that they are church members but as they produced no certificates nothing could be done, nor members cards issued to them.

6. Communion Cards distributed, and services arranged for Sabbath.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. Knoesokwe
Clerk p. 7.



Lovedale 16 Nov. 1894

On which day the Church
Committee met, and was
constituted by prayer.

Present Rev W^m J. P. Moir, Chairman, W^m Botteman,
Alex Mbewa, Petwell & Ndongo Matshikwe
Joseph Dambaza, Andrew Ontong, Mgolo,
Candlish Koli, and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 15 June 1894 read & passed.

Certificates Granted. - Mr. Moir reported, that the following mem-
bers had applied for Church certificates
on leaving Lovedale:

Filbert Lemke, Moroenq Segano, Jessie Nongo-
go, Margt Mabandla, Abram Moshabesha,
and W^m Moshabesha, Rosalind Laba, Mary
Xaba, Bryce Bashe, Saul Mali, Alex
Dingiswayo, Neiba Ntshona, and John
Gottloff.

in all 14 though a number of others have
left without applying for their certificates.

Certific: received } The following have brought certificates of
with New Pupils } Church membership from their homes.

Sam^{David} Tokwe from Rev W^m Wilson - Peeltan

Silwana Sihyana -

Zaccheus Tichaba

Makoenq Basutland

Joseph Fanana from Rev Geo Weaver. Witterbergen

Charles Vananda. - J. Neals Neals town

Eliah Mfamana J. Pwani, Seplam

Eliza Kozoleka W. Smart. Bunsbitt

Amy Rolisisa.

Sarah Ann Lutuli. W. Hornabrook. Nealdtown

Sarah Jane Molede. fr. fr. Ntwasa, Jofimvaba

Charles Sihuba Rev W. Hodges. Hamastan



Roll of Candidates Classes. Stand as follows:

| | | |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------|
| Boys - (Kaffir) | 81. | |
| " Dutch. | 8 | under Mr. a Ontong |
| " Scouts. | | Roberts |
| Girls. | 27 | |
| Yallahs | 39. | |

Applications for admission in December have not yet been made definitely.

Roll of Church members read & purged.

Arrangements for preaching on Communion day will probably be.

The Rev T. D. Philip - morning service

" " D. Stewart - dispenses the Sacrament

& will be asked to preach in the evening

The disposal of last sessions collections were voted by the Congregation to Dr. Paterson's work in Nebrou, Palestine. Amt £5.10/. the receipt of which he has acknowledged in a letter to be read to the Congregation.

Next meeting of Committee to be on Sabbath afternoon at 4 o'clock - on the 18th inst.,.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. S. King
Acting Clerk



Lovedale

Nov. 18th 1894

On which day the Church Committee met
& was duly constituted with prayer.

Present: - Rev J. B. Moir (Chairman) W^m Bottoman
C. Koki A. Brown, P. N. Matshikwe, A. Ontong
J. Ngabo, & C. J. Dambana.

The minutes of 16th read & passed.

Mr Moir reported that the following candidates had
applied for admission in full membership of the Church

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 J. Shosha | 7 J. Sinjo |
| 2 J. Mujima | 8 S. Matshikwa |
| 3 C. Maguba | 9 C. Mphahlele |
| 4 S. Mphahlele | 10 S. Mphahlele |
| 5 A. Shigobi | 11 R. Kota |
| 6 J. Ishamba | 12 C. Ngaga. |

After a little talk over these names, the Committee
concluded that they be recommended next Sabbath.
Mr Moir then suggested that we have a Service
on the Saturday evening as a preparatory step
for the Sunday morning Service. & in this
service those who are to be baptized & admitted
into full membership could be admitted into the
Church.

This suggestion was left to be decided upon next
meeting.

Next meeting of the Committee to be on
Sabbath afternoon at 3.30 p.m. - on the 25th.
Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. Bottoman
Acting Secy



Lovedale, 25. Nov 1894.

On which day the Church
Committee met, and was
constituted by prayer

Present: Rev. W. J. B. Moor, Chairman, C. Koti,
Petwell Matshikwe, Ndongo Matshikwe
Wm. Bottoman, C. J. Dambuzza.

The minutes of the previous meeting read
and passed.

Applicants for Church Membership: Mr. Moor stated, that
since last meeting two names had been add.
ed to the list of applicants for admission
into full Church membership. viz Geo. Tyamza
she, and James Caesar.
And that no names had been received
from the Sunday Class, and Girls School.

The applicants were not called for
Examination.

After a talk over the names of
the applicants, it was concluded that
they be all called for Examination in
our next meeting. The names are as
follows.

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Simon Magquba, | 7 Jas. Tshandu. |
| 2 Eben. Nogaga | 8 Sam Gaju |
| 3 Jonathan Shosha | 9 S. Zingelwa |
| 4 Timothy Mgijima | 10 A. Sujobi |
| 5 James Siyo | 11 C. Mnyengerza. |
| 6 Sam Matshikiza | 12. G. Tyamzashe |
| | 13. Jas Caesar. |

Preliminary Service: It was decided to have a Service
of an hour long on Saturday evening as preparatory
to the our morning Sunday service.



Next meeting to be this day
fortnight at 3³⁰ p.m. on the 9th Dec 94.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Maes Bokwe
acting clerk

Lovedale 12th Dec: 1894

On which day the Church
Committee met and was duly
constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev. W. J. B. Moir, Chairman, (Koti,
Joseph Dumbaza, John Ngolo, and Ontong
P. Matshekwe, Ndongo Matshekwe, W. Bottoman
Yekelo Mbali & J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 25 Nov: read & passed.

The meeting on the 9th Dec: was not
called owing to Zephaniah Njiki's death
and funeral at Gqumahashe.

Certificate of Church Membership, received as follows:

Marianne M. R. Mzimba - Lovedale fr. Rev. R. Mzimba.

Martha A. - " " "

Laura Zokufa " " "

Nath. Makalima Mackney - F. Jones

Sophia Langalaseambo F. Beauf. J. Wauchope.

Mountain Mpamba Main - D. P. Young

Reuben Dmanane - " " "



Additional Applicants for church membership
were

Harry VanRooyen.

James Makepe

Joel Motsegare

Tsile Keer.

John Bell.

Potswarelo Khukwi

Theo Miri

James Pitsa

Elyah Mbeli

Aaron Nyuswa

Sophra Sidzumo

Evelyn Tyani.

Friedaie Bassie

Altogether 26 new applicants appeared
for Examination, and the following were
accepted, the rest to wait.

1. James Siyo

2. Geo Tyamzashe

3. Harry VanRooyen

4. James Makepe

(to be baptized)

5. Theo Miri

6. Eben. Nogaga

7. Jonath. Soshu

8. Timothy Ngizima

9. Albert Siyobi

(to be baptized)

10. J. Pitsa

11. A. Nyuswa

12. Sophia Sidzumo

(to be baptized)

13. Evelyn Tyani

14. Fred Bassie

To be seen by Mr Moir. John Bell & E. Mbeli

Meeting adjourned till tomorrow evening
at 5. o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Amos Gokwe,
acting clerk.



Lovedale 13 Dec. 1894

On which day the Church
Committee met, ^{as adjourned yesterday} and was
duly constituted by prayer.

Present. Rev W. J. B. Moir, Chairman,
John Ngolo, W^m Bottoman, Petwell and
Adongo Matshikwe, Alex Mbeuw, &
John Knox Bokwe.

Applicants for Church Membership: were recalled to
hear decision after examination yesterday.
Intimation was given to the following
that they were duly admitted.

James Siyo.

George Nyamzashe.

Harry Van Rooijen.

James Makeper.

Theo Miro

Eben^r. Nogaga.

Jonathⁿ Shosha.

Timothy Mgijima

Albert Siyobi

John Pitsa

Aaron Nyuswa

Fred Bassie

Sophia Sidzumo

Evelyn Tyani.

14 in all. The rest of the applicants
to wait.

Arrangements for Saturday & Sunday
Services to remain in abeyance till D^r Stewart's
arrival. Congregational meeting a Sunday
afternoon as usual.

Meeting closed with prayer.

John Bokwe, Secy.



Love Dale, 2^o June 1895

On which day the Church
Committee met and was
constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev D^r Stewart, Chairman, (and his
Koti, Ndongo Malshikwe, (Mr Joseph Dama
za and John Knox Bokwe

Minutes of 13 Dec^r 1894 read and
passed.

D^r Stewart stated that he had
during the last fortnight spoken individually
to about a dozen applicants for church
membership, and had consulted some of
their teachers as to their daily conduct.

Decided that these be called for formal
examination at 4³⁰ this afternoon.

Meeting adjourned accordingly.

Meeting again at 4³⁰ p.m.

The same Sederunt with Yekelo Mbali,
and Rev D. D. Stormont additional. Constituted
with prayer.

The following candidates appeared for
Examination, after which it was agreed
to admit eight, and the rest to wait.
namely



Admitted: Margaret Makiwani
Jane Malgas
Margaret Mankai
Stephen Majombozi
Rich^d Ross Kota
Henry Bosman
Elijah Mbelu
John Rafferty

To Wait: Solomon Zingelwa
Alex. Agwabeni
Vary Skosana
Solomon Gaju
James Gagu... who did not appear
... for examination.

5 June 1895:

There were a few applicants for Baptism which after enquiring Dr Stewart thought might be granted.

David Marumo
Lehomyane Tsupane
Gaiti Goshe
Nuro Shaboo
Gudru Wayessa.

Congregational Meeting: Decided that it be held only once a year, and that the next be in December 1895, at which fuller reports may be prepared of the years doings.

The Services for Sunday 9th June were arranged to be

1. Rev F. D. Philip to dispense Communion.
2. - John Lennox to preach.
3. - Dr Stewart to dispense Baptism.



Among the certificates for the Session received
from new pupils - to church membership.

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Johanna Brand from Kimberley | |
| Dotshiwe Bashe | Pirie |
| Philip Katametsi | Linkano Transvaal |
| John Indashe | maeforlan Tjume |
| Jeremiah Gabati | Bloemfontein O.F. State |
| Daniel Gabashane | |
| Johannes Moruano | Saul's Post. |
| John Gaba | Teopolis, Grahamstown |
| Dinah Mashologu | Gruta Burnshill |
| Sabella Sihawu | Sheshego, Swetale |
| Martha Bolosha | maefie " |
| Veltman Gubevu | Sheshego " |
| Lemka Vantji | Pirie |
| Kgosi Kgabo Shelenyane | Kampe |
| Andries Mota Tseng | " |

The Communion Roll Dec 1894 read and
purged, the cards to be distributed among
the members as usual.

A conversation followed as to whether
a not fermented wine should be used.
As there was a supply of unfermented
wine in stock it was decided to use it,
otherwise to let the question depend on
circumstances.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Schoel
Acting Secy.



Lovedale, 20th Nov 1895

On which day a preliminary meeting of the Church Committee was held, and duly constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev D^r Stewart, Messrs W^m Bottoman and J. N. Bokwe, of the old members. The following were invited to assist on the Committee as new members - Messrs G. McFellan, Tays B. Soga, Fred Segole, Stolford Mama Adruan Sampson, W^m Siyo, Fred Scheepers and D. Gabashane.

Minutes of 2^d & 5th June were read and approved of.

1. D^r Stewart stated that application was made this session to the Presbytery for the formation of a regular Kirk Session and Deacons Court connected with the Institution Church, and that this has now been granted. It was arranged at first by the Presbytery that the Rev^d D. D. Stormant, & John Lennox should be members of the Session as "Permanent Assessors" but an alteration of this having been asked by a subsequent resolution of the Presbytery, the words Permanent Assessors have been struck out.

With reference to this matter the Church Committee think it advisable in consideration of the lateness of the session that the Kirk Session and Deacons Court be formed early next year rather than



now, and that meantime the Church Committee proceed as it has done hitherto. Agreed to.

2. The next meeting of Committee to be called on Saturday or Sunday for the purpose of reading the Communion Roll, receiving Certificates of members attending the Institution Church for the first time this session, and also hearing the names of candidates applying for Church membership in December. The Rev^d D. Stormont, of Lennox to be invited to be present.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Bokwe,
acting Secy.

Lovedale, 24 Nov^r 1895

On which day the Church Committee met, and was constituted by prayer.

Present Rev D. Stewart, Rev D. D. Stormont, *infr*, Bokwe, Bottoman, Sampson, Gbashane, Mama, MacFellan, Soga, Siyo, Segde, Damane, and the Rev D. Henry Scott of the Blantyre Mission Central Africa, visiting Lovedale.

Minutes of 20th Nov^r 1895 read and approved of.

The Communion Roll was read and the following 24 names were found to have removed



from Lovedale to their homes or elsewhere,
reducing the roll to 118.

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Andries Ontong | to Murrayburg |
| Candesh Kate | Geatikaland |
| Yekelo Mbali | Burnskill |
| Joseph Dambura | Natal |
| Ndongo Matshikwe | Pirie |
| Petwell Matshikwe | " |
| André Germond | Scotland |
| Regina Mabengerza | Ezeleni, K.W.T. |
| Alex' Tyanzashe | Mngqesha " |
| Philip Setlogelo | " G. Thaba Nchu, O.F.S. |
| Dösang Radikadi | Macloboutie, Bechuanaland |
| Phetu mphoeng | " " " |
| Harry Mankayi | " Macbini, Queenstown |
| Grace Kraai | Smarts |
| Cornelius Maselwanyana | Maferking, Bechuanaland |
| Shadrach Majombozi | Peelton |
| Joseph Tanana | Herschel |
| Charles Seshuba | Komastad |
| Mark Nyokweni | Mgwali |
| Harry Van Rooyen | Uitenhage |
| Sophia Sidzumo | Macfarlan, Tzumié |
| Stephen Majombozi | Peelton |

II The following applicants were recorded
to be called for Examination later on.

(1) For Baptism

1. Silas Motsegare
2. Asser Nehemiah
3. Wm Sikele
4. Matsolo Mgudlwa

(2) As Communicants
1. Joel Motsegare



- 2 Henry Brandis (?)
- 3 Botshwarelo Kuato (?)
- 4 David Marumo
- 5 James Hawkins (?)
- 6 Lehonyana Tsupane (?)
- 7 Rufe Gangle
- 8 Maryesa Tikse
- 9 James Tshanda
- 10 ^{Peter Gendj} Sam. Tshanda (?)
- 11 Sam Matshikiza
- 12 Alex. Ngwabeni
- 13 Paul Mzuzwana
- 14 Otto Njokwana
- 15 Wm. Sichele
- 16 Matsolo Mngutlwa
- 17 Chas Mnyengerwa

- Girls
- 18 Johanna Mashologu
 - 19 Adelaide Mkhle
 - 20 Besho Jarwa
 - 21 Kalko Panko
 - 22 Hawe Sikutu.

The above applicants to be called for
Examination during the course of the week.

meeting closed with prayer.

J. M. C. S. S. S.
acting clerk



Lovedale 26th Nov^r 1895

On which day the Church
Committee met for Examina-
tion of candidates. Concluded
by prayer.

Present Rev D^r Stewarth, mep. Bokwe, Bottman
Sampson, Gabashane, Siyo, Soya, Mama
Scheepers.

Minutes of 24th Nov^r read &
passed.

The following applicants appeared
for Examination

Galani Waraba: applied a year ago but was
recommended by Mr. Moir to wait. Is anxious
to be a follower of Christ who has forgiven
her she believes her past sins.

At Satisfactory replies to questions so far.

Matsolo Mgudlwa believes himself a Christian,
and has been so for two years, and is an-
xious to be a publicly professed follower.

Satisfactory replies to questions put.

Johanna Mashologu ^{says} has been five years at
Lovedale, and began attending candidates class
while young at home. Began last Session
to think of applying for church membership.

Adelaide Hehle came from Osborne - ^{says} Loves of
Jesus should show themselves by their works
Satisfactory replies to questions put

Bisho Jansa those who apply should be real believers
in Jesus Christ. She began last year to feel



more than ever drawn to be a Christian.

Satisfactory & Clear in all her replies to questions.

Halko Danko }
Hawe Sukute } Did not seem clear, and it was
Agude Bulcha } thought that further conversation may
be necessary with them.

W^m Sihese - applies for Baptism & Communion. Seemed
to satisfy the Cong^{regation} in answers to questions.

Asser Nehemiah } applicants for Baptism - only.
Silas Motosigare } Satisfactory, so far as known.

The other Candidates will be called
later on.

Dr Stewart stated that it was likely
that two members names would be struck
off the roll if the charge is confirmed.
Elijah Mashologu and Mary Goba. He
was however expecting to hear from Burnshill,
where the latter had gone home ill.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. Schwegel
Secretary



Lovedale 30 Nov 1895

On which day the Church
Committee met & was duly
constituted by prayer.

Present. Rev D Stewart, ^{Mr} Bokwe, Bottoman
Sampson Gabashane, Scheepers, Mama
Suyo, Schole, Pamane

Minutes of 26th Nov. 1895 read
and passed.

Cases of Discipline - D^r Stewart stated
that he was sorry that several cases of
discipline have occurred, requiring the attention
of the Committee before Communion.

(1) Elijah Mashologu on a charge of
immorality ^{during the holidays} with Mary Goba, who has gone home
to Barnhill. He admits his guilt, and had
been sent home to Mr Smart with a letter
of enquiry a reply to which has not been
received.

Decided that Elijah Mashologu be
called to appear before the Committee to be
dealt with.

(2) Elkana Tseou regarding whom there were
charges of improper conduct with Rose Makente.
Two letters written to Mr Bottoman admitting the
charge were read.

Decided that both be called to a meeting
of the Committee next week for Examination of
their case.

Applicants for Church membership to be called
to-morrow afternoon at 4 o'clock.

Meeting closed with prayer.



Lovedale 1st Dec 1895.

and 8th " "

On which days the Church Com-
met and was duly constituted by
prayer.

Present: Rev D^r Stewart, and L. L. L. Messrs Bokwe
Bottoman, Sampson, Scheepers, Siigo, Scholtz, Mam
Pamane, Gabashane

Minutes of 30th Nov. read & passed.

The following Candidates appeared:

Joel Motsegare - answers satisfactory, recommended for admission

Botshwarelo Kwale - " " " "

Legonyana Tsupane " fairly " but needs more instruction - Wait

David Morumo " satisfactory, recommended for admission

Henry Brandis - attended, Candidates pass at home 1884 (magister)

was interrupted, by his name being removed from
the roll for a time for a case of discipline.

To wait.

James Hawkins - to be called again - Wait.

Taraja Jimma answers satisfactory - might be admitted,

Rufo Gangile - " " " "

Wayessa Tikhse " " " "

Samuel Langa first session at Lovedale day scholar - Wait

Solomon Zingelwa - answers not satisfactory, 3^d application -
recommended to wait

James Tshandu answers satisfactory - admit

Sam^l Malshikiza 4th application - answers fairly satisfactory
might be admitted,

Paul Mzuzwana, answers satisfactory - admit

Samson Gaju " " " "

Alexander Ngwabeni " not " wait

Peter Lindi " " " wait

Meeting adjourned to the 10th Dec



Lovedale 10th Dec 1896⁵

On which day Church Comtee
met as adjourned, on the afternoon
of 8th.

Present Rev D^r Stewart, J. Jennox, Messrs Bottoman
Scheepers, Seys, Sekole, Soza, Mama &
Galashane. D^r Sewall, moderator
in the chair.

In the absence of Mr. Bokwe, the
Rev J. Jennox acted as clerk pro tem.

Names of Applicants for Church-membership
taken up for final decision - as follows.

Admitted

Young men

Faraja Jimona
Rufu Gangile
Wayessa Sikse,
Botshwarelo Kwate,
D. Marumo

James Ishanda
Sam Matshikiza
Paul Mzurwana
Samson Gaju,
Otto Nyokwana

D^r girls

Galani Warabu
Johanna Mashologu

Bisho Jarsa,
Adelaide Hlehe.

To Wait

Boys

Legonyana Tsupane
James Hawkins
Solomon Zingelwa
Peter Cindi

H. Brandis
Sam. Langa
Alex Ngwabani

D^r

Girls } Halko Danko

Hawe Sukute



Candidates for Baptism only
Assu nehemiah
Silas Motsegare

Candidates for Baptism + Admission
Matsolo Mgudlwa } admitted.
William Sehele }

Charles Mnyengeru not called
meeting closed with prayer.

Mrs. Scholte
Acting Clerk

Lovedale, 14 Dec 1896

On which day the Church Committee
met and was constituted by
prayer.

Present Rev D. Stewart, Messrs Bottoman, Gobashane
Fred Scholte, W^m Siyo, Tuyo Soqa, H. Mania
and F. Schepers.

The Cases of Discipline mentioned in Minute
30th Nov. were taken up for consideration

(1) Charges against Elkana Tsewa:

1. Verbal proposal to Rose Makente - denied
2. Wrote some notes to " " - admitted
3. Sent two shirts for repair ^{not} through Mr Geddes - admitted
4. Arrangement for a meeting at Gulo School - admitted
and was twice at Gulo School - admitted



Recommended not to communicate at the present time

Rose Makente was called up, counselled + recommended not to communicate at the present time

Margaret Dlova - for a slightly similar charge with Frank Gibe was recommended to stay away from communion for the present occasion,

Meeting closed with prayer.

Moses Sokwe,
Acting Clerk.



1896

Lovedale 30 + 31st May 1896

On which day a preliminary meeting of Church Committee took place, and was duly constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev D^r Stewart, moderator, Messrs Tuyo B. Soga, W^m Suyo, Holford Mama, Fred Scheepers, and J. K. Bokwe, Isaac Motaung, F. Segole.

Minutes of 10th and 11th Decr. 1895 read and approved of.

The following was list of 12 Candidates applying for admission of full church membership, who were

1. Andrew Sindi - 1st application - Satisfactory answers
- 2 Peter Cindi 2^d " " so far.
- 3 Mzikana Gaba 1st " " answers.
- 4 Lloyd Njikelana 3^d " " "
- 5 Alex. Agwabeni 3 " " "
- 6 Moses Kwinana 1st " " "
- 7 Benjⁿ. Makapela 1st " knowledge not very decided
to be called again to be recommended
to wait for
- 8 James Matshoba - did not appear.
- 9 Johannes Africa } from Ladysmith, Natal, had been con-
- 10 Paul Africa } firmed in the Trappist mission, but
now belong to the Church of England, though not yet recom-
firmed. To wait
- 11 Augustus Dlamini - confirmed 29 May 1895 at
Ladysmith - Church of England - brings no
certificate. To await enquiry.
12. Reuben Majola from Lydesdale - confirmed but
brings no certificate. To await enquiry.
Meeting adjourned.



Lovedale 7 June 1896

Adjourned meeting of
Church Committee constituted
by prayer.

Present: Rev D^r Stewart, Messrs W^m Bottoman,
Tayo B. Soga, Fred Scheepers, H. Mama,
Reuben Damane.

1 List of the 12 candidates in the preceding
minute revised, and the ^{respective} decisions adhered to,
except only in the case of Peter Sindi, whom
Mr Reuben Damane felt doubtful of, and
therefore dissented.

2 The Communion Roll was read
and the following 18 names have been
removed from Lovedale -

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Simcon Paulus (certificate) | Catherine Dick. | Diamond Bever (certificate) |
| Elkana Tsewu (certificate) | Solomon Makunga | Edward Tshandu |
| Sarah Jane Gland. | Wm Matyila (certificate) | Matthew Theophile |
| Martha Mzimba | Henry Bosman (dead) | Martha Kakaza |
| James Tshandu (certificate) | Jacob Simon | Jacch. Dichabo |
| | James Tshandu (certificate) | Richard R. Kota (certificate) |
| | | Daniel Gabashane (certificate) |
| | | John R. Kota (certificate) |
| | | David Marumo |

Other certificates applied for and given to

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| George McFellan (Pretoria) | Jacch Nko (Mafeking) |
| Marg Dlova (Lovedale) | Elyah Mbelu (McFarlan) |
| Eben Segole (Maseru) | Frank Netke (K.W. Town) |

Cases for Discipline. Mr W^m Bottoman
drew attention to the necessity for enquiry
into the conduct of the following members.



- (1) Josiah Kamis - printer apprentice - charged with having absented himself several times at night from his room, & on one occasion on 2^d May 96 from after 10³⁰ to 2 o'clock in the morning.
- (2) Mikea Kladi ~~said~~ to be carrying on ukumetsha with a girl.
- (3) Joel Gaba - admits to have written to Jessie Gaba proposing metscha, which she refused.
- (4) Jeremiah Kgabale, and Otto Njirkwana for fighting.
- (5) John Mfebe for writing proposing metscha to Tina Jakatyanan. It seems that John Mfebe is communicant with Church of England though not on the Communion roll at Lovedale.

The cases to be dealt with at another meeting.

Meeting adjourned till the Afternoon at 3³⁰

Afternoon Sederunt: D^r. Stewart W. Bottoman,
Tayo B. Soga, Fred Scheepers, N. Mama, Fred
Segole, Paul Matabata, Johannes Moruane
H. Bokwe.

The following additional list of Basuto Applicants for church membership was received from W. A. W. Roberts.

| | | |
|--|--------------|--------|
| Selas Motekegare (convicted Mafeking 94) | Satisfactory | Answer |
| Gokatwen Gaclashwe (" 1892 Molepolole) | " | " |
| Timothy Mthogae (" 90 Kanye.) | " | " |
| Andrew Setsapa (" 91. Kuruman) | " | " |
| Mogakolodi Khukwi (" 94 Lake Ngame (with Wokey)) | " | " |
| Legenyego Dikoko (" 95 Mafeking.) | " | " |



Asser Nehemiah satisfactory replies
Henry Brandis - mafe teng - -
Thomas Masing (converted ~~18~~ year before he came), Satisfactory
Lehonyane Tsupane satisfactory replies
James Hawkins - to wait.

Candidates for Baptism only.

Kgosimotse Gasetsewe

Marangane Morupe - been thinking on the matter
for a year. decides to gladly take the step.

Thomas Mollala

Ishmael Mofana - been many years a heathen
but now wish to be a follower of Christ.

John Phakane - been 30 years without right
thoughts of God, and been spared
instead of being cut off in his sins.
Now thankful to profess Christ
as his Saviour.

The above were to be called again
towards ~~the~~ end of the week.

Congregational meeting to be summoned
for Thursday night at 7³⁰.

A full meeting of Session to be
called for Monday night to go over
thes. names & other matters taken up
since the 30th May.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Bokwe,
acting Secy.



Lovedale 8th June 1896

On which day the Church Committee met and was duly constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev^d D. Stewart, moderator, P. D. Stormont, and John Lemnos; Messrs W. Bottoman, W^m Sijp, Paul Matabata, Johannes Moruane, Fred. Scheepers, Fred. Schole, Nolfert Manna, Reuben Damane, Tjys Soga, & J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 30, 31st May, & 7th June read and approved of.

Church Door Collections - It would appear that amount of Church funds now in hand was £23.16.11 from 3rd February 1895 to 6th June 1896.

The Church Committee agreed to recommend at the next Congregational meeting a partial allocation of these funds, the balance remaining as the beginning of a fund for congregational purposes. Whatever amount was agreed to be allocated to be sent in equal portions to the Rev^d James C. Weir, Aberdeen, and W^m Mpamba for the new mission at Zoutspanberg. W. Bokwe to take charge of the proposition at the Congregational meeting on Thursday night.

Mr Wishards - (Secretary Volunteer Missionary Movement) Visit - D. Stewart stated that he had been in communication with Mr Wishards, who probably would address the pupils and others on Saturday & Sunday evenings on the subject of the Volunteer movement.

Members' Communion Tickets to be distributed



in the usual way.

The ^{list for} new applicants for membership was again gone over, with the following result:

- Admitted.
- 1 Andrew Cindi
 - 2 Atsikana Gaba
 - 3 Lloyd Njikelana
 - 4 Alex' Ngwabeni
 - 5 Moses Kevinana
 - 6 Silas Motshegare
 - 7 Gokahwen Gaclashwe
 - 8 Timothy Motkoga
 - 9 Andrew Setapa
 - 10 Mogakolodi Khakhwi
 - 11 Segemjego Dikoko
 - 12 Asser Nehemiah
 - 13 Thomas Maseng (to be baptized)
 - 14 Segemjana Tsupane

The remaining applicants to wait

A conversation ensued about the names of Peter Cindi ^{and James Hawkins} ending in the decision that they be asked to wait; also about ^{Henry} James Brandis - a wire ^{of enquiry} to be sent to the missionary at Mafeking where he was previously suspended.

The following sub-committees were appointed to deal with the Cases of Discipline viz Messrs Bokwe, Bottoman, Siyo, & Schole and Messrs Lennox & Soga with new applicants for membership viz Burnel Gaba, Gubeni, Sofule and Robert Sikakane, & James Matshobane

To report at next meeting.

Meeting closed with prayer.

W. D. Bokwe
acting clerk



Lovedale, 11 June 1896

Minute of Congregational Meeting
held this day in the Hall. A large
number of members & adherents was present.

Rev^d D^r Stewart in the chair. After
praise & prayer made the following statements.

(1) With reference to the expected visit of Mr.
Wishard of the Students Volunteer Movement, accord-
ing to the latest communication he is now not
to reach Lovedale till next session in August.

(2) The Congregational meeting now assembled
will hear a statement of the funds in hand collect-
ed since Dec 1894, part of which might be voted
to some deserving purpose outside Lovedale, and
the balance to be kept for the needs of the Congre-
gation itself when a regular Kirk Session or
Deacons Court is formed.

(3) That the Congregation was to look forward
at an early date next session to electing office bear-
ers connected with the Institution Church in
order to carry out the idea of the Kirk Session
managing the affairs of the church, as sanction-
ed by the Presbytery.

Mr J. K. Bokwe read the following Minute or
report:

"The Congregational Meeting of the Institution Church
was last held in Dec 1894 at which time it
was reported by the Rev W^m J. B. Moir, then in
charge of the congregation, that the collections
during the year were £11.18.5^d. Of this
amount £5.10/- were sent to D^r and Mr Paterson
for the Mildmay Mission among the Jews at Hebron,
and £6.6/- were sent by majority of votes



sent to Dr Barnado's Homes in London; the minority voting for helping the Rev. James C. Weis in an effort he was then engaged in, of building a church for his congregation at Aberdeen, near Graaff Reinet.

"In 1895 no Congregational Meeting was held; and the Collections accumulated since the 3^d February 1895, and now at the disposal of the Institutew Church are £23. 11. 11."

After the reading of the report

Rev W. B. Moir stated that the moneys allocated to Dr W. Paterson ^{Hebron} & Dr Barnado's Homes London in Dec^r 1894 were duly sent and acknowledged by receipts.

Mr Bokwe proposed, and Mr Reuben Damame seconded, that £10 be set aside from the funds now in hand, and sent in equal portions of £5 each to Rev James C. Weis, Aberdeen, near Graaff Reinet, and Rev W^m Mpamba beginning his new mission at Zoutpanberg.

Rev John Lennox on behalf of Mrs Stewart moved as an amendment, seconded by Mr W^m Bolloman, that the amount be used for a Preachers Desk or supplement the ~~preacher~~ missing vessels for the Sacrament Service for the Congregation.

After discussion the amendment was withdrawn on the understanding that the £13. 11. 11 still in hand would be kept for use of the Congregation.

Original motion carried unanimously, £5 each to be sent to Revs J. C. Weis & W^m Mpamba accordingly.



On the question being asked "How many office bearers would be required?" Dr Stewart replied that this always depended on (1) the strength of the congregation; (2) men available; and (3) work to be done.

There being no further business the meeting was closed by the chairman pronouncing the Benediction.

Mrs Bokwe
Acting Secy.

Lovedale 11 June 1896

On which day the Church
Committee met and was duly
constituted by prayer

Present: Rev^d Dr Stewart, moderator, John Lennox, W. B. Moir,
Messrs Wm Bottoman, Reuben Damane, Holford Mamba,
Fred Scheepers, Fred Schole, T. B. Soga, Wm Sijo, J.
Moruane, P. Malabata, and J. K. Bokwe,

Minutes of 8th June read and passed.

Mr Lennox reported as Convener of the
Committee on ^{four} candidates for membership that as the
result of the following examination they recommended
that Robert Sikakane, and Burnett Gaba to
be admitted, and that James Matshoba, and Gobeni
Sofute be advised to wait. The following
are the notes of their examination:

Mr Robert Sikakane. recommended to accept.
applies for the first time, seems very clear



in his Christian knowledge. Has been preaching to the heathens around the school where he taught in Zululand. Desires to be an evangelist teacher.

"2. Burnet Gaba - very promising
A Christian since 1894. applies for the first time; has been preparing his heart by prayer. Since conversion has had times of progress and times of slow progress.

"3. Gobeni Sofute - recommended to wait
Applies for the first time; a Christian since 1893. Has been tempted to evil communications. Seeks help in prayer. Has not given way to such temptations since his conversion, though difficult to break with them.

"4. James Matshoba - recommended to wait.
A Christian since 1893. Feels he wants to profess Christ by some more decided step. Temptations have not the same force as formerly. In time of temptation finds strength in prayer. Before conversion he did not care. Wishes to live for Christ and bring others to Him.

What have been the constant temptations? Private practices. Has indulged in these since conversion. Warned by the elder that when a Christian he should not remain in that. Friend also warned him; & since then never practiced such things "

The Church Committee decides to receive Robert Sikakane, and Burnet Gaba; the other



two to wait

The report of the ^{sub.} Committee on Cases of Discipline was read as follows:

"Met in Room No. 1, New Building on Wednesday, 10 June, at 5 pm. Present Messrs Bokwe, Botho man, Schole, Soga. The latter acted as secretary.

"1. Mikea Stadi confessed to having made improper proposals to Tino Jakatjano, though not of the nature of ukumetsha, but he feels they were wrong & sinful.

Sub. Committee exhorted him, and deemed it right to recommend Mikea Stadi's not partaking in the Lord's Supper this time.

"2. John Mfebe admitted the same offence - sending a letter to Tino Jakatjano, and that tho' he is not on the Lovedale Communion Roll, he is a full communicant of the Church of England in Alice. By the rules of their church they are not allowed to take communion at Lovedale.

The sub. Committee were glad to find that John Mfebe admits the sinfulness of what he did, and they informed him that the Rev W. C. Hunter in Alice would probably be communicated with if the Church Committee thought it proper.

"3. Joel Gaba - admitted to having written to Jessie Gaba at the Girls School proposing metsha which she however refused to entertain. He now says he grieves over the wrong thoughts and deeds.

The Sub. Committee recommend his being suspended for this Communion.

"4. Josiat Kamis charged with having absented himself several times from his room at nights; on one occasion (2^d May 96) from



after 'lights out' till 2 o'clock in the morning.

Josiah admitted his absence on the 2^d May, but was stiff-necked as usual in confessing to any wrong in so doing; stating that he had slept that night near the Printing Office because of a troubled stomach; though ~~he~~ forgetting or was thoughtless to inform his censor. He sees no reason why he should not attend Communion.

The Sub-Committee feel it would be wrong to issue Josiah Kamis' membership card till his conduct is more satisfactorily explained. It would also appear that Mr Bottoman has information making it probable that Kamis is, or was at some time this year improperly connected with a job in service at Lovedale or Alice.

"5. 6. Jeremiah Kgabale and Otto Njokwana.
for fighting sometime this session. Admitted, as under provocation of the moment, but since reconciled.

The Sub-Committee decided on this case Messrs Bottoman and Soga thinking these two should, for Example's sake, as they are seniors, not be allowed to join Communion in order to check the evil habit of fighting which is growing at Lovedale. Messrs Schote and Bokwe while admitting that it is wrong to fight, think when there has been reconciliation, and as one of them (Jeremiah Kgabale) states 'prayed to God for forgiveness which he feels he received'



it should be left to the members' own consciences after they have thus been spoken to whether they feel justified in joining the Lord's Supper."

The Church Committee adopt the recommendations of the above minute, and agreed not to issue the Communion tickets for Mikel Tladi, Joel Gaba, & Jorah Kamis; and sider with the recommendation to issue Kgabale & Njokwana's tickets, leaving it to the two members own judgment whether to be present or not at the Communion, seeing that a reconciliation has taken place between them.

Meeting Closed with prayer.

J. M. Bokwe
acting Clerk.

Lovedale 13th June 1896

On which day the Church Cong. ^{local} met for the arrangements of this session - Concluded by prayer.

Present: Rev. D. Stewart, Moderator, D. D. Stormont, and J. Senora, Mep. Do Homan, Mamad, J. B. Soga, Schole, Damane, Matabato, J. Mornane, Scheepers, and J. K. Bokwe.

Minute of 11th June read and passed.

The new applicants for Baptism, and admission to the Lord's table were called in



to be told the final decision of the (h.)
Committee. viz.

Baptism only, Kgosimotse Gasetswe
2. Maranyane Mosepe
3. Thomas Mofala
4. Ishmael Mofane
5. John ^{Kees} Pakane.

Accepted as Communicants

1. Thomas Masing (to be baptized)
2. Andrew Ljidi
3. Msekana Gaba
4. Burnet Gaba
5. Floyd Njikelana
6. Alex Ngwabeni
7. Moses Kwinana
8. Silas Mosebeng
9. Gokatswen Gaeleshwe
10. Timothy Mofogae
11. Andrew Letsapa
12. Andrew Mogakolodi Khukwi
13. Jerenyego Dikoko
14. Assef Nehemiah
15. Lehonyana Tsupane
16. Robert Sikakane
17. Henry Brandis - telegram having
been received from Mafeteng
raising no objections to his a.d.
mission
18. Solomon Zingelwa^(st. apph?) - whose name
though not previously received, was
unanimously passed by Church
Committee.

The rest of the applicants ^{severally} mentioned
in preceding pages to wait.

The Communion cards having been



distributed in the afternoon the following
new members by certificates received during
the session were added to the Roll, and their
tickets duly issued:

- Jabez Maschwanyane - fm Mafeking
- Methuola Masibi - - -
- Gustave Mayara fm Mokolonyane, Basuto land
- Zech Mokkethi fm Winburg, O.F. State
- Elisha Makatima . Hackney, Or Kraal
- Joseph Makhola
- Miss Barbara Gillies . Glasgow, Scotland
- Keresene Moshule . Res Gen Mitchell, Kimberley
- Simungu Shebe . . C. W. Kellors, Natal
- Regina Piet fm Paris, & Knappa Hope.

The arrangements of the service tomorrow
Sermon & Baptisms by D. Stewart.

Dispensing Sacrament . . } M. Moir
and
receiving new communicants.

Elders to have round the elements Messrs W. Gillis and
Gides, Lemox & Bokwe

Meeting closed with prayer.

M. S. Bokwe
acting clerk.



Second Session 1896

Lovedale 15 Nov. 1896

On which day the Church
Committee met and was duly
constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev D. Stewart, moderator, Messrs W. Bottoman,
Holford Mama, W^m Suyo, Fred. Scheepers,
Reuben Damane, and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 13th June read and passed.

The following Candidates for Church
membership were respectively called in and
examined.

1. Petros Cindi. 3rd application stated on being
questioned that only one who is really con-
verted, wishing for strength, and feeling that
the blood of Jesus Christ has cleansed his sins -
should apply for admission to membership.

Members of Committee express themselves as having
noticed some improvement on Petros Cindi's conduct
and on the whole are favourable to his application.

2. Samson Mashologu - 1st application. Answers
satisfactory.

3. Joel Zini - 1st application - answers Satisfactory.

4. Lolive Neise 1st " " " "

5. David Ndima 1st " " " "

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. K. Bokwe
Acting Secy



Lovedale, 22nd Nov. 1896

On which day the Church
Committee met and was duly
constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev D^r Stewart, mep^r Bottoman, A. Mama,
Reuben Damane, Isaac Motaung, Fred. Segole,
P. Matabata, J. Moruane, Reuben Damane,
T. B. Soga, JMB.

Minutes of 15th Nov. 1896 read and passed.

The following candidates were called
for examination

1. Peter Mlandu - was not present last session, and
applied at home for admission, where he was
so far Examined. He wishes to be a follower
of Christ having been reconciled to his Lord.
He enquired the meaning of the "Parable
of the Prodigal Son" as applied to present
circumstances. Explained.

A conversation ensued on this enquiry,
some of the members of Committee expressing them-
selves as dissatisfied with the probable motive of
the enquiry, as betraying that the candidate's attention
is not concentrated on the step he has applied for. To
be further questioned.

2. Daniel Mthyele from Herschel - Has thought of
the matter since the beginning of 1895. He makes
the application because he is convicted, Began
at Lovedale. Anxious to serve the Lord, bec.
I feel there can be no better friend than Him.
Answers satisfactory.

3. Alfred Mdingi - is a communicant of the Church
of England. Has written for his certificate without success.



A conversation ensued on this candidate, having the day before offered a letter purporting to come from home instead of from himself. Church Committee not favourable to his admission under the circumstances, even if his certificate was received.

4 Josiah Malantaba came to Loreale a member of the Wesleyan Ch. under Rev J. S. Morris, Kimbulu. Brought no certificate but has been writing applying for it, as yet no reply.

5 Charles Velakazi brings a certificate of candidate for church membership from Johannesburg dated Feb 1896. Was converted in 1895. Answers satisfactory.

6 James Malshoba - 2^d application (see "June 1896") Wishes to be in reality a follower of Christ, and binds himself to Him. The difficulties of a new life at times makes him feel weak.

Exhorted to Pray & Watch.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Wm. D. Rowe
acting clerk



Lovedale, 29th Nov. 1896

On which day the Church
Committee met and was duly
constituted by prayer.

Present: Messrs J. K. Bokwe, (presiding in D. Stewart's absence,
W. Bottoman, W. Siyo, T. B. Soga, N. Mama
R. Damane, P. Matabata, F. Segole, J. Moruane
F. Schepers, Shibe Simungu.

It was explained that D. Stewart's absence was
due to his having to go to Fort Beaufort, but
that he had desired the examination of candidates
to be proceeded with.

Minutes of 22nd Nov read and passed.

The following candidates were called in
for Examination:

1. Abner Zikalala: 1st Application, and this his
first session at Lovedale. Was candidate at
Impolweni under Rev James Scott; brought a certificate
Would have been ^{recommended by one of his elders} before the next session at Impolweni
to apply for admission but had to come to Lovedale.
Answers satisfactory

2. Isaiah Zebi 1st Application. Wishes to follow
Christ and take the step because his parents
are Christians; cannot say definitely whether
his sins have been cleansed, and applies
for membership in order that they be washed
and he to be a follower of Christ.

Some conversation took place on the above
answers, and as to the age of the candidate, some
expressing themselves as satisfied



3. John Fortuin 1st Application. Decided for Christ last session and now wishes to serve Him right out. Answer satisfactory.

4. Elijah Rebe 1st Application had been a candidate for home, & brought a certificate. Answer satisfactory.

5. Donald Konongo
Herbert Goba } 's names
Robert Stuurman }
included in the list of Applicants by mistake. Though candidates they have no desire at present to become members.

6. Elisha Makalima's name also included in error. He is already a member, but attends the candidates class for instruction.

7. Peter Mlandu was called to explain the reason of his enquiry of the Prophigal Sons payable for further examination and exhortation; also

8. Alfred Mdingi who presented a card dated 1894 (showing his having paid his yearly contribution to Mission Bands at S^t Matthews, Keiskama Hoek) as a certificate of Church-membership. Was recommended to write the Rev W Taberer to apply for a more recent certificate.

Meeting adjourned to next Sabbath.
Closed with prayer.

Mossokwe
acting Secy.



Lovedale 6 Dec 1896

On which day the Church
Com^{tee} met and was duly
constituted by prayer

Present: Rev D. Stewart (for part of the time) Messrs
K. Bokwe, Wm Bottoman, Tupta Soga, R Daman,
Wm Siyo, K. Mlama, F. Segole, Fred Scheepers,
P. Matabata, Isaac Motaung, Johannes Moru-
ane, and John Moses, Shibe Simungu.

Minutes of 29th Nov. read & passed.

The following applicants were examined,

Baptism Only: Thomas Letsapa began Oct. 1896 to believe in Jesus (the
2 Andrew Legalaladi - last session "
3 Jacob Mathlola " Dec. 1895 "
4 Abram Skei " D^o D^o
5 Sam Rakepile " second Session 1896 "
6 August Teke " " " "

For Full membership:

1 Ishmael Mofana - was baptized last session. Has since
been seeker for Christ, cannot say how found Him, and
gives in his name because wants forgiveness of sins.
In answer to a question by Mr. Shibe Simungu he
replied that ~~there~~^{we} were judged according to our ac-
tions by others, who were witnesses to the deeds.

Committee some what doubtful of this candidate
there being rumours that ~~to~~ his conduct was not
satisfactory. Messrs Bottoman & Shibe appointed sub.com-
mittee to make enquiry & report, as to the truth or
otherwise of the rumours.



- 2 John Rees Phakane. answer satisfactory
- 3 Jacob Mboyi 1st applicat^r D^o
- 4 Thomas Mochlala D^o D^o
- 6 Kgosokoto Gasetho D^o D^o
- 7 Banya Sepe D^o D^o
- 8 Sebone Phokotsea D^o D^o
- 9 Jeremiah Mere D^o D^o
- 10 Maranyana Merupe " "

Meeting adjourned.
 Closed with prayer.

Andrew Schwalz
 Acting Secy.

Lovedale, 12 Dec. 1897

On which day adjourned meeting of Church Comm. took place: duly constituted by prayer.

Present Rev D. Stewart, in the chair, Messrs Bokwe, Bollenman, Tjoo Soga, R. Damane, W^m Sigo, H. M. M. T. Segole, P. Scheepers, P. Matabata, Isaac Motau, J. Moranne, J. Moses, Shibe Simungu.

Minutes of 6th Dec. read and passed.

After the reading of several notes replied to enquiry as to behaviour &c. of those in the list of applicants (from Mr. Moir, Geates, & Denno), the following decisions were made:

I Admitted to full membership:

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Samson Mashologu | 8 John Rees Phakane |
| 2 Joel zini | 9 Thomas Mthlala |
| 3 David Ndima | 10 Andrew Tyalele |
| 4 Charles Vilakazi | 11 Kgavikobo Gasetorwe |
| 5 Isaiah Zibi | 12 Sebone Phokosen |
| 6 John Forluin | 13 Jeremiah miri |
| 7 Jacob mboji | 14 Maranyana Merupe |

II Received for Baptism only:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Thomas Letsapa | 4 Abram Skei |
| 2 And ^{rs} Legalatlaki | 5 Saml. Rakepile |
| 3 Jacob Mathlola | 6 Aug ^t . Teke. |

III To Wait:

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 1 Peter Mlamdu | 5 Danl Mtyele |
| 2 James Matshoba | 6 Petros findi |
| 3 Abner zikalala | 7 Ismael mofana |
| 4 Elijah Rebe | 8 Abram Skei. |



The Tickets of membership were given out for distribution, and the usual arrangements for the Communion service tomorrow agreed upon.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Anders Schell,
acting Secy.



1894.

6
Lovedale June 5 1894

On which day the Church Committee met to examine applicants for Church membership.

Present. Rev G.ⁿ Stewart, presiding, Messrs Lennox, Bokwe, Bottoman, Moses, and Moruané.
The absent members attending a meeting of the Students' Christⁿ Assocⁿ.

Minutes of last meeting having been mislaid were not read; to be read later.

A list of 16 applicants was submitted six young men & 10 young women, who have been examined by Mr. Hunter. Of these the following were further examined by the Church Committee

1 Bennet Mlamleli: became a Christian in 1895. Answers satisfactory & recommended for admission unless anything new to the contrary appears.

2 Isaac Dubasi: (Ox kraal). first session - to be seen again - probably to wait.

3 Vice Kwatsha: answers satisfactory

4 Philemon Nkonyikazi " " to be taken up at another meeting.

Adjourned till 9³⁰ tomorrow (Sunday) morning.

Closed with prayer.

Smoo Bokwe
Acting Clerk



Lovedale 6th June 1897

Adjourned meeting of Church
Committee, duly constituted by
prayer.

Present: Rev. D^r Stewart, presiding, Messrs. Bollman,
Schepers, Moses, Moruane, & Soga

The following candidates for membership
were examined:

1. Julia Magodla felt the need of taking a
forward step, as her safe guard long
ago experienced an unhappy state of
soul, now at peace.
2. Gijima Vuso: Christ died for me. Lord's
Supper is for Christians, I believe myself
one.
3. Mary Jeddledle: I am in the same state
as Gijima Vusa, am endeavouring to
lead a Christian life.
4. Mary Nojozi: I too am trying, and believe
myself a Christⁿ; can remember a day
when my sins were forgiven, and
still trust Christ for forgiveness.
5. Emily Mashologu: I believe myself a Christian.
When I was converted, I was once anxious
about my soul. I think I gave my
heart to Christ; but am like all other
Christians, who stumble on the heaven-
ward way. Encouraged.
6. Mary Ann Masiko: I saw my sins, I prayed
for forgiveness for a long time, had dispeace,
but have not as yet received pardon.
Christ gives peace. I once felt it, then it ceased;
but now is back again. I think I am a Christⁿ.



7. Agnes Moses: I believe I am a Christian
converted in 1894 during special meetings;
have given myself to Christ. Christians
may sin, but when they do sin they are
sorrow for it. I have hope for forgiveness of
sins through Christ and everlasting life here
after.

8. Jemima Kota - converted at Mbali, Transkei,

9. Annie Motseme - a day scholar believes herself
a Christian and means to worship God
till death. By admission to Lord-Supper Day, I am a Christian

10. Daniel Mthyele - second application - I have
tried to lead others to Christ.

11. Anne Dwashu. was converted at home
and have been continuing in the
candidates class.

Meeting adjourned.

M. S. Schwal
acting Clerk,



Lovedale, 10 June 1897

On which day adjourned
meeting of Church Committee
re-assembled. Concluded by
prayer.

P

Present Rev. Dr Stewart, presiding, J. Leunox,
Messrs Fred. Scheepers, H. Segole, J. A. Moses,
N. Suyo, T. B. Soga, Isaac Motaurig,
Reuben Damane, Nolf. Manda, James
Solobe, and Henry Volund.

The names of applicants
were gone over again with the
addition of new names who have applied
since last meeting. The following is result
if other reports satisfactory

Admit: Alfred Stephenson
Gabeni Sefute
Youngmen Vice Kwatsha
Daniel Mtzele
Bennet Mlamleli
Philemon Nkomjikazi

Young Women Julia Magodla
Gyema Liso
Mary Jane Mabelle
Mary Ann Mairko
Emily Mashologu
Marye Tojosi
Agnes Moses
Jemima Kota
S. Galla Damoli Dunge
Damoli Diso
Berulle Grant
Warkitu Galatu



To Wait Wm. L. Geddes (at his own request)
Annie Dwashu
Selina Mpeto - inquire further.

Candidates to be called on Saturday, & another
meeting for singing was the Roll at 3 o'clock this afternoon
Meeting closed with prayer.

Amos Bokwe
acting Clerk,

Lovedale. 10th June 1897

On which day Church for the
meets for singing was Church
Roll.

Present. Rev. John Lennox, presiding, Messrs Bokwe,
Segole, Fred Scheeper, Jelloses, H. Mlama, J. Gole,
St. Nadana, and Bottoman.

Missing Minutes of 6th Dec 1896 not previously
passed were now read and confirmed.

The Communion ^(Dec 1896) Roll of 122 names
and the 34 young men were marked as Left Lovedale
1 (Sebone Pokolosa) - Dead
1 (Josiah Kamis) left in Disgrace
in all 36 - disappear, and 86 continue this session

Young Womens Roll of 44 names was read
and - 13 were found to have left Lovedale - leaving
31 to continue this session.

The tickets of 116 members now on
the old roll were divided for distribution.

The following Certificates of New



Members were reported as received from pupils this session

Hughes Kente - from Rev Jm Auld Kertani
Mary Ann Nko " " Stefane Nk. Mbele Lady B. and
Solomon Mapahle - L. Makhatta Mafeteng ^{O.F.S.}
Aaron Seeuw " " D^r D^r
Samuel Habaua - J. Pritchard P. Elizabeth
Joseph Tulwana " G. Kakaza "
Antonie West " J. Fred. Philip Graeff R.
Aaron Mashiga " T. G. Jones Hackney
Samson Nxazonke " " "
Ebenezer Magula " " "
Wm Legrange " James Ramage, Pradeth.
Didrech Mohemda " George Mitchell.
Wilson Mfanya " B. A. Walker, Confectioner
To be added to Roll and receipts Communion
cards. Also Mrs. Jobobe & Henry Nduna & wives

Meeting closed with prayer.

And so forth
acting clerk.



Lovedale, 12th June 1894

On which day the Church
Committee re-assembled.
Constituted by prayer.

Present Rev D Stewart, presiding, J Lennox; Messrs
Reuben Damane, F. Schote, J. Moruane, W^m Sujo,
P. Matabata, N. Mama, F. Scheepers, and
J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 3rd, 6th & 10th June read and
passed.

24 Bechuana candidates presented
themselves as applicants for Church membership
and for Baptism next session.

Recommended to apply at the usual
time next session.

Arrangements for conducting 2 Services
tomorrow forenoon made - the Rev Wm. J. B. Mair
to preach & dispense the Sacrament.

Meeting closed with prayer.

J. K. Bokwe
Acting Secy



Lovedale, 28 Nov^r 1897

On which day the Church
Committee met and was
duly constituted by prayer.

Present: Rev D Stewart, presiding, Rev J. Fennoe
D. Stormont, Messrs W. Bottoman, J. B. Soga,
F. Scheepers, Hofst. Mama, and J. Bokwe.

Minutes of 12th June 1897 read and
passed.

List of Applicants for Church-membership
submitted for comment. They had been so far
met & examined by Mr Stormont, Mr Hunter &
D Stewart, and remarks recommending or
otherwise made on each case by Mr Goddes
& Miss Dodds. Namely

Jeremiah Zokufa } applying for Baptism.
Joshua Zokufa } There seems to be a doubt
in their case as their parents are
Christians they may be mistaken
in thinking they have never been
baptized. Res P. Mzimba to be written
to

Peter Fortuin - Considered satisfactory - Various reports.
Church Com. agree.

Varru Skosana - satisfactory reports, but Mr Bottoman
raised an inquiry as to rumour.
Appointed to verify it & report at
next meeting

Benjⁿ Makapela first or second application
Reports favourable so far, but there was
a good deal of conversation conducted with
this candidate. If necessary to be seen
again



Philemon Nkomyikazi - second application - reports not very favourable. Recommended to wait, as further enquiry made.

Albert Jones - so far favourable, but more particulars. enquiry recommended.

Frances Van Ruyven } favourable reports. Church
Mina Paswell } Committee agree.

Communion Roll - 4 names out of 103 young men left Lovedale. and 48 young women left Lovedale.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Thos Bokwe
acting Secy

Lovedale, 5 Decr 1894
On which day the District Church. Comtee met and agreed & constituted with prayer

Present: Rev D Stewart, J Lennox, Messrs Bottoman, Damane, Soga, Schepers, M Bokwe, & Matabata

Minutes of 28 Nov. read & passed.

Zokufas - D Stewart stated he had not been able to communicate with Mr. Mzimba, but this could still be done.

Varry Skosana - Mr Bottoman stated he had seen Varry Skosana. In his absence two men had brought an charge accusation against him to his father, but after his return nothing further had been done. Mr Jones knew of



for he declined to supply the lad with a "line" on coming here.

Agreed to make enquiry of Mr Jones about Varry Skosana.

A list of 14 or 18 Basutos & Bechuanas seen by Mr. Houghton & Mr R.B. Stewart was gone over for comment or approval.

For Membership:

Kathlala Sincwe . . . report favourable - admit

Frank Kosi-dintsi - - - - - "

Marx Mallela - recommended wait.

Ephraim Molesoane report read. Unknown to Committee
Further enquiry

Zechariah Gabashane report read - needs more instruction. Agreed to recommend to wait

Rich^d Senokunyana report read. Agreed to admit

Sam Rakepile - - - Wait for further enquiry

Welohootsile Sebele " " Admit

Oabile Beleme " " Wait. Enquire further

Majir Motshegare " " Admit

~~Zechariah Mpatle~~

For Baptism & Membership:

Kwanetsile Gasetswe report read - Admit

Stephen Legalatladi " " Wait for further enquiry

Motshegare Motshegare " " favourable, but candidate unknown to Com. Committee.

Sebonego Baruti report read - Enquire further unknown to Committee

Zechariah Mpatle favourable report from John Moses
Agreed to admit.

Ramosemeng Boloseng report read favourable Admit.

For Baptism Only - Dikama Tsime " " Wait. still young.

Kubuna kame Mokwe " " Satisfactory - Agreed

J. Morologe " " Not Satisfactory. Use bad language
Meeting fixed with prayer.



Lovedale 7th Dec. 1887
which day the Lovedale
Instet. Church Committee
met and was constituted
with prayer.

Present: Revs. Dr. Stewart and J. Lennox. Messrs.
J. Moses, F. Scheepers, H. Mama, W. Lijo,
R. Damane, & W. Bottoman.

The minutes of the meeting of 5 Dec. were read & confirmed.

Dr. Stewart laid before the Committee a list
of the applicants which had been sent to Mr.
Geddes for remarks. His comments on the
various applicants were read.

As Mr. Geddes' judgment differed in a
number of cases from that formed by
Mr. Hunter & Mr. Stewart, it was agreed
to prepare 3 lists. —

1. containing the names where Messrs Hunter or Stewart
and Geddes agreed to admit.
2. containing the names about which there was differ-
ence.
3. " " " " where they agreed to refuse
the applications.

It was reported by Mr. Scheepers that De Grange
had been sending letters to the Girls' School
and that when charged with it he
denied it, though it was clear that the
letters were written and sent by him.

Agreed to consider whether he should
be prevented from attending the Lord's
Supper at this time.

The members of Committee took the cards to
distribute them to the members of
the church.



The following applications were considered
and the reports of Messrs Hunter & Stewart read.
For Baptism.

Jas. Makhothe: report read ; admit
Abram Skei : " " : "

For the Lord's Supper.

Mina Boswell: not suitable to wait.

Frances van Rooyen: knowledge fair, satisfactory; admit.

Sebone: report satisfactory; admit

Andrew Legalitladi: " fair, satisf.": Mr. Geddes
reports "not suitable" : probably admit.

Jacos Matlola: report satisfactory; admit.

Shadrach Deke: " " : "

Thos. Letsapo: " fair, satisf.": probably admit.

Jos. Morsegare: " satisfactory": admit.

Closed with prayer.

John Lennox
Clerk h.t.



Lovedale 10 Dec 92
which day the Committee
of the Lovedale Institut-
ion Church met +
was constituted with
prayer.

Present: - Revs. Dr. Stewart, and J. Kennox,
Messrs. W. Bottoman, H. Mama, R. Damane,
J. Moruane, T. B. Soga, J. Moses, J. Polobe,
+ W. Siyo.

The minutes of the meeting of 7th Dec. were
read and confirmed.

Dr. Stewart said that on enquiring from
Mr. Mzimba, he found that the two
Yokufas now applying for baptism, had
been baptised in infancy.

It having been found that Selina Impeta
and Gijima Vuso who were admitted to the
Lord's Supper last session, had never been
baptised, and it being their desired that
they should be baptised now, it was
agreed that this should be done along
with the other baptisms on the coming Sabbath.

The Committee then proceeded to consider
a number of cases of applicants about
whom there was difference of opinion. They
were still engaged on this work when the
meeting adjourned.

Closed with prayer
John Kennox
Clerk a. t.



Lovedale, 11 Dec. 1894

On which day the Church Committee and was duly constituted with prayer.

Present Rev J Lennox, presiding; D Stewart came in later. Messrs W. Bottoman, Damane W. Suyo, T. Scheipers, J. Moruana, P. Mathabatha, James Jolobe, J. A. Moses and J. K. Bokwe.

Minutes of 10. Dec. read and confirmed.

The lists of applicants was again gone over, and comparisons of opinions & remarks on respective candidates made. The decision of the Church Committee finally was as follows:

I Candidates admitted for Baptism only

- 1 Kubukana Ntokwe
- 2 James Mokoto
- 3 Abram Skei

II Admitted for Baptism & Lord's Supper

- 1 Ramosemeng Bolosang
- 2 Stephen Legalatladi
- 3 Motoshegare, Motoshegare
- 4 Sebenego Baruti
- 5 Frank Kgosidintsi
- 6 Latlali Lenchwe

III Admitted for Lord's Supper

- 1 Peter Fortuin
- 2 Benjn. Makapela
- 3 Albert Jonas
- 4 Wetshootsile Sebela



- 5 Ramaphen Seloni
- 6 Shadrach Deke
- 7 Jacob. Matlola
- 8 Oabile Beleme
- 9 W.^m Louis Geddes
- 10 Frances Van Roozen

IV Candidates to Wait

1. Varruy Kosana - Rev. F. J. Jones telegram saying "Don't admit."
- 2 Dekampa Tsime - Young & inexperienced
- 3 Philemon Nkonjika - reports unsatisfactory
- 4 Tho Zetsapa - " D^o
- 5 Joseph Motsegare - a very recent enquirer
- 6 Zechariah Gabachwane - Further instruction - & inexperience
- 7 Sam^l. Rakepile - reports unsatisfactory
- 8 Marx Mallila - New entrant & scarcely known to Cong^o
- 9 Johannes Moralige - reports unsatisfactory
- 10 Andrew Legalaladi - " not quite satisfactory
- 11 Ephraim Molebano - " D^o
- 12 Mina Boswell - Further instruction & inexperience
- 13 Kwanetole Gasetswe - reports not satisfactory
- 14 Zeck. Mphale
- 15 Tallya Motsegare
- 16 Reck^o. Senokwanyana

Two members admitted last session without Baptism now apply for this ordinance. Agreed
Gijima Ueso
Selina Mpeta

The following members' cards held back for restraint - from this Communion - general conduct not satisfactory

Joseph Nko
W^m. LeGrange
Philip Katametsi
James Molema

The following cards were issued from



Certificates from their homes or missionaries

Isaac Mookwea

Silas Motsegare

Solomon Mapathe

Jane Makhatha

Philemon Zimbo

Bethuel Qundeni

Hezekiah Kanyangwa

Elijah Makalima

Sannah Congwane

Legina Gomi

Jane Kala

Castina Nkwela

Matilda Nyokweni

Nanase Xubuzana

Selina Nkwateni

Fanny Maluda

Maud Mxalisa

K

Mr. Bokwe - reported that Church
Collections in hand amount to £40. 16. 1½
and detailed as follows:

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1895 | Feb to June. rec from Stewart | £8. 18. 3 |
| | Aug to Dec | 6. 9. 9½ |
| | | £15. 8. 2½ |
| 1896 | Feb to June. 96. | 10. 2. 9½ |
| | Aug to Dec. - | 8. 12. 1 |
| | | 18. 14. 10½ |
| 1897 | Feb. to June 97 | 4. 7. 4½ |
| | Aug to 5th Dec. | 9. 5. 8 |
| | | £16. 13. 0½ |
| | | £50. 16. 1½ |

Less 22 June 1896 paid to W^m Mpamba £5

Res James Weir 5. 10. -

£40. 16. 1½

Agreed to transfer this amount to
the new treasurer on Mr Bokwe's leaving
Lovedale, & from it sundry expenses incurred by
Stewart to be deducted. - The



The usual arrangements for tomorrow's
communion service to be made.

Meeting closed with prayer.

Shirley Pokwe
Acting Clerk.

13. Dec. 97. Collections Communion Sabb. L1-13/.

Shirley



Minutes
of
Lovedale Institution Church Committee
First Session, 1898.



At Lovedale the 28th May 1898
Which day the Church Committee met
and was constituted.

Present: - Rev. J. Lemox (in the chair)
Rev. D. D. Stormont, Messrs. W. Siyo, W. Bottoman,
P. Lusani, P. Mathabatha, & H. Damane.

The list of those who had made applic-
ation to be baptized, or to be admitted to
the Lord's Supper was read. The Committee
proceeded to examine the Candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 1. Gutama Tarafu: Believed he had been a
christian for a long time. Had delayed till
now to come forward as he felt this was an
important step and not to be taken without
careful consideration.

Examination very satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 2. Liban Bultum. Believed his sins had been
washed away, It is Christ's command that
His followers should partake of His body
in remembrance of Him. Had carefully
thought over this step he desired to take.

Examination very satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 3. Abner Zikalala. Second application. First time
at home, but application was still being considered
when he left to come to Lovedale. Believes himself
a christian, though he cannot speak highly
of his position. He came to understand his bad
ways and asked forgiveness, and believed
God renewed him.

Examination so far as has been gone-
satisfactory.



(For Lord's Supper) 3. Jeremiah mtjali. First application. Baptized in infancy. Belongs to Mr. Scott's mission, Ampolwen. Became a Christian in 1897. Believes Christ died for him, and that his sins have been forgiven. Wants to join because the Lord's Supper is appointed for those who profess their faith in Christ.

Examination satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 4. Charles Nkopolwane. First application. Baptized in infancy. Became a Christian in 1897. Answers very vague. Recommend to wait.

Closed with prayer.

John Lennox,
Clerk. p. t.



At Lovedale the 4th June 1898.
Which day the Church Committee met and
was constituted with prayer.

Present: - Rev. J. Lemox (in the chair)
Rev. D. D. Stormont; Messrs. W. Bottoman, P. Mathabatho
J. Scheepers.

The Committee proceeded with the examination
of candidates.

(For Baptism & Lord's Supper) 5. Daniel Tsegare. From Norwal's Pont, from
district of Mr. Janszies, Wesleyan minister.
Converted in 1896. Wishes to be baptized and
join the church to profess publicly that he
is a Christian.

Answers rather vague. Probably admit
to be baptized & recommend to wait for
full membership till later.

(For Lord's Supper) 6. Zechariah Gabachwane. From Mr. Good's mission
at Kange. First application. He wants to
make a public profession that Christ died
for him.

Answers satisfactory up to a certain
point. Young and lacking experience.
Probably better wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 7. Joseph Mothsegare. Already baptized. Became
a Christian in 1897. Gave himself to God
because Christ died for us.

Answers fairly satisfactory. Probably admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 8. Andrew Legelatladi First application. (?)
Was in the candidate's class at home in
beginning of 1896. Believes he is a Christian.
Has thought of this step for some time.

Answers satisfactory. Admit.



(For Lord's Supper)

9. Kooletile Mookodi From Mr. Dambuzai's station at Frances town. Has been baptized very young and inexperienced. Recommends to wait.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Lemux

John Lemux
Clerk. h. t.



At Lovedale the 5th June 1898.
Which day the Church Committee met and
was constituted with prayer by Dr Stewart
Present:— Rev. Dr Stewart (in the chair)
Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs W. Bottoman, J. Jolobe,
T. B. Soga, J. Scheepers, H. Mama, &
P. Mathabatha.

Mr. Lemox was appointed to be Clerk in
place of Mr. Bokwe.

The Committee proceeded with the ex-
amination of Candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 10. Loliwe Ncise. Second application. Beliefs
he has been a Christian now for 2 years. Wishes
to be a full member, and give himself
wholly to Christ.

Mr. Bottoman who had been asked to see him,
and Dr. Stewart both reported favourably.
Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 11. James S. Bokwe. Became a Christian during
Mr. Fraser's meetings.

Mr. Scheepers report also favourable. Admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 12. Matthew Sililo. From Mr. Bruce's station.
Converted at last special services. Had been
long troubled about his sins.

Mr. Soga's ^{Mr. Maclean's} report also favourable.
Though so recently converted, this lad is
very clear in his testimony, and his
profession is borne out by his conduct.
Agreed to admit.



(For Lord's Supper) 13. Harold Inqualwa. Converted at Clarkla
in 1896. Did not like to apply before now
for entrance into the church as his father
was still a heathen. Now his father has
joined the church, and he desires to do the
same. He came to Christ because he saw
he was a sinner.

Mr. Bottoman's report also favourable. Admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 14. Tamton Mdledle. First application.
Became a Christian in youth, and has
attended the candidate's class for a long
time. A year ago began to think specially
of his sins. He heard that Jesus died for
him, and it came to him as if it were
quite a new thing.

Mr. Lusasen's report favourable. Admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 15. Abram Skei. First application. A man should
not go to the Lord's Supper who is not a Christian
because his sins are not forgiven. Christ
does not forgive sins because we repent,
but because He died for us. He believes he
became a Christian in first session of 1896
& wants to make a public profession.
Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 16. R. Senokwanyane. Gave himself to Jesus
in first session of 1898.
Mr. Mathabath's report favourable.

(For Baptism) 17. Kleinboy Kalitibane. Became a Christian in
April 1898. Believes his sins were forgiven.
Agreed to admit.

Closed with prayer

John Leanox
Pastor



At Lovedale, the 9th June 1898,
which day the Church Committee met and
was constituted with prayer by Mr. Lemox.

Present:— Rev. J. Lemox (in the chair) Messrs.
H. Mama, T. B. Soga, P. Lusaseu, W. Scheepers
& W. Siyo.

The minutes of meetings of 11th Dec. 1897,
28th May, 4th & 5th June 1898 were read and
confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the exam-
ination of Candidates.

(For Baptism) 18. Gabanshate Mokomane. Became a Christian
in 1895. Believes his sins have been forgiven.
Agreed to admit.

(For Baptism) 19. Kwenactsile Gaseitsiwe. Became a Christian
in 1895. Says he feels his sins have been for-
given, & desires to make a public profession.
Agreed to admit.

(For Baptism) 20. Lucas Mokalaka. Became a Christian at Lovedale
in 1897. Wishes to follow Christ all his life.
Agreed to admit.

The following were called and the Com-
mittee's decision that they should be
admitted was intimated to them:—



To be admitted: - (see Final List in Min. of 10 June)

I For Baptism and Lord's Supper.

1. Harold Mgudlwa.

II For Baptism.

1. Kwenatsile Gasetsiwe.
2. Lucas Mokalaka
3. Gabantshate Mokokwane
4. Klembooi Kaditibani
5. Daniel Tsegare.

III For Lord's Supper.

1. James S Bokwe
2. Liban Bultum
3. Andrew Segalatladi
4. Tanton Maledle
5. Jeremiah Mtyali
6. Lolive Ncise
7. Matthew Lililo
8. Abram Skei
9. Gutamo Tarofo
10. Abner Zikalala.

The meeting was closed with prayer
by Mr. Lennox.

J. Lennox.
Clerk.



At Lovedale the 10th June 1898,
which day the Church Committee met
and was constituted with prayer by
Mr. Lemox.

Present: - Rev. J. Lemox (in the chair)
Rev. D. D. Stormont, Messrs. F. Scheepers &
P. Mathabatha.

The minutes of the meeting of 9th June
were read and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the exam-
ination of Candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 21. Isaac Dubasi. Believes he is a Christian
and that Christ died for his sins. Was
to have applied last session but owing to
an accident he had to go home.

Examination satisfactory. Admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 22. Kebafedile Motshwaedi. Has given himself
to Christ. One should give oneself to God
to be protected, and even amongst his com-
panions he should remember that he is
a Christian. Loves Christ with all his heart.

Mr. Geddes's report also favourable. Admit.

(For Baptism) 23. John Marumo. He loves Christ and wishes
to profess him openly.

Mr. Geddes's report also favourable. - Admit.

(For Baptism) 24. Major Mothsegare. Became a Christian last
year while one was preaching in his dormit-
ory about eternal life. He felt his sins
heavy, but believes they have been taken away
by Christ.

Agreed to admit.



(For Baptism) 25. Mokhuetsi Lebogoli. Became a christian this year. Sins can be forgiven by being washed away in the blood of Christ. Believes his sins have been forgiven.

Mr. Geddes's report also favourable. - Admit

(For Lord's Supper) 26. Isholofelo Mpotokwane. from Francetown. Became a christian at home. He followed Christ because He washed his sins away.

Answers satisfactory. But he commended to wait because only recently come to Lovedale & still hardly known here.

(For Lord's Supper) 27. Kubunakane Ntokwe. Believes he is a christian. He was troubled by his sins, & went & confessed his sins to Christ. Nothing could take them away but the blood of Christ.

Mr. Geddes's report also favourable. - Admit

(For Baptism) 28. Dikampa Isema. Believes in God. Felt he was a sinner and came to Christ for forgiveness. Believes his sins were taken away. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 29. Zechariah Mpatle. 3rd application. Believes he is a christian. Answers satisfactory. But because still very young and report from Mr. Geddes on general conduct not very satisfactory, - recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 30. Makgasane Motshwakhumo. Answers satisfactory but still very young. Recommended to wait.



Final List of Candidates admitted:-

I For Baptism and Lord's Supper.

1. Harold Mgudlwa.

II For Baptism.

- 1 Kwenatsile Gaseitsiwe
- 2 John Marumo
- 3 Major Mothsegare
- 4 Lucas Mokalaka
- 5 Gabanthate Mekomane.
- 6 Kleinbooi Kaditibane
- 7 Mokuetsi Sebogodi.
- 8 Daniel Tsegare
- 9 Dekampa Tsima.

III For Lord's Supper.

- 1 James S. Bokwe
- 2 Liban Bultum
- 3 Isaac Dubasi
- 4 Andrew Segalatladi
- 5 Jamton Maledle
- 6 Joseph Mothsegare
- 7 Kebafedile Motshwaedi
- 8 Jeremiah Mtjali
- 9 Lolewe Neise
- 10 Kubunakane Ntokwe
- 11 Richard Senokwanyane
- 12 Matthew Sililo
- 13 Abram Skei
- 14 Gutama Tarapo
- 15 Abner Zikalala.



Recommended to wait.

1. Zechariah Gabachwane (young, inexperienced)
2. Kooletile Mookodi (- - - - -)
3. Makgasane Motshwakemo (- - - - -)
4. Zechariah Mpatle (- - - - -)
5. Isholofelo Mpotokwane (new to Lovedale)
6. Charles Nkobolwane (ignorant & inexperienced)

The Communion roll was examined, when it was found that

out of 125 young men, 47 had left, leaving on roll 78
 & " " 58 " women 26 " " " " " 32

The new roll was found to be

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Young men, | |
| Names from old roll | 78 |
| New communicants | 16 |
| By certificate, or re-admitted | 14 |
| | 108 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Young women | |
| Names from old roll | 32 |
| By certificate, or re-admitted | 19 |
| | 51 |
| Total on roll at June 1898. | 159 |

Certificates of membership were handed in by.

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Pato Lusaseu, Ndakana, | from Rev. B. J. Ross |
| Mina ntuli, Pirie, | " " M. Matabane |
| Janet Nyembezi, | " " " " |
| Thomas Bekani, Kimberley | " " J. Morris |
| Adolphus Bottoman, m ^r . Ayliff | " " P. L. Hunter |
| Ellen Sahlali, | " " S. Sahlali |
| Arend Ramothibe, Heilbron | " " Jacob Xaba |
| Josiel Molisi, Peka. | " " F. Kohler |
| Robinson Mahiritona, Siloe | " " E. Vollet |
| Simon Nontkeneza, Main | " " Mr. Hamilton |



Certificates Received (Contd)

Aaron Boikanyo, Thaba Nchu. from Rev. J. Dugmore
Lydia Ngeabashe, Tsigubudwini, .. J. Davidson.
Carrie Ngevelwane, Burnshill, .. W. Stuart.
Agnes Shlabaka, Debe Nek
Julia Tolashe, Hackney.
Annie Sabetwa, Tzumi, .. E. Makiwane
Anne Sarah Mfamo, Peddie
Jane Ndiyane, Sealdtown, .. C. Nyombolo.
Sarah Anne, Mzijima.
Mwulazana Mzijima.
Jemima Zokufa
Julia Zokufa.

Closed with prayer.

John Lemux
Clerk.



Abstract of the Funds of the Lovedale
Institution church at June 30th 1898.

Total collections from Feb. 1895 to 13 Dec 1897 £ 52. 10. 0
 Jan. '96. Less Paid Rev. W. Mpanza's mission £ 5. 0. 0
 .. Jas. Weiss .. £ 5. 0. 0 10. 0. 0
 Total Balance at Dec 1897, £ 42. 10. 0

Total collections from 30 Jan'y to 13 June 1898, £ 8. 0. 0
£ 50. 10. 0
 Less Paid Bookstore 6th March " 7. 0. 0
 .. Pres. Ch. of S. Africa, 19 March 2. 0. 0 2. 7. 0
 Balance at 30 June 1898, £ 48. 3. 0

Second Session
 The Balance of £ 48. 3. 0 was accounted for
 as follows:—

Lodged in Standard Bank. £ 42. 10. 0
 Cash on hand at the office 5. 13. 0
£ 48. 3. 0

J. Lennox
 Clerk.



Committee of the Church of Christ
was organized on the 15th of
the month of May, 1898
by Mr. Stewart & Mr. [unclear]
[unclear] & [unclear] (in the
presence of [unclear] & [unclear])
B. M. [unclear] & [unclear] of N. M.
& the clerk.

The minutes of the meeting
were read and approved.
The list of those who had made
application for admission
was read and approved.
The committee proceeded with the

Second Session

1898.

of the committee
Daniel Taylor
[unclear] of the session. A new lesson was
read. Full membership was read & heard
the who should come to the supper is a
Christian, who knows that if he dies
now a Christian he will not be accepted
by God. The word of God came to him
this afternoon. His pen began to
write. He did not feel that day but he felt
he felt he was in danger & had done
he believe he is now following Christ.
Satisfactory.

Edward [unclear]
He wishes to come closer to the Lord, for all day
those who live from this. He will be ashamed
his [unclear] should come to the supper
One day he had a vision. My son, thy
sins are forgiven thee & thou shalt be saved.



A meeting of the Church Committee
was held on Saturday 26th Nov. 1898.

The meeting was opened with prayer
by Mr. Lennox

Sederunt:— Rev. J. Lennox (in the chair)
messrs. H. Mawa, P. Lusaseni, T. B. Soza,
J. Jolobe, & W. Siyo

The minutes of the meeting of 10th June 1898
were read and confirmed.

The list of those who had made
application for Baptism, or admission
to the Lord's Supper was read. It was
agreed to send the list to Mr. Geades
for his report on their conduct

The meeting was closed with
prayer by Mr. Siyo.

J. Lennox
Clerk.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sunday 4th Dec. 1898.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Stewart.

Sederunt:— Rev. Dr. Stewart (in the chair) Messrs. J. Jobbe, P. Mathabatha, T. Seho, B. Mlancileli, W. Bottoman, N. Mamba + the clerk.

The minutes of the meeting of 26th Nov. were read and confirmed.

A certificate of Church membership was handed in by Mrs. Seho, from Rev. Wm Baker, Bensonvale.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

For Lord's Supper) 1. Daniel Tsegare

was baptized last session. He saw he was not yet in full membership, & was still behind. He who should come to the Supper is a Christian, who knows that if he dies nor a Christian he will not be accepted by God. The Word of God came to him some time ago saying: "Flee from danger, my son." He did not flee that day, but he did later. He felt he was in danger, & had sins. He believes he is now following Christ.

Satisfactory.

For Lord's Supper) 2. Edward Ngwerela.

He wishes to come closer to the Lord, for He says those who hide from Him, He will be ashamed. Only a Christian should come to the Supper. One day he heard a voice:— "My son, thy sins are forgiven thee," & peace came, &



he felt he was in the way of Christ
Satisfactory.

The names of applicants were distributed
among the members of Committee, to see
them & report.

Closed with prayer.

John Lemox
Clerk.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sunday 11th December 1898.
Sederunt: - Rev. J. Lennox (in the chair)
messrs. P. Lusasevi, W. Bottoman, A. Mawa,
B. Mlaweli, & P. Mathabatha.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Lennox.

The minutes of 26th Nov. & 4th Dec. were read & confirmed.
The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

For Lord's Supper) 3. William Ndzingi.

Became a Christian in 1897. Had anxiety but it was removed after he prayed. Believes Jesus died for his sins.

Reports by Mr. Geddes & Mr. W. Bottoman, satisfactory. Satisfactory. - agreed to admit.

For Lord's Supper) 4. Sebofoa Molema.

Became a Christian last month at Mr. Walter's services. Feels he is still a sinner, but by coming to the Lord's Supper he feels he will be helped by God's Spirit.

When still further questioned he said he was not sure whether he had received pardon for his sins. He was still only an inquirer.

This lad was recommended to wait, as he was still a very young convert.

For Lord's Supper) 5. Gabantate Mokokane.

Was baptized here last session. Wishes to take this farther step to show he is a follower of Christ. When I thought of my sins I felt afraid, and knew that if I prayed to God He would take my sins away by Jesus.



Reports by Mr. Geddes & Mr. F. Scholl - favourable.
Indefinite in his answers, - to be seen again.

(For Lord's Supper) 6. Zechariah (Kaysen) in patle.

Third application.

Is a follower of Jesus, and tries to do his duty to Him. Believes his sins have been taken away.

Reports by Messrs Geddes & Mlambele - favourable.
Answers, rather indefinite, but in view of the earnestness shown in making a 3rd application. - Recommend to admit.

The meeting was closed with prayer by
Mr. Lemox.

J. Lemox
Clerk.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday, 12th December 1898.
Sederunt:— Rev. Dr Stewart, & J. Lennox,
messrs. F. Schole, F. Scheepers, J. Jolobe,
P. Mathabatha, & P. Luaseni.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr Stewart.

The minutes of 11th inst. were read & confirmed.
The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 7. Joseph Ndara.

Was converted in 1896. He found he was a sinner and sought forgiveness, wants to take part in God's work. Report by Mr. Buttman, & answers fairly satisfactory. — Probably admitted.

(For Lord's Supper) 8. Addie Ishandu. He "heard" the word of God two years ago at Hackney, but became a Christian last month at Mr. Walton's services.

A young convert. — Recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 9. James Magizana.

Became a Christian last month at the revival services.

A young convert, — Recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 10. Edmund Kondlo.

Became a Christian last month at the revival services.

A young convert. Recommended to wait.



(For Lord's Supper) 11. John Nocanda.

Has thought of this step since 10th May
When Christ taught him he was in sin, and
should go out from them. He tried to do so.

Believes his sins have been forgiven
By joining the church he wishes to re-
member Christ.

This lad though very young seem
clear and decided in his Christian experience.

Probably admit.

John Seunox
Clerk.



A meeting of the Church Committee
was held on Tuesday 13th December 1898.

Sederunt: Revs. Dr. Stewart, & J. Lennox,
messrs. W. Schole, B. Mlawleli, W. Bottoman
and P. Lusaseni.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Bottoman.
The minutes of the meeting of 12th Dec. were read
and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the examination
of Candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 12. Techaria Gabatshwane. (3rd application)

Was baptized in infancy. Came to Christ here in
beginning of 1897. He found the life he was
living was the life of this world. He found
there were two kings, and he was working for
the wrong king. Felt he was a sinner. Tried
to leave his wicked works and turn to God.
Anxious now to partake of the flesh of Christ.

Favourable Reports from messrs. A. Geddes & P. Matthabatha.
Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 13. Bayan Liliso.

Has been a Christian 7th years. Delayed taking
this step in order to understand it thoroughly.

Satisfactory. — Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 14. Ephraim Moletsane.

Became a Christian in 1897. Found he was a
sinner, & his sins were heavy. Believes Christ
died for his sins. Tries to obey Christ, and when
he finds it hard, he prays to God. Feels he
has got help in this way.

Reports from Messrs Geddes & Matthabatha, — favourable
Agreed to admit.



(For Lord's Supper) 15. makgasane motshwakumo.

Became a Christian in beginning of 1897.
After being admitted, shall be known by
everyone to be a Christian.

Reports from Messrs Geddes & Schole - favourable.

Fairly satisfactory, though rather
lacking experience.

Probably admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 16 major mothsegare.

Reports from Messrs Geddes & Mlamleli Satisfactory.

Agreed to admit.

Closed with prayer by Dr. Stewart.

J. Lemox
Clerk.



A meeting of the Church Committee
was held on Wed. 14th Dec. 1898.

Sederunt: - Rev. J. Lemo (in the chair)
messrs. F. Schole, P. Mathabatha, & B. mlambeli.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Schole.

The Committee proceeded with the examination
of Candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 17. John Marumo.
Reports by messrs Geddes & mlambeli - satisfactory
Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 18. Moffat Mochlabane.
Became a convert last revival services.
Saw that he was in danger unless he believed.
Young convert, - recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 19. Lucas Mokalake.
Was baptized last session. Sees it is a Christian's
duty to come to the Lord's Supper.
Report on conduct agree with his profession.
Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 20. Mo kgwetsi Sebogodi.
Baptized here last session. Only believes and
those who have promised to be Christ's servants
and follow Him, should come to the Lord's Supper.
Will be helped in his Christian life by prayer
and the Holy Spirit. Will be able to fight
against the devil, not by his own strength,
but by strength given by the Lord Jesus
Christ.

Slow, but seems to have a clear grasp of the
truth.

Agreed to admit.



(For Baptism) 21. Rabodigelo Molale.

Unbelievers as well as believers should be baptized. Wants to be baptized in order to become a Christian. Baptism is the beginning of Christianity. A person who is not baptized is not a believer. The heathen are not baptized because they have not applied. God directed him to make this application.

When further questioned he said, Baptism is God's mark, marking all who give themselves to the Lord. He wanted God to mark him because he had given himself to him.

God with his strength took away his sin, and he prayed to God, knowing that if he prayed with his whole heart, he would be enabled to leave his sins.

(His first answer seemed to mean that baptism was the beginning of Christianity because every true Christian should be baptized.)

(For Lord's Supper) 22. Isholofelo Mpotokwane.

Believes his sins are forgiven. A Christian is one who loves God and wants his sins to be forgiven, & to serve God, by strength got through prayer. The Lord's Supper would help him to get rid of his sins.

(Seemed inexperienced, or perhaps timid)
To be seen again. B.M.)

(For Lord's Supper) 23. Matsuingane Mokomane.

Believes in Jesus. The Lord's Supper would keep him from sinning by his sins being washed away in the blood of Christ.

young, but answered very clearly,
Mr. Geddes' report also favourable.

Probably admit.



(For Baptism) 24. Philip Maboel.

Wants to be recognized as one of God's people by being baptized. During last revival meetings his conscience told him he was far from God. & he sought forgiveness.

Agreed to admit.

(For Baptism) 25. Mmile Mokhethi.

Baptism is a sign that you are washed in the blood of the Lord Jesus. Became a Christian at home (Morija) in 1896. Wants to follow Jesus all his life.

Agreed to admit.

(For Baptism) 26. Thomas Matabela. (a Swazi who worked for a time in C. Town)

Has given himself to God ^{34 years ago.} but wants to be baptized that he may be sure according to the Scriptures, that he is God's and that he bears his marks.

Somewhat deficient in knowledge, about the meaning of the Sacrament, but seems clear that he has given himself to Christ.

Agreed to admit.

(For Baptism) 27. Tikue Matsoso. (a chief's son from Basutoland)

Sought forgiveness here at Lovedale, but the Spirit of God spoke to him at home. It was hard to be a Christian there, because his parents were heathen.

He knows it will be difficult for him to follow Christ but he asks God to strengthen him. Has thought fully over this step, & what it means, & is prepared not to engage in anything heathen.

Quite clear in statement - Admit.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Leunox
J. Leunox

Clerk.



A meeting of the church committee was held on Friday 16th Dec 1898
Sederunt:— Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs.
F. Schole, P. Mathabatha, B. Mlaweli,
A. Bottoman.

The meeting was opened with prayer
by Mr. Lemox.

The minutes of the meetings of 13th &
14th inst. were read & confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the
examination of candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 28. Edward Mtombeni.

Became a christian this session at the
revival services. Came to Christ for for-
giveness, & is now trying to follow Christ.

A young convert, — recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 29. Nathan Ggobe.

Became a christian at last meetings.
Seeks forgiveness every night, but is not
sure that he has yet received it.

A young convert, — recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 30. James September.

Became a christian at last meetings.

A young convert, — recommended to wait.

(For Baptism) 31. Gaberone Mhurwe.

Converted at last meetings, wishes to
follow God.

Mr. Seades in his report advises delay.
(a rather stubborn lad.)

A young convert. Recommended to wait
on reconsideration, — agreed to admit.

Closed with the Benediction

J. Lemox, Clerk.



A meeting of the Church Committee
was held on Sat. 17th Dec. 1898.

Sederunt; - Rev. J. Sennox, messrs.
A. Bottoman, F. Schole, + B. Mlawleli.

The meeting was opened with prayer by
Mr. Sennox.

The minutes of the meeting of 16th Dec.
were read and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the exam-
ination of candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 32. George Skosana. (Nackney).

Baptized in infancy. Became a Christian
in 1896. Believes his sins are forgiven.

Satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

(For Baptism) 33. Albert Mapumlo. (Natal)

Converted at the last revival meetings. Was
troubled in conscience, so that his health
failed. Was afraid he might die in his sins.
Came to Christ for pardon, + found peace.

Satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 34. Simon Ndaka. (Oxkraal)

Baptized in infancy. Converted at home in April 1898.
Felt he could not live happily without the Lord
because of the burden of his sins.

Young convert, + still lacking experience. - Wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 35. Kousse Gotloff. (Morijah).

Baptized in infancy. Feels he is a sinner, + that
as long as he is not admitted to the church, he
will not be in safety.

Very indefinite answers. Recommend to wait.



Baptism

(For Lord's Supper)

36. Stanton Maletjane. (Seribe).

A candidate at home since 1896. He is trying to follow Jesus, who died for his sins. Believes he has received forgiveness.

Satisfactory. - Admit.

(For Lord's Supper)

37. Simon Njikelana. (Lutuli)

Baptized in infancy. Converted at Blythwood in 1896. He came to Jesus to have his sins washed away in His blood. He is seeking to follow Him, & to have firm strength in prayer.

Answers rather slow, but fairly satisfactory. - Admit.

(For Baptism)

38. Samuel Molefe.

Became a Christian in 1896. Believes his sins have been taken away by the blood of Christ. Baptism is a sign to show God's mark upon His people.

Satisfactory - admit.

(For Baptism)

39. Kwali Molapo. (Grandson of Molapo).

I have given myself to the Lord Jesus Christ, and wish to follow Him, & give up all heathen customs.

Satisfactory - admit.

(For Baptism)

40. Matheadira Molapo. (Son of Jonathan).

Has sought forgiveness through the blood of Christ. Has not told his father of his desire for Baptism, but does not think he will object, as he sent him to school and promised not to send him to take part in any heathen custom such as circumcision.

Wishes to bear the true mark of Jesus Christ. Satisfactory - admit.



(For Baptism
Lord's Supper)

41. Levi Nkhase.

Became a Christian in 1895, & was a
candidate at Seribe.

Satisfactory - admit.

Final List of Candidates, Dec. 1897

1. For Baptism & Lord's Supper.

1. Levi Nkhase.

2. For Baptism.

1. Philip Maboe.

2. Stanton Malotjane.

3. Albert Mapumlo.

4. Thomas Matabela

5. Tike Matsoso.

6. Gaberone Mhurwe.

7. Mmole Mokhethe.

8. Kuali Molapo.

9. Masheadira Molapo.

10. Samuel Molefe.

11. Joseph Ndara.

3. For Lord's Supper.

1. Zechariah Gabashwane

2. Bayan Liliso.

3. John Marumo.

4. Lucas Mokalake

5. Gabanthate mokomane

6. Matsuiyane mokomane.

7. Ephraim Moletsane.



For Lord's Supper (Continued).

8. Makgasane Motshwakumo.
 9. Major Mothsegare.
 10. Lechariah Mpatle.
 11. Tsholofhelo Mpotokwane.
 12. William Ndzingi.
 13. Edward Ngwevela.
 14. Simon Njikelana.
 15. John Nocanda
 16. Mokgwetsi Sebogodi
 17. George Skosana.
 18. Daniel Tsegare.
 19. Miss Ida Stewart.
4. Recommended to wait.

1. Kousse Gotloff.
2. Nathan Gqobe.
3. Edmund Kondlo.
4. James Magizana.
5. Rabodigelo Molale.
6. Sebopioa Molema.
7. Moffat Mothlabane.
8. Edward Mtombeni.
9. Simon Mdaka
10. James September
11. Addie Tshandu.

Certificates of Church Membership were handed in by the following, and their names were added to the Communion Roll.

Young Men.

| Name | Residence | Missionary |
|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1. Andrew Africa | Kamastone | Rev. Chas. Hodges. |
| 2. Banzi Cezula | Pirie. | |
| 3. Alfred Lofapa | Thaba Nchu | Rev. S. Dugmore. |
| 4. Joel Mahola | Hackney | Rev. T. G. Jones |



| Name | Residence | Missionary. |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 5. Isaiah Makgothi | Thaba 'Nchu | Rev. S. Dugmore. |
| 6. Moses Mokgutle | Thaba 'Nchu | .. J. Monyatsi |
| 7. Thomas Molamu | Thaba 'Nchu | .. S. Dugmore |
| 8. Walter Mhako | Matelile | .. C. M. Sebeta |
| 9. Diedrick Pitsoe | Kustenburg | .. W. Penzhorn |
| 10. Isaac Poho | Heilbron | .. Abraham Poho |
| 11. Walter Seetsi | Matelile | .. Joseph Matony |
| 12. Gabriel Sothoane | Thaba 'Nchu | .. J. Monyatsi. |

Young Women.

| Name | Residence | Missionary. |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Ketelwa Dlomo | Burnshill | Rev. W ^m Stuart. |
| 2. Ellen Fuku | Lovedale | |
| 3. Caroline Kakaza | Hackney | |
| 4. Grace Kivit | | |
| 5. Nora Mda | Burnshill. | |
| 6. Ellen Neapaya | Butterworth | .. T. Curnick. |
| 7. Lena Nguwata | Burnshill | .. W. Stuart. |
| 8. Fanny Prince | Re-entered. | |
| 9. Charlotte Sebeta | Matalile | .. C. M. Sebeta |
| 10. Mrs Motalisi Sehle | Bensonvale | .. W ^m Baker |
| 11. Lily Skosana | Hackney | .. T. G. Jones. |
| 12. Sanna Swartbro | Tjume | .. E. Makiwane. |
| 13. Emilia Tshandu | Hackney | .. T. G. Jones |

An "occasional" ticket was issued to Jessie Ann, one of the Institution servants.

The Roll was examined, and the communion cards given to the members of the Committee for distribution.

It was intimated that at the service on Sunday the following children would be baptized

1. Isobel Gordon Linnex
2. Alister Stewart Maclean



Communion Roll at Dec. 1898.

The following who were on the Roll last session, did not return.

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| Young Men | 20 |
| Young Women | <u>3</u> |
| Total | <u><u>23</u></u> |

The Roll at Dec. 1898 was as follows.

Young Men

| | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| On the roll at June '98. | 88 |
| Admitted Dec. '98. | 19 |
| By Certificate | <u>12</u> |
| | <u>119</u> |

Young Women

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| On the roll at June '98. | 48 |
| Admitted Dec. '98. | 1 |
| By Certificate | <u>13</u> |
| | <u>62</u> |
| Total on Roll at Dec. 1898 | <u><u>181</u></u> |

Financial Statement as at 16th Dec. 1898.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Credit Balance at Bank, June '98. | 42-10 |
| Cash on hand at office, June '98. | 5-13 |
| Collections, July-16 Dec. '98. | <u>4-18-6</u> |
| | 53-1-6 |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Less Mr. Walton's expenses (Weekly meeting) | <u>7-10</u> |
| Balance at Dec 16th '98 | <u><u>£ 45-11-6</u></u> |

The meeting was closed with prayer by Mr. Lemox.

J. Lemox
Clerk.



Note:

At the end of this session, an unusually large number (42) ~~of~~ of applicants presented themselves. All the native applicants (41) were young men, and mostly Basutos + Bechuanas. The statements of Christian experience were in almost every case very clear. Those who were recommended to wait were all young converts, most of whom had been converted at the special services conducted by Mr. Walton in November. It was felt advisable that they should wait for more experience, and to this they themselves all agreed.

The method taken to examine this large number was, to send all the names to the Boarding Department for report on conduct. Each of the members of committee took several names of applicants. These he saw privately, and then wrote a report on each case for the use of the Committee. Each applicant then came before the whole Committee. By this system of private & public examination, taken along with the general report on conduct, the Committee were greatly aided in forming a correct judgment in each case.

It became apparent that there should be a candidates' class conducted in Sesuto for those who cannot profit by the present class conducted in English & Kaffir.



First Session, 1899.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Saturday 3rd June 1899, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lemox. Sederunt: - Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs. F. Schole, P. Marhabatha, & A. Bottoman.

The minutes of the meeting of 17 Dec 98 were read and confirmed.

The names of those who have applied to as candidates for Baptism and the Lord's Supper were read.

The names of those who have brought certificates of church membership were read. It was agreed that they should be added to the roll of membership. (see minute of _____).

It was agreed to meet with the candidates to-morrow at 3.30 p.m.

Closed with the benediction.

J. Lemox, Clerk.



A meeting of the church committee was held on Sunday 4th June 1899, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lemox.

Sederunt: - Rev. J. Lemox, messrs. F. Schole, P. Mashabatha, A. Bottoman, B. Mlamleli, K. Chelenyane, W. Sibele, A. Africa, J. Habana.

The minutes of the meeting of 3rd June were read and confirmed.

Mr. Lemox welcomed the new members of committee.

The committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

for Lord's Supper) 1. Sebopioa Molema.

Second application. Was much clearer than on former occasion. Said he had taken Christ as his Saviour, and now wished to obey Christ's command by going to the Lord's Supper.

Mr Geddes's report satisfactory. Probably admit

Baptism & Lord's Supper) 2. Colenso Mgudlwa.

Was converted two years ago on hearing a sermon on "Seek ye the Lord while He may be found." He felt he was not going to the proper home, and repented & sought to enter "into the Kingdom of the Lord." Believes his sins have been forgiven. When weak he seeks strength in prayer. Reads the Bible, though not regularly.

Mr Geddes reports favourably.

Satisfactory in statement of his Christian experience, but deficient in Scripture knowledge; he comes however from a home where the father till ~~he~~ recently was a heathen.

Question of admission to both ordinances to be decided later.



(For Lord's Supper) 3. Rabodigelo Molale.

Second application. Last holiday he found he had been baptized in infancy. Had prayed for forgiveness, and feels assured he has been forgiven. Not clear about his reason for believing this. He felt he did not know God, and his soul was not right.

Mr Geddes reports favourably. Not clear in expression, — to be further considered.

(For Lord's Supper) 4. Samuel Molefe.

Was baptized last session, and wishes now to obey Christ by taking this further step.

Mr. Geddes reports improvement.

Satisfactory — probably admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 5. Moffat Mothlabane.

He believes in Christ as his Saviour, and is trying to keep His commandments.

Answers, fairly satisfactory.

Mr Geddes reports "doubtful."

Closed with the benediction.

John Lewis, clerc.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday 5th June 1899, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lemox.

The minutes of the meeting of 4th June were read and confirmed.

Present:- Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs. A. Bottoman, B. Mlambele, W. Shele, A. Africa, F. Schole, P. Mathabatha.

The committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

For Lord's Supper) Henry Ngobozzi:

Was converted in 1895. Felt he was in danger, but has hope now, & wishes to become a full Christian by coming to the Lord's Supper.

At first examination, he was very hesitating with his answers, but at later meetings and in private, he gave clear answers. agreed to admit.

Baptism) 7. Nathan Ggobe.

Wishes to be forgiven, but is not sure that he has been forgiven. Knows that somehow the death of Christ will save him from sin, but does not understand how.

Mr. Geddes reports favourably. Later he said he ~~was~~^{did} not think he was a Christian, & gave as his motive for applying, that his brothers mocked him because he was a goat and they were sheep, so he wished to be baptized.

He was seen by several members of committee, and urged to make sure of his salvation, and recommended meanwhile to wait.



For Baptism) 8 Motsarahane Molapo.

Became a christian last session,
wishes now to be a full christian.

Reports by Messrs Geddes &
Mashabatha - favourable.
agreed to admit.

Closed with the benediction.

J. Lemox.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 13th June 1899, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lemox.

Present:— Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs. B. Mlamleli, J. Habana, W. Tshela, A. Africa, S. Vena, K. Chelengane, & P. Mathabatha.

Reports on candidates were handed in as follows:—

| | | |
|---------------|----|----------------|
| R. Molale | by | K. Chelengane, |
| M. Mochlabani | .. | F. Schole. |
| M. Molapo | .. | F. Schole. |
| N. Gqobe | .. | A. Africa. |
| H. Mgobozzi | .. | P. Mathabatha |

It was agreed that Mr. Lemox should see the candidates privately before next meeting.

Closed with the benediction.
J. Lemox.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thursday, 15th June 1899. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lennox.

Present: - Rev. J. Lennox, S. Vena, W. Sichele, J. Habana, B. Mlamleli, K. Chelengane, F. Schole, A. Bottoman.

The following were appointed for the arrangements next Sunday morning messrs. B. Mlamleli, F. Schole, P. Mathabathu, W. Sichele, J. Habana.

(For Lord's Supper) 9. Grissel Wanchoke.

Has been a Christian for some time, and now wishes to obey Christ's command. Answers satisfactory. Report by Miss Dodds & Mr Lennox, satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

The candidates were called before the Committee, and their decision was intimated as in the subjoined list.

The members' Communion cards were given to the members of committee for distribution.



Final List of Candidates, June 1899.

1. For Baptism and Lord's Supper.

1. Colenso Mgudlwa.

2. For Baptism.

1. Motsarapane Molapo.

3. For Lord's Supper.

1. Henry Mgobozi.

2. Rabodigelo Molale.

3. Samuel Molefe

4. Sebopioa Molema

5. Moffat Mothlabane

6. Grissel Wauchope.

4. Recommended to wait.

1. Nathan Ggobe.

Certificates of church membership were handed in by the following.

Young Men.

| Name | Residence | Missionary |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. Wynne Dujana | Haakney | Rev. T. G. Jones |
| 2. Ndika Loga | Columba, Kentani | " J. M. Auld |
| 3. Patrick Lavua | Bloemfontein | " J. Gronkoff |
| 4. Ndalana Joba | Pirie | " W. Stuart. |
| 5. Nkupiso Mgijima | Sheobegu. | " |
| 6. Milton Mafanya | Zolo | " S. Sihlali |
| William Mafanya | " | " |



Young Women

| | Name | Residence | Missionary |
|----|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1 | Nomva Cokilo | Hackney | Rev. T. G. Jones |
| 2 | Jane Mabanda | Somerville | " D. L. Urskine |
| 3 | Maria Somniso | Kwezana | " E. Makiwane |
| 4 | Ethel Kuswayo | Edendale | " - Davids |
| 5 | Caroline Kuswayo | " | " |
| 6 | Lina Hashe | Middledrift | " - Chubb |
| 7 | Bertha Mabele | Uly | " P. J. Mzimba |
| 8 | Harriet Dindeni | Hackney | " T. G. Jones |
| 9 | Ellen Mqijima | Sheshego | " P. J. Mzimba |
| 10 | Lena Mqijima | " | " |
| 11 | Eleanor Masiza | Dyanala | " - Chubb |
| 12 | Mina Ntuli | Pirie | " |
| 13 | Alexandra Sebete | Matalele | " |
| 14 | Maria Nko | Morija | " |
| 15 | Maud Ndema | Pirie | " |
| 16 | Eliza Makalima | Auckland | " |
| 17 | Janet Ngezubezi | Pirie | Rev. Dr. Ross |

Communion Roll at June 1899.

The following who were on the roll at Dec. 1898, did not return.

| | |
|-------------|-----------|
| Young men | 26 |
| Young women | <u>16</u> |
| Total | <u>42</u> |

The Roll at June 1899 was as follows.

Young men

On the roll at Dec. 1898, 93

Admitted June 1899, 6

By Certificate 7

Total 106



Young Women.

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| On the roll at Dec. 1898, | 46 |
| admitted, June 1899, | 1 |
| by certificate | 17 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 64 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Young men | 106 |
| Young women | <hr/> |
| | 64 |
| Total on roll at June 1899. | <hr/> |
| | 170 |

Financial statement as at 18th June 1899.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Credit Balance at Dec 1898, £45-11-6 | |
| Collections, Jan - June 1899. | <hr/> |
| | 5-15-4 |
| | 51-6-10 |
| Less, Presbytery's clerk's fee - 10- | |
| Communion elements, - 4- | |
| Choir music (per Mr. Shipley) 1-16-1 | <hr/> |
| | 2-10-1 |
| (Deposited in Standard Bank). | <hr/> |
| | £ 48-16-9 |

The meeting was closed with prayer
by Mr. Lennox.

J. Lennox,
Clerk.



Second Session,

1899.



9th Dec. 1899

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Saturday 9th Dec. 1899, and was opened with prayer by Mr. Lemox

Present: Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs B. Mclamb, P. Mathabatha, J. Schole, K. Chelanyane, A. Bottoman, W. Sichele, A. Africa.

The minutes of meetings of 5th, 13th, & 15th June were read and confirmed.

The list of those who had applied for Baptism & the Lord's Supper was read,

Mr Lemox intimated that he had asked A. Sampson to act on the Committee.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

For Lord's Supper.

1. Edmund Kondlo. (Oxkraal). Baptized in infancy. Was converted in 2nd session of 1898. Wishes to confess Christ in presence of his people. Believes that through prayer & faith Christ will give him strength to meet difficulties. Report by Mr. Geddes, satisfactory. - Probably, admiss.

For Lord's Supper.

2. Arthur Dinyana. (Oxkraal). Baptized in infancy. Has attended the candidates' class four sessions. Was converted in beginning of 1898. Wishes to become a communicant to 'perform all Christian duties'. He believes in Christ. At the end of life he will receive a reward. Mr Geddes reports unfavourably. Answers fairly satisfactory but hesitating.



(For Lord's Supper) 3. Edward Mtombeni (Oxkraal)

Has attended candidates' class since 1898.

Wishes to unite with Christ's church & people
Believes God has called him out of a sinful
life & that Christ is his Saviour.

Answers, satisfactory. - Probably admit

The meeting was closed with prayer by
Mr. A. Africa.

J. Simons

Chairman.



10 Dec 1899.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sunday 10th Dec. 1899, and was opened with prayer by Mr. F. Schole.

Sederunt: Rev. J. Lennox, Messrs. F. Schole, A. Africa, P. Mathalatha, B. Mlambele, A. Sampson.

The Committee continued the examination of candidates.

(For Baptism) 4. John Schole: Is a Christian, and desires to receive Baptism as the "mark" that he belongs to Christ.

Answers satisfactory, though deficient in Bible knowledge. Encouraged to faithful study of his Bible.

(For Baptism) 5. Makhubalo Theko. (Son of Theko of Thabo Bozigo) Was converted at home; prayed to God for forgiveness, & believes his sins have been cleansed in the blood of Jesus. His parents know he is making the application. He was looking forward at home to be baptized at this time. Knows the difficulties before him, and will pray to God for strength.

Satisfactory.

adjourned till 3 h. m.



3 p. m.

met as adjourned.

(For Lord's Supper) 6. Austin Dubasi. (Oxkraal)

Was baptized in infancy. Became a Christian last session. Was anxious about his sins, & felt unless he repented he could not get on. The anxiety was removed by prayer, & now he feels comfort in his heart. Wishes to be a full Christian. The sacrament is a "remembrance". Reads the Bible - in school.

Answers very hesitating and vague. Probably recommend to wait.

(For Baptism) 7. Hali Moroke. (Mataticle).

Was converted here last session. He knew the world was going to be judged, & he thought of the condition in which he was. This made him think of God, & he gave himself to the Lord. He felt a change in himself. Instead of being inattentive at service he took interest in what was said.

Knowledge of Bible small, but answers satisfactory.

(For Baptism) 8. Henry Kgantlapane. (Jaungo).

Became a Christian here this session. A Christian is one who works for God, & has given himself fully to Him with his whole heart. He has given himself to Christ, & believes his sins forgiven.

Answers, clear.

(For Lord's Supper) 9. Addie Ishandu. (Oxkraal)

Baptized in infancy.

Answers very indefinite. Does not read his Bible. Recommended to wait.

Closed with prayer

J. Lewis, Chairman



11th Dec. 1899.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday 11th Dec. 1899 and was opened with prayer by Mr. Lemmer.

Present: - Rev. J. Lemmer, Messrs. J. Habana, A. Africa, P. Mathabatha, A. Bottoman, F. Schole, A. Sampson, & B. Mlamleli.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 10. Edward Tshandu. (Orkraal)

Is not a Christian. A Christian is one who has partaken of the Lord's Supper. The preparation needed is to be a seeker ("umfuni"). Reads his Bible sometimes.

Very ignorant: recommended to prepare himself by study of his Bible, & prayer.

(For Lord's Supper) 11. Emmett Tshandu. (Orkraal)

Baptized in infancy. Sees he can do nothing without the Word of God. Reads the Bible sometimes.

Very ignorant of his own state, & of the Bible.

Was suitably addressed & recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 12. Joel Mtshozeni. (Perksdale).

Not certain whether he has been baptized.

Recommended to ascertain & then apply.

The Roll was examined. The case of Thengese Noyaga was considered. He has already confessed his sin. It was decided to suspend him from church fellowship.

The meeting was closed with prayer.

J. Lemmer
Chairman.



12 Dec. 1899

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Tuesday 12th December 1899.

Present: Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs. P. Mathaba, S. Habana, K. Chelonyane, B. Mlamleli, A. Bottoman.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Mathaba. The minutes of 9th and 10th Dec. were read and confirmed.

Daniel Tsegare was called before the Committee and admonished for fighting.

The following candidate was examined.

(For Lord's Supper) 13. Simon Mdaka (Oxkraal).

Was converted at home in June '98; he sought forgiveness & believes he has received it.

Answers about the meaning of the Sacrament were clear.

Satisfactory. Probably admit.

The applicants for Baptism were called before the Committee and addressed on the meaning of the ordinance.

Arrangements were made for the distribution of Communion Cards.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Mlamleli.

J. Lemox,
Chairman.



14 Dec. 1899

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thursday 14 Dec. 1899, & was opened with prayer by Mr. A. Bottoman.

Present:— Rev. J. Lemro, Messrs. B. Mlawkli, F. Schole, P. Mathabatha, A. Africa, A. Bottoman, A. Sampson & K. Chelengane.

The minutes of 11th & 12 Dec. were read and confirmed.

(For Lord's Supper) 14+15. Notini Kwirana & Jemina Mledle
Both professed their faith in Christ. Mr. Lemro reported that he had seen them & that they gave proof of their knowledge of the nature of the Sacrament. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 16 Tikwe Matsoso.
Was baptized here last December. Very vague in his ideas of the meaning of the Lord's Supper. Expressed his willingness to wait till better instructed.

Those whom it was agreed to admit to the Lord's Supper were called, and addressed on the nature of the Sacrament.

Arrangements were made for the service of the following Sunday.

Mkupiso Mjipima was by an oversight in June given a card without a certificate. As it was too late to get his certificate from home, he was granted an "occasional" ticket for this communion, & asked to have his certificate before next communion season.



Final List of Candidates, Dec: 1899.

1. For Baptism.

1. Henry Kgantlepane
2. Hali Moroke
3. John Schole
4. Makhobalo Theko.

2. For Lord's Supper.

1. Edmund Kondlo
2. Simon Mdaka
3. Edward Mtombeni
4. Notini Kwinana
5. Jemima Mdledle.

3. Recommended to wait.

1. Austin Dubasi
2. Arthur Dunjana
3. Tikue Matsoso
4. Joel Mtshozeni
5. Addie Ishandu
6. Edward Ishandu
7. Emmett Ishandu

Certificates of Church membership were handed in by the following,
Young men.

| Name | Residence | Missionary |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1. Adrian Sampson | Graaff-Reinet | Rev. J. F. Philib. |
| 2. Matthew Matee | Botsabelo | Zech. Tshike (Elder) |
| Ernest Mayara | Mahalingane | Rev. Louis Gernold |
| Stephen Moloto | Saul's Poort | Rev. Mr. Casalis |
| Meriwina Geaza | Tsomo | " C. S. Lucas |



A certificate was also received in favour of Buyelwa Magubela (Mrs. Mashologu), from Mr. Makwane.

"Occasional" cards were issued to the following who asked to be allowed to sit at the Lord's table, but who had not brought their cards of membership from their own ministers.

Stephen Moloto (Saul's Post, Rev. Gaxali)

Rose Bala (Butterworth, Rev. K. Curmick)

Katie Gogo (Mbula, Rev. C.S. Lucas)

Emily Bell (Bedford, .. Deighton)

Jane Duzé (Beaufort .. J. Wanchope)

Ida Magubela (Willowvale, .. J. Dendri)

Jane Neorshana (Kablula, .. J. Harper)

Dorcas Hadi (Butterworth, Rev. K. Curmick)

Jane Utlabati (Kevengana, .. E. Makwane)

The following who were on the Roll at June 1899, did not return:

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| Young men | 18 |
| women | 6 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 24 |

The Roll at Dec. 1899 was as follows:

Young Men.

on the roll at June '99, 90

admitted, Dec '99 3

By Certificate 5

Re-entered 2

100



Young Women

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| On the Roll at June '99, | 58 |
| Admitted, Dec. 99 | 2 |
| By Certificate | 1 |
| Re-entered | 2 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 63 |
| | <hr/> |

Total on Roll

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| Young men | 100 |
| " women | 63 |

163

Financial Statement as at Dec. 1899

Credit Balance at June 1899, £ 48. 16. 9

Collections, July - Dec. 1899, 3. 15. 5

52. 12. 2

less Commission expenses 7.

Balance at Dec. '99. £ 52. 5. 2

J. Lemox
Chairman



First Session

1900.



22 Feb. 1900

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 22nd Feb. 1900, and was opened with prayer by Mr. Lemox.

Present: Rev. S. Lemox, Messrs. A. Africa, S. Vena, A. Sampson, S. Habana, A. Bottoman, K. Chelengane, F. Schole, B. Mlandeli.

Mr. Lemox reborted that a candidates' class had been formed for those who were candidates at their homes, and for such as wished now to become candidates. This class met in the Small Hall on Sunday morning at 9 o'clock.

Mr. Mlandeli was appointed to arrange for an interpreter for each morning.

The class taught by Mr. Stormont, which formerly included the candidates would be continued for church members and senior students.

Church collections.

It was agreed to bring the matter of the church collections before the congregation, and to intimate that a meeting should be held at the close of the session when members could arrange for the disposal of the contributions.

It was also agreed that on the following Sunday Mr. Lemox should give a special sermon on the duties of Christian giving.

Closed with the benediction.

S. Lemox
Chairman.



4 June 1900

A meeting of the Church committee was held on Monday 4 June 1900 and was opened with prayer by Mr Lemoor.

Present: - Rev J. Lemoor, Messrs. F. Schole, A. Africa, S. Habana, K. Chelengane, A. Sampson + P. Mathabatha.

The minutes of the meeting of 22 Feb. were read and confirmed.

Mr Lemoor reported that during the session there had been 80 in regular attendance at the Candidates' class, (58 young women + 22 young men)

The committee proceeded to examine the roll, + to see the candidates.

(For Baptism) 1. Makaula Botha: was converted at Blythwood in 1899. Statement satisfactory, although indefinite about the meaning of baptism. He seemed to look only to prayer, + not beyond. Was suitably addressed. To be seen again. Probably advised.

(For Baptism) 2. Samuel Athaneni. (from Herschel) Was converted at Herschel. Believes in Christ, and is trying to serve Him. A very quiet lad, slow in answering, but answers fairly satisfactory. General report good.

Closed with prayer by Mr F. Schole.

J. Lemoor, Chairman



5 June 1900.

A meeting of the church committee was held on Tuesday 5th June 1900, & was opened with prayer by Mr. Mathabatha.

Present: Rev. J. Lennox, Messrs F. Schole, P. Mathabatha, K. Chelengane, & A. Sampson.

The minutes of the meeting of 4th June were read and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with examination of candidates

(For Lord's Supper) 3. Joel Motsuari.

Was converted at home (Viljoen's drift) last session; was convinced of his sins & that he ought to give himself to God. He prayed for forgiveness, which he believes he obtained through the blood of Christ. He then felt he was a different man, & when he happened to do anything wrong he was convinced he ought to leave it.

He wishes to remember Christ, & show he is a Christian, and get strength. Satisfactory - probably admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 4. Edward Zundeni.

Became a Christian this session. A quiet lad, well spoken of, & answered fairly satisfactory. Probably better to wait as still young in years & Christian experience.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Lennox

J. Lennox
Chairman



7th June 1900

A meeting of the church committee was held on Thursday 7th June, 1900, and was opened with prayer by Mr. A. Africa.
Present:- Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs F. Schwab, A. Africa, A. Sampson, K. Chelengane, and A. Bottoman.

The committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates

(For Lord's Supper)

5. Frank Nkomo.

Has been a Christian for a long time, & a candidate for 2 or 3 years here & at Rode under Mr Hunter. Answers partly satisfactory. Report on conduct says he used to be troublesome but has improved. Doubtful.

(For Lord's Supper)

6. James Mbolekwa.

A candidate at Okraal since last year. Answers very fair (though indefinite when seen privately by A. Bottoman). Knowledge of Scripture, good. Conduct report not quite favourable. Rev. Probably wait.

Closed with prayer by Mr Lemox

J. Lemox
Chairman.



11 June 1900.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday 11th June, 1900, & was opened with prayer by Mr A. Bottoman.

Present: - Rev. J. Lennox, Messrs. F. Schole, K. Chelonyane, A. Bottoman, P. Mattabatha & A. Sampson.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 7. Addie Ishandu.

Third application. Seemed clearer in knowledge, & said he had been faithful in reading the Bible.

Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 8. Edward Ishandu.

This candidate was connected with a recent case of fighting & was recommended to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 9. Daniel Photolo.

Has loved Christ for two or three years. Hesitating in answering. General report, good.

Recommend to wait on account of youth.

(For Lord's Supper) 10. Daniel Dzulani.

Said he had decided to wait till a later communion before seeking admission, in order to gain more experience.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Lennox.

Lennox
Chairman.



12 June 1900.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Tuesday 12th June, 1900, and was opened with prayer by Mr. F. Schole.

Present:- Rev. J. Lemox, Messrs K. Chelengane, F. Schole, P. Makabatha, A. Sampson, + A. Bottoman.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

(Forwards Supper)

11. Emmett Ishander.

This candidate had been connected with a recent fight, + was advised to wait.

Isaiah Zibi and Samuel Funani were called before the Committee for fighting, they acknowledged their fault and said they were ready to forgive each other. They were suitably admonished, and told not to present themselves at the approaching communion.

It was agreed to hold a meeting of the congregation on the following evening to dispose of the session's collections. Messrs A. Bottoman and F. Schole were appointed to recommend the scheme proposed by the Committee, viz. Mr. Mphamba's work in Zoutpansberg.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Lemox.

J. Lemox
Chairman.



14 June 1900.

A meeting of the church committee was held on Thursday 14th June 1900, and was opened with prayer by Mr. Demmer.

Present: - Rev. J. Demmer, Messrs F. Schole, A. Africa, P. Mathabasha, A. Bottoman & K. Cheleng.

The minutes of meeting of 4th, 5th, 7th, 11th and 12th June were confirmed.

The committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 12. Annie Kwinana

Answers satisfactory - Agreed to admit

(For Lord's Supper) 13. Janet Maneli

Answers satisfactory. Report of conduct rather doubtful, but no definite charge. In absence of this it was agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 14. Sophia Mashologu.

Answers before committee were very hesitating, but in conversation with Mr Demmer her answers were satisfactory. Conduct report good. Agreed to admit.

The various applications were considered and it was decided to deal with them according to the appended list.

John Nocanda and Emmett Ishandu were summoned for fighting. Mr. Nocanda, who is a member was suspended from the abhorring communion. Emmett Ishandu whose case was aggravated by the fact that he fought, after being dealt with by the Committee about this very matter on the 12th instant, had his name removed from the candidates' roll.



It was agreed to record that on the previous evening at a meeting of the congregation it was decided to send the balance of the session's collections, after deducting the ordinary expenses, to Rev. Wm. Mpamba for his mission work at Zoutpansberg. A statement of the collections is appended to this minute.

Final List of Candidates, June 1900.

1. For Baptism.

1. Makaula Botha
2. Samuel Hlatohaneni

2. For Lord's Supper.

1. Joel Metsuasi.
2. Addie Ishandu.
3. Annie Kwinana.
4. Janet Maneli.
5. Sophia Mashologu.

3. Recommended to wait.

1. Daniel Dzulani
2. Jas. Mbolekwa
3. Frank Nkomo.
4. Daniel Photolo
5. Edward Zundeni
6. Edward Ishandu
7. Emmett Ishandu.



Certificates of church membership were handed in by the following:-

Young men.

| | Name | Residence | Missionary |
|----|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. | Joseph Mohapi | Botsabelo | Rev. F. S. Stewart |
| 2. | John Salomon | Malan | " J. Dundie |
| 3. | Jacob Mokale | Peelton | " M. H. Wilson |
| 4. | Tijo Vantji | Pirie | " N. Matshekwe |
| 5. | Alex. van Rooyen | Sausenville | " T. van Rooyen |
| 6. | Harry Mtatoba | Rabula (from: Mestata) | " W. A. Goodwin |

Young Women

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. | Emily Belle | Bedford | " J. G. Layton |
| 2. | Janet Mtlabati | Macfarlan | " E. Makwane |
| 3. | Annie Bandala | " | " " |
| 4. | Meta Annie Joseph | Fort Beaufort | " S. Wanchose |
| 5. | Jane Duff | " | " " |
| 6. | Rose Bala | Iduteywa | " F. E. Long |
| 7. | Ida Magubela | Dordrecht | " J. F. Marais |
| 8. | Leticia Mtombeni | Engwali | " A. Welsh |
| 9. | Katie Gogo | Tsomo | April Mashipi |

"Occasional" cards were issued to

1. Martha Koom
2. Amy Maledle
3. Emily Mzijima
4. Nomapolesa Langa
5. Nkupiso Mzijima
6. Macrorie Tawe
7. Dorcas Hadi
8. Bertha Mbeia

Total on Roll at June 1900

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| Young Men | 89 |
| Young Women | 62 |
| | <u>151</u> |



Financial Statement.

Feb. 10, 1900 Amount at credit of account £ 5 2 " 5 " 2
" " " Less "Church Hymnary" for
choir, & special allowance
on copies sold to boys & girls 8 " 11 " 2
£ 4 3 " 14 " 0

The collections in the session Jan-June 1900
amounted to £ 4 " 14 " 1
Less, Presbytery expenses 19-
Communion expenses 9-
19
Balance £ 3 " 15 " 1

At a meeting of the congregation on 13th June
it was decided to send the balance to Rev. Wm.
Mpamba, for the work of his mission at Zoutpansdorp.

J. Lennox
Chairman



Second Session

1900.

- 1. Daniel Blahum
- 2. Theodor Leauther
- 3. James M. ...
- 4. ...
- 5. Daniel Phile
- 6. ...
- 7. ...
- 8. ...
- 9. ...
- 10. ...



2nd Dec. 1900

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 2nd Dec. 1900, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Kennox.

Present: Rev. J. Kennox (Chairman) Messrs
A. Bottoman, A. Africa, P. Mathabatha, A. Sawpth
K. Chelengane, & J. Schole.

The minutes of the meeting of 14th June were read and confirmed.

Mr Kennox reported that the sum voted last session for Rev. W. Mpamba's work had been sent to Rev. J. D. Don to be forwarded as soon as possible.

Several names were proposed to be added to the Committee, & the matter was left in the hands of the Chairman to arrange.

The candidates who are seeking admission to the church were called before the Committee, & arrangements were made for examining them.

The meeting was closed with prayer.

J. Kennox
Chairman



11th Dec 1900.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Tuesday 11th Dec. 1900, and was opened with prayer by ~~Rev. I. Xenu~~ Mr A. Bottoman.

Present: - Rev. I. Xenu (Chairman), Messrs. A. Africa, A. Bottoman, J. Vena, and N. Gaba.

The minutes of the meeting of 2nd Dec were read and confirmed.

Mr Xenu reported that the following had been invited & had agreed to act as members of Committee: - viz. N. Gaba, B. Gaba, & S. Mgudlwa.

On account of the University and Normal examinations it was found to be impossible to follow the custom of former sessions, of bringing each candidate individually, before the Committee to be examined. This was also the less necessary because all who were accepted had been in regular attendance at the candidates' class. Mr Xenu said he had seen each candidate, and on his report the Committee decided as follows:

I To be admitted to Lord's Supper.

1. Daniel Dzulani.
2. Ezekiel Lesuthu.
3. James Mbolekwa
4. Hadi Moroke
5. Daniel Photolo
6. Jane Binase
7. Rosena Mashologu
8. Maria Mbambo
9. Margaret Nyezi
10. Zibia Peter
11. Julia Tufeni



- II Recommended to wait (on account of unsatisfactory reports of general conduct)
1. Edward Lundeni
 2. Edward Ishandu

III The following, who had not attended the Candidates' class, were recommended to do so before pressing their applications

1. Tikue Matsoso (applied for Lord's Supper)
2. John Schole (" " " ")
3. Seepitso Bathoen (" " " Baptism)
4. Isima Kahonine (" " " ")
5. Doda Matete (" " " ")

Certificates of church membership were handed in, in favour of the following, whose names were then added to the roll: -

Young Men.

| Name | Residence | Missionary. |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1. Chalton Cengimbo | Tutura | Rev. W. Girdwood |
| 2. Sam. Manggunge | Petersburg | Rev. A. Jöhl |
| 3. Abiel Lithoko | Thaba Nchu | Rev. Jon. Motshemi |
| 4. Frank Mapeta | Thaba Bosiu | Rev. I. Jacottet |
| 5. Johannes Moletoane | Kimberley | Rev. C. Meyer |
| 6. Peter Rakudu | Kimberley | Rev. C. Meyer |
| 7. Don Jabaru | King W. Town | Rev. D. Mtlabati |

Young Women.

| | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Eliz. Mbeia | Macfarlan | Rev. E. Makewane |
| 2. Dorcas Mgudlwa | Ngqwaru | Rev. P. Mpinda |
| 3. Jane Kakaza | Hae Kney | Rev. R. F. Pledger |
| 4. Agnes Kenene | St. Augustine's Middle Drift | Elias Makomjwa |
| 5. Meddie Sidumo | Vryburg | Rev. A. Olver |
| 6. Francina Shwarane | " | " |
| 7. Lillian Masika | Hae Kney | " R. F. Pledger |
| 8. Amy Maledle | " | " |
| 9. Dorcas Hadi | Butterworth | " - Curnick |
| 10. Emily Ngevenga | Peddie | " - Barrett |
| 11. Martha Koom | Middle Drift | " - Chubb. |



It was agreed to recommend at the congregational meeting to be held on the following evening, that the balance of the session's collections be sent to Mr. J. Knox Botwe for his work at Ugie.

"Occasional" cards were issued to

1. Henrietta Magerman
2. Amy Mayara.

Total membership at December, 1900.

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| young men | 95 |
| young women | <u>72</u> |
| | <u>167</u> |

Financial Statement.

I Credit Balance (see min. 14 June 1900) £ 43. 14. 0

II Collections - 2nd session 1900. 4. 12. 3
Less, Communion Expenses 7. 3.
Balance £ 4. 5. 0

J. Lenny
Chairman.



First Session,

1901.



27th May 1901

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday 27 May 1901: and was opened with prayer by Mr Lennox.

Present: Rev. J. Lennox (in the chair) Messrs A. Bottoman, A. Sampson, F. Scholtz, T. Chiefe.

The minutes of the meeting of 11 Dec 1900 were read and confirmed.

The Communion Roll was examined, and the names of those who desired Baptism or admission to the Lord's Supper were read.

The following Candidates were examined

(For Lord's Supper) 1. Martin Koopman.
Satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper) 2. Cornelius Koopman.
Satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper) 3. James September.
Slow in answering, but otherwise satisfactory.

Baptism & Lord's Supper) 4. Nathan Eggole.
Slow in answering, but otherwise satisfactory.

Closed with the benediction.

J. Lennox
Chairman.



29 May 1901

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Wed. 29th May 1901, and was opened with prayer by Mr A. Bottoman.

Present: Rev. J. Lemox (in the chair)
Messrs A. Bottoman, A. Sampson & T. Chiepe.

The minutes of the meeting of 27th May were read and confirmed.

The Committee resumed the examination of Candidates.

(For Baptism) 5. Doda Matek.

Became a candidate at Morija. Was clear in his answers, & had a satisfactory general report.

(For Baptism) 6. Fako Makhoathi.

Very clear in statement, & otherwise satisfactory.

Closed with the benediction.

J. Lemox
Chairman



5th June 1901

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 5th June 1901, and was opened with prayer by Mr Lennox.

Present: Rev. J. Lennox (in the chair)
Messrs F. Schole, T. Chiefe, A. Mgudlwa, A. Sampson
and B. Gaba.

The minutes of the meeting of 29 May were read and confirmed.

Disposal of the session's collections.

Mr Lennox stated that Mrs Stewart and Mrs Anderson had presented a set of communion vessels to the congregation, and that these would be given by Mrs Stewart at a meeting of the Congregation that evening.

He also stated that Dr Stewart proposed that the collections for this session and for one or two other sessions if necessary should be put into an Organ Fund to provide a good organ for the services of the church.

It was agreed to bring this proposal before the congregational meeting.

The following candidate was examined

(For Baptism) 7. Alexander Mtombeni.

Became a believer last session. Was definite in his statement about having ceased to be a heathen, and that he was seeking to lead a Christian life. Still in need of instruction about the way of forgiveness.

Agreed to admit to Baptism.

Closed with the benediction.

J. Lennox
Chairman.



6th June 1901

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 6th June 1901, and was opened with prayer by Mr Lemo.

Present: Rev. J. Lemo (in the chair), Messrs A. Bottoman, F. Schole, A. Sampson, B. Gaba, N. Gaba, T. Chiepe.

The minutes of the meeting of 5th June were read and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates.

(For Lord's Supper)

8. John Schole.

Answers somewhat slow, but fairly satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper)

9. Kuadi Molapo.

Clear in statement. General report satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper)

10. Tikue Matsoso.

Clear in statement. General report satisfactory.

adjourned with prayer till 7.30 p.m.

7.30 Met as adjourned.

(For Lord's Supper)

11. Jacob Oliphant.

Clear in statement. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper)

12. Portae Kwimana

(" ")

13. Julia Mabuda.

(" ")

14. Bernice Sekokotwana.

Mr Lemo reported he had seen these girls, who each gave satisfactory proof of the nature of their desire to come to the Lord's Supper, and that their general report was satisfactory. Agreed to admit.



Maud Buyeya, Makgasane Molephi,
and John Katsosa, applied for ad-
mission to the Lord's Supper, but as
they only came to Lovedale this session
they were recommended and agreed to
wait.

Sehapiiso Bathoen who applied for Baptism
Ntsima Kekgonkile, Henry Kgantlapan,
and Dikampa Ntsima, who applied
for admission to the Lord's Supper, left
for Bechuanaland in May, and were
not examined.

Final List, June 1901.

I Admitted to Baptism + Lord's Supper.
1. Nathan Nggobe.

II To be Baptised.
1. Fako Makhoathi.
2. Doda Matete.
3. Alexander Mtombeni.

III To be admitted to the Lord's Supper.
1. Cornelius Koopman.
2. Martin Koopman.
3. Tike Matsoso
4. Kuadi Molapo.
5. Jacob Oliphant.
6. John Schole
7. James September
8. Pontae Kwinana
9. Julia Mabuda
10. Bernice Sekokotoana.

IV Recommended to Wait.
(see top of this page)



Certificates of church membership were handed in by the following, whose names were added to the roll:—

Young Men.

| No. | Name | By whom the Certificate is granted |
|-----|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mkalelewa Dhludhla | Rev. B. M. Kuzwayo, Mafemba |
| 2 | David Goduka | Rev. M. Masiza, Healdtown |
| 3 | Elijah Kima | Rev. W. W. Stofile, Tshabo |
| 4 | Benjamin Majola | Rev. P. L. Hunter, Gillespie |
| 5 | Clements Mantsayi | Rev. N. Matshekwe, Peka |
| 6 | Edward Mgweola | Rev. G. Weaver, Wittebergen |
| 7 | George Mhapi | Rev. J. W. Stirling, Buchanan |
| 8 | Aaron Moyo. | " " " " |
| 9 | Joshua Mwandhla | Rev. M. Sivetye, Esidumbini. |
| 10 | Madhlangala Ndabezite | " " " " |
| 11 | Scott Ndalobo | Rev. W. G. Mtemba, Driefontein |
| 12 | Tsilinyane Keer | Rev. J. W. Stirling, Buchanan |
| 13 | Samuel Fraser Korwana | |
| 14 | James Xaba. | Rev. W. G. Mtemba, Driefontein |
| 15 | Nongqai Bulose | Rev. M. Sivetye, Esidumbini. |

Young Women.

| | | |
|----|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 15 | Kassie Kambule | Rev. Kunikani Kayo, Ngqutu |
| 18 | Christina Luseu | Rev. J. Masiza, |
| 18 | May Nkanjeni | Rev. J. Mtobi, Butterworth. |
| 19 | Mercy Jane Nolutshungu | Rev. E. van Calker, Tabase. |

"Occasional" cards were issued to James Maita, Ketelwe Domo, Claudia Xaba & Regina Mta.

Total membership at June 1901

Young men 78

Young women 58

136



Financial Statement.

I Credit Balance - (see 14 June 1900) £ 43¹⁴/₁₀₀
II Collections first session 1901 = £ 9.7
 less Presbytery, fee 19.
 .. Commission, 7. 17.
8. 10.
£ 52. 4

J. Lemor,
Chairman.



Second Session

1901.



18th Nov. 1901

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday 18th Nov. 1901, and was opened with prayer by the Chairman (Rev. J. Lemmer)

Present: - Rev. J. Lemmer, Messrs, A. Sampson, A. Bottoman, B. Gaba & T. Chiefe.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th June were read and confirmed.

The names of candidates applying for Baptism or admission to the Lord's Supper were read, and the Committee proceeded to examine the candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 1. Henry Kgantlaphane.

Baptized at Lovedale in 1899. Since then he had attended the Candidates' Class. Was trying to serve Christ. The Lord's Supper tells us of the death of Christ. It will not save us unless we ask Him to do so.

Answers and general report, satisfactory.

(For Baptism) 2. Mosioa Kolozi.

Was converted at his home, Morija, 1 1/2 years ago. When he thought of death, and that we must all come to judgment, he felt that if he did not repent it would not be God's fault, for He had sent His word. So he began to think what he must do, and to pray with all his heart, for we must open all our heart to God and keep nothing back. The blood of Christ is a fountain where all our sins may be washed away.

Answers & general report, satisfactory.

(For Baptism) 3. Seepapitso Bathoen.

Was converted five years ago at home.

Answers and report, satisfactory.



(for Lord's Supper) 4. Stanton Maletjane.

Converted at Scribe, in 1896. Baptized at
Lovedale in 1898.

Never found it hard to live a Christian &
did not know he was to be questioned that
and was not quite prepared.

This lad seemed to think of the meeting
the Committee as an examination, & to have
little idea of the real nature of the step he
wished to take. He was also reported to be
careless in conduct.

To be seen again, & probably, recommended to

Closed with the benediction.

J. Sennox

Chairman



19th Nov. 1901

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Tuesday, 19th Nov. 1901, and was opened with prayer by the Chairman (Mr Lennox).

Present: Rev. J. Lennox, Rev. H. V. Taylor, Messrs N. Gaba, B. Gaba, W. Mafanya, T. Chiepe, and A. Bottoman.

The Committee resumed the examination of candidates.

(For Baptism) 5. Welse Lizani (Ingobho)

Became a Christian last session.

Said he understood he was a sinner. If we leave our sins altogether, God will pardon us. He pardons all who appeal to Him, for His Son died for us. Christ said all who believed should be baptized, & set an example by being baptized Himself.

Answers & general report - satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper) 6. Gideon Sivetye. (Isidumbeni, Natal).

Baptized in infancy. Became a Christian four years ago. He is trying to follow Christ who died for us & took our place.

This lad seemed well-meaning, & clear up to a certain point, but to be young & with little depth of experience.

To be further considered: probably to wait

(For Lord's Supper) 7. Abner Mapanya. (Mohale's Hoek, Basutoland).

Baptized in infancy. Became a Christian four years ago.

Answers and report, satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper) 8. Eliizer Mareka. (Mabulela, Fr. Mission in O.R.C.)

Answers & general report - Satisfactory.

Closed with prayer by Mr Taylor.

J. Lennox

Secretary



20th Nov. 1901

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Wed. 20th Nov. 1901, & was opened with prayer by Mr. Bottoman.

Present:- Rev. J. Simons (Chairman) Rev. A. V. Taylor, Messrs A. Bottoman, T. Chiefe, N. Mgudlwa, B. Gaba, W. Mafanya.

The minutes of the meetings of 18 & 19th inst. were read and confirmed.

The Committee resumed the examination of candidates.

For Lord's Supper) 9. Fred. McKize (Hilton Road, Natal)

Baptized in infancy. Converted at Lovedale. He had found himself going against the commandments of God. He prayed for forgiveness, and then found he was a different person with a heart desiring to serve his Lord.

Answers clear, general report fairly satisfactory.

For Lord's Supper) 10. Makgasane Molife. (Palapye)

Baptized in infancy at Shoshong. Has been a candidate at Morija for 3 years and for 1 year at Lovedale. When asked about his conversion he told the following.

"Mr. Mabile used to call us to tell us how Jesus died for us. From that time I felt something in my heart that struck me about the death of Jesus. He told us in 1897, and I spent a whole year remembering about this. Mrs Dyke used to call us into a little room to tell us about this matter. She told us a story about a boy called Teddy, and when I compared it with myself, it was just the same as I was. He was the son of a merchant, and so lazy that he used to sleep in church. One day a minister called him and told him how Jesus died for him. Mrs Dyke then gave us time to think on this matter. I did not listen at first, till Mrs Dyke called us and asked if we loved Jesus or not, & I promised her that as Jesus



died for me, I wished to give up my heart to Him for we are to give up the whole of our mind to Jesus: and that is all of how I became a Christian."

Admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 11. John Katsosha. (Palapye)

Baptized in infancy at Shoshong. Converted at Monjakh in 1898. His statement was:

"At first I was only reading my book, but did not attend to this religion. Some boys used to say to me, why don't you attend to it. I did not say anything, but I was not satisfied in my heart. I went to a teacher who told me the way. I went to my bed and tried many times to pray. My heart became very anxious to give myself to Christ. I went back to my teacher and told him my heart was not the same as it used to be, and that I saw I was just out of the way and that I ought to give myself to Christ who died for me. So I gave myself up."

Closed with prayer by Mr Xemus.

J. Xemus
Chairman



21 Nov. 1901.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thursday 21st Nov. 1901, and was opened with prayer by Mr. Sampson.

Present:- Rev. J. Lemor (in the chair), Rev. N. V. Taylor, Messrs A. Bottoman, T. Chiepe, A. Sampson, B. Gaba, W. Mafanya.

The minutes of the meeting of 20 Nov. were read and confirmed.

The Communion Roll was examined. The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 12. Dikampa Isima.

Very deficient in knowledge & experience. Agreed to wait.

(For Lord's Supper) 13. Oriana Kwinana.

Baptized in infancy at Rabula.

Fairly ready in answering. General report satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 14. Eleanor Mashologu.

Answers - fairly satisfactory. General report, satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

(For Lord's Supper) 15. Samuel Mlatshaneni.

Answers - fairly clear and satisfactory. General report, satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

Closed with prayer by Mr Taylor.

J. Lemor,
Chairman.



12 Dec. 1901.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thursday, 12 Dec. 1901, and was opened with prayer by Rev. H. V. Taylor Present; Rev. J. Lemos (in the Chair) Rev. H. V. Taylor, Messrs A. Bottoman, T. Chiepe & S. Vena.

The minutes of the meeting of 21 Nov. were read and confirmed.

The candidates as in the appended list were called before the Committee and suitably addressed by the Chairman, after which Rev. H. V. Taylor engaged in prayer.

Certificates were received from those in the subjoined list, whose names were added to the Roll.

Arrangements were made for the Communion on the following Sunday.

Final List, December 1901.

I. To be Baptized

1. Seepapitso Bathoen.
2. Mosioa Koloji
3. Welse Sizani.

II. To be admitted to the Lord's Supper.

1. Samuel Hlathaneni.
2. Henry Kgantlapane.
3. Abner Mapanya.
4. Eliezer Mareka
5. Fred. Mkhize.
6. Makgasane Molife.
7. John Katshosa.
8. Oriana Kwinana
9. Eleanor Mashologu.

III. Recommended to wait.

1. Dikampa Tsima.
2. Stanton Malekane
3. Gideon Sivetse.



Received by Certificate.

| No | Name | Home | Missionary. |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Young Men.</u> | | | |
| 1. | Timothy Mangqale | Kilnerton, Pretoria | Rev. J. Klassen. |
| 2. | Elijah Mbelu | Lovedale | Rev. E. Makiwane |
| 3. | Edeward Mqwalwa | Ingcobo | Rev. J. P. Shlali |
| 4. | Hendrick Masiane | Mafeking | Rev. Fred. Briscoe. |
| 5. | Daniel Magadla | Mt. Arliff | Rev. P. J. Hunter. |
| <u>Young Women.</u> | | | |
| 1. | Claudia Xaba | Driefontein, Natal | Rev. W. G. Mtembu |
| 2. | Ellen Lydia Molife | " | " |

Occasional cards were given to James Msila, Geo. Shosana, (Houtney), Ida Sihawu (Sheshegu).

Total membership at December 1901.

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| Young Men, | 76 |
| Young Women, | 57 |
| Total. | <u>133</u> |

Financial Statement. December 1901.

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| I Credit Balance (see June 1901) | £ 43" 14" 0 |
| II Organ Fund. | |
| 1. Collections, First Session 1901 | 8" 10" 0 |
| 2. " Second " " £10-10-6 | |
| Less Communion Expenses "13-0 | 9" 17" 6 |
| 3. Donations to Organ Fund, 1901, | 15" 7" 0 |
| | <u>£ 77" 8" 6</u> |

J. Lewis,
Chairman.



June 9, 1902.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on June 9, 1902. Opened with prayer by the Chairman.

Present, Rev. H. V. Taylor, Messrs A. Sampson, T. Chiepe, N. Gaba.

The Chairman reported that there were many applicants to be dealt with. The number of girls was so large that he had arranged to see them himself, with the aid of the Rev. W. Moir, of Blythwood, then on a visit to Lovedale.

The following candidates then appeared before the Committee:

Welse Sizani: baptized at Lovedale, Dec. 1901. Answers satisfactory. He expressed a desire to follow the Lord Jesus; was prepared to do His will. Wished to come to the Lord's Table because Christ commanded His disciples to do so, and gives strength to them there. Agreed to admit.

Norbert Tsufu: Answers Satisfactory. Stated that he was trying to follow Christ; desired to come to the Table because of his wish to follow Christ and because Christ died for us. Agreed to admit.

Elias Letele: Answers Satisfactory. Professed to have yielded himself to Christ in 1897. Agreed to admit.

Mosioa Koloji: baptized at Lovedale, Dec. 1901. Answers satisfactory. Agreed to admit.

Monofang Motswaedi; young and somewhat immature, but answers satisfactory. Expressed wish to come to the Table as a disciple because Christ told His disciples to remember Him. Agreed to admit.



Nathan Sekhesa: answers slow and somewhat
laboured, but satisfactory. A candidate since 1896.
Agreed to admit.

Stanlon Maletjane: Answers somewhat indefinite.
Acknowledged irregularity in reading the Scriptures. Ex-
pressed a wish to come to the Table that he might
show he belonged to Jesus Christ.

Meeting closed with prayer.



June 12, 1902

A Meeting of the Church Committee was held on June 12th 1902. Opened with prayer by the Chairman

Present: Rev. H. V. Taylor (Chair) Messrs. A. Boltoman, A. Sampson, N. Gaba, T. Chiefe, and Ezekiel Lesuthu.

The Chairman announced that, as the Basuto members were unrepresented on the Committee, he had invited Ezekiel Lesuthu to join the Committee.

The following candidates were then dealt with:

Shadrach Zibi: answers satisfactory. Professed to have given himself to Christ in 1895, when conviction of sin came through the verse "Turn ye, why will ye die." Had been stirred again by the recent meetings held by Rev. David Russell. Had attended the candidates' class for some time at home (^{Newazi} Burnshill). Agreed to admit.

Mpai Ngai: Answers satisfactory. Professed to have yielded himself to Christ, Christmas 1900. "When I prayed I felt happy, and in worship enjoyed the presence of the Saviour." Desired to come to the Table because this meant fellowship with Christ. Recommended to wait, as he had only been one session at Lovedale.

Alexander Mtombeni: Answers somewhat slow but satisfactory. Professed to have "heard the Spirit speaking to him, and responded, giving his heart to Christ." Agreed to admit.

Frank Nkomo: Answers satisfactory. Desired to come to the Table because he believed that by so doing he would please Christ and he wished to do what would please Him.



Wilson Sebeta : Answers not very definite. Professed to have undergone a change of heart in 1898, and to be now trying to do the Will of Jesus as declared in the Bible.

As this candidate appeared immature it was agreed to ask him to wait.

Daniel Lefafa : answers satisfactory. Professed to have yielded himself to Christ in 1898 at Ladybrand. Experienced conviction of sin and found peace.

As this candidate had been in Lovedale only one session it was agreed to ask him to wait.

The meeting was closed with prayer.

June 14th 1902

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on June 14th 1902. After the opening prayer,

The applications of Stanton Maletjane and Frank Nkomo to be admitted to the membership of the Church were further considered. After additional questions had been put to the candidates, it was agreed to admit them.

The Chairman reported that he had, with the help of the Rev. W. J. B. Moir seen the following girls who had in all cases given satisfactory answers :

Maud Buysse, Agnes Kabane, Harriet Mosha-lesha, Dinah Ndunge, Elizabeth Zibi, Mary Nsongwe, Sybil Mzimba, Unique Mzimba, Matilda Majola, Elsie Goba, Orienda Tyani, Johanna Nxekekexa, Elizabeth Mazomba,



June 14th 1902

Margaret Zibi, Naniwe Mdledle, Nompi Goduka, Jubilee Wauchope, Dora Nyokane, Annie Xaba, Ellen Ntuli, Caroline Mpondo, Margaret Mpondo.

It was agreed to admit these.

The candidates were then addressed collectively after which the meeting was closed with prayer.

Hedley N. Taylor.

Dec. 10th 1902.

The following testimony and answers were given by the above mentioned girls:

Maud Buyeze: wished to follow God. Desired to come to the Lord's Table because the Supper would help her to do the things of God. By taking it we follow Christ's Commandments and the Spirit of God shows the Body and Blood to our hearts.

Agnes Kabane: wished to partake of the Lord's Supper to make her strong and to follow Christ's Commandments.

Dinah Ndunge: believed in God's love because He answered her prayer when she was sick; she wished therefore to do His Commandments. It was a pleasure to remember Christ even after doing wrong, because He can help.

Mary Ngongome: liked to think about God, and was trying with all her heart to serve Christ. Desired the Lord's Supper because it would help her.

Johanna Ngxekexa: was trying to follow Christ. Prayed regularly and liked to pray.

Harriet Moshabesha: loved Christ because He saves her from sins. Her heart told her that she loved Christ, and that when she prayed for forgiveness He answered. We should take the Lord's Supper, to show



that we belong to Christ. She began to pray in 1890 at some meetings she attended then and gave herself to Christ. She expected to get more knowledge of Jesus in the Supper because He is present there.

Elizabeth Zibi: wished to come to the Table because Jesus said we must feed upon Him; believed that the invitation was for her because she wanted to follow Him. Following Him means doing His work. Was willing to do His will not her own.

Sybil Mzimba: wished to come to the Lord's Supper because He told us to take it, and her desire was to please Him.

Unjies Mzimba: wished to remember Jesus and that He died for her. Desired to come to the Table because there we meet with Him and His followers.

Matilda Majola: wished God to help her and make her more faithful to Him. Wanted to come to the Lord's Supper because we get strength there. Was prepared to give up her own will to do the will of Christ.

Elsie Goba: Desired to come to the Table because she wished to take Jesus as her Saviour. Loved Jesus in her heart. Faith enables us to take His Body and Blood.

Orenda Tyani: Desired to follow Jesus by doing His will. Was coming to the Table in the hope that Christ would be in her heart. As far as she knew, she had given her heart to Him. "He has made my heart to believe by sending His Holy Ghost."

Elizabeth Mazomba: Desired to come to the Table because she wanted God to help her and believed the Lord's Supper would give her strength. "It helps us because we see clearly that He died for our sins." "We take His flesh and blood into our hearts."

Margaret Zibi: had taken the Lord Jesus as her Saviour and was convinced that He died for her. We show our love to Him by praying, by believing, by preaching to the people, by thinking about Him, by doing what we believe would please Him.

Naniwe Indledla: wanted to follow Jesus and was asking Him for strength. Wished to come to the Lord's Supper



June 14th 1902

because she hoped to find strength there.

Nonjji Goduka: wished to come to the Lord's Supper because there we meet with Jesus.

Jubilee Wauchope: believed that she was a disciple of Jesus and that He died for her. Trying to do what He wished and desired the Lord's Supper because it would give strength to her faith.

Dora Nyokane: was trying to follow Jesus and wished to come to the Table as His follower, and believing that it would do her good.

Annie Xaba: Desired to come to the Lord's Supper because Jesus calls us to it, and there we receive Him in our hearts. She prayed to Christ to help her to do His will.

Ellen Ntuli: wished to come because the Lord's Supper reminds us of Jesus, and there we meet His people.

Caroline Mpondo: wished to come because Jesus told us to do so, and we get power to pray and to please Him by doing what He says.

Margaret Mpondo: Desired to go to the table, because she trusted Jesus and wished to love Him.

Final List: June 1902

(1) To be baptized and admitted to the Lord's Supper.

Johanna Nyackexa

(2) To be admitted to the Lord's Supper.

- ✓ 1. Shadrach Zibi
- ✓ 2. Alexander Mtombeni
- ✓ 3. Frank Nkomo
- ✓ 4. Welse Sizani
5. Norbert Tsufu
- ✓ 6. Elias Letele
- ✓ 7. Mosioa Koloji
8. Monofang Motswaedi
9. Stanton Maletjane
- ✓ 10. Nathan Sekhesa.



To be admitted to the Lord's Supper (continued)

11. Maud Buyeze
12. Agnes Kabane
13. Harriet Moshabesha
14. Dinah Ndunge
15. Elizabeth Zibi
16. Mary Ngonzome
17. Sybil Mzimba
18. Unique Mzimba
19. Matilda Majola
20. Elsie Lyoba
21. Oriinda Tyani
22. Elizabeth Mazomba
23. Margaret Zibi
24. Naniwe Mdledle
25. Nompoti Goduka
26. Jubilee Warehope
27. Dora Nyokane
28. Annie Xaba
29. Ellen Ntuli Cent. Oct. 1903.
30. Caroline Mpondo
31. Margaret Mpondo.

③ Recommended to wait.

1. Mpai Ngai
2. Wilson Sebela
3. Daniel Lefafa
4. Elda Mxalisa
5. Maria Mhlambise (parents unwilling)

Occasional cards were given to: Grace Moandaba (Sheshegu), Bertha Ganda (Gaga) Elizabeth Duwe (Whittlesea) Martha Mashiga (Hackney) Jennie Manelli (Amatole Basin) Lena Ngwana (Emgwali) Margaret Mbima (Tsolo) Elizabeth Maqubela (Indwe) Uena Makiwane (Clutha, Cala), Mathasane Motsokhumo (Palapuz) and Elias Madubedube (Gaga)



June 14th 1902

Received by certificate

| | Name | Abode | Missionary. |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------|---|
| 1. | Angelina Macketwana | Gyeba | Rev. J. Jolobe. D.R. Ch. |
| 2. | Susanna Nokele | Grahamstown. | Rev. Simon Ptsillo |
| 3. | Caroline Mombeni | Hackney | Rev. John Pledget. |
| 4. | Lydia Myudlwa | Solomon's Vale | Rev. Simon Siblali |
| 5. | Selina Hwatika Young Men. | Ely | { cert. signed by one of Rev. P. Mzimba's class. |
| 6. | Richard Mateza | Solomon's Vale | Rev. S. Siblali |
| 7. | Thomas Mtsame | " | " |
| 8. | U. Matlangane | Makhoving | Rev. S. Mzopeloa |
| 9. | Edward Meung | Thaba Nchu | Rev. J. Motshumi |
| 10. | Solomon Motuba | Bloemfontein | Rev. J. Manyatsi |
| 11. | Andrew Dzwili | Dumbu | Rev. J. W. Sterling. |
| 12. | Kivit Mxiya | " | " |
| 13. | Daniel Cecogo | Maifeking | Rev. F. J. Bricoe |
| 14. | Kgosiecho Ramojabalo | Palapye | Rev. W. C. Willoughby |
| 15. | Ramaphen Siboni | Molepolole | Rev. R. H. Lewis |
| 16. | Charles Thephane | Quitting | Rev. B. Pascal |
| 17. | Manase Manyalufa | Queenstown | Rev. G. Mbonzwe |
| 18. | William Matlala | Pretoria | Rev. J. Klassen. |

Total Membership, June 1902

Young Men 92

Young Women 64

156

Finance.

Collections for 1st Session, 1902, £ 9. 15. 0

less Communion Expenses 7. 6.

Total £ 9. 7. 6



Dec. 10-12 '03

Meetings of the Institution Church Committee were held on December 10th and two subsequent days: Rev. H.V. Taylor in the Chair.

Present at the various sessions of the Committee, Messrs A. Bottoman, A. Sampson, B. Gaba, N. Gaba, Harold Nyuluka, T. Chiepe and Ezekiel Lesuthu.

After prayer, the roll was dealt with and revised.

The Chairman announced that the number of young women applying for admission was again large and he had arranged to see them himself individually.

The following young men then appeared before the Committee; the consideration extending over three meetings.

1. Palmer Makubalo
- ✓ 2. Henry Tyamzashe
3. Kelethokile Radicladi
4. Wilson Sebela
5. Daniel Lefafa (dead)
- ✓ 6. Meyana Tyamzashe
- ✓ 7. John Kurshabesha
- ✓ 8. Russell Koti
9. Lebeko Ramoseua
- ✓ 10. Arthur Makapela.

All of these were approved.

The Chairman submitted at the closing meeting the following names of young women, who were approved.

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| ✓ 1. Sipoo Boahile | 9. Junior Louya |
| ✓ 2. Agnes Magubela | 10. Agnes Pika |
| ✓ 3. Sophia Cebisa | ✓ 11. Sophia Mbanze |
| ✓ 4. Maria Hlambiso | ✓ 12. Tinte Binase |
| ✓ 5. Eleanor Ndouzeni | ✓ 13. Nyemakozana Pezisa |
| 6. Elizabeth Makaujana | ✓ 14. Elda Mxalisa |
| 7. Ebba Tuswa | ✓ 15. Maria Pökoli. |
| ✓ 8. Ida Gcilitshana | |

The meetings were in each case closed with prayer.

Hedley N. Taylor.



June 11-13 '03

Meetings of the Institution Church Committee were held at intervals during the three days June 11th, 12th and 13th; the Rev. H.V. Taylor in the Chair.

Present at the several meetings: Messrs. A. Boltman, A. Sampson, B. Gaba, H. Gaba, J. Poho, T. Matsoso.

In the place of T. Chiefe and Ezeziel Lesuthu, Isaac Poho, and Tikwe Matsoso were called by the Chairman. H. Mqudlwa was absent the whole session.

After revision of the roll, the following young men appeared before the committee:

Approved:

1. Aziel Lesuthu (slow but earnest)
2. Selebalo Mayasa ("In 1900 the word came to me - When will you begin to worship? I said I must do what God commands. I thought of Jesus as my Redeemer.")
M.B. He was found after the Communion service was over. He said that he had no been baptised. (Rebaptised by Mr Taylor).
3. Impai Kpai (slow but well spoken of)
4. Gaorakwe Kesilwe (from Lake Ngami. Felt he must glorify God, and so wished to be church member. Heart had been touched by a verse from I Peter, the subject of a discourse, but at first he was ashamed to confess Christ among his people. Now he felt no more the sense of shame)

Recommended to wait:

1. Elias Kocanda
2. Klass Makintu
3. Joase Sebelo
4. Makhubalo Theko

Approved for Baptism

1. Laban Kukushu.

(This candidate very slow; his examination occupied over an hour. On Saturday evening before he was made aware of the Committee's decision, he quarrelled with Gopolong Tau and struck him violently with a stone causing a severe wound. He was therefore seen, at the request of the Chairman, by Messrs Boltman and B. Gaba who informed him that the rite of baptism would be withheld for the present. Kukushu expressed penitence for his outbreak of temper)



The Chairman mentioned that Arthur Ntuli had applied for admission and seemed a fit candidate, but was uncertain as to his father's consent. He had therefore been recommended to wait, until this could be obtained.

At the concluding meeting the Chairman announced the names of the following young women as

Approved:

- ✓ 1. Amy Tshozitane
- ✓ 2. Agnes Xashimba
- ✓ 3. Tetive Dingiswayo
- ✓ 4. Mina Tyampa
- ✓ 5. Miriam Molekane
- ✓ 6. Christina Manyakwane
- ✓ 7. Susanna Mounie
- ✓ 8. Lilian Ndulama

Recommended to wait:

1. Martha McaTshelwa
2. Nombenezi Majenje.

The Chairman reported that Annie Koba had been approved but her parents had refused their consent.

The several meetings were closed with prayers.

Hedley N. Taylor.

Church Collections: 7th Sessin. '03. £8.. 15. 3.



30 Nov. 1903.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday, 30th Nov. 1903, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lemux.

Present: Revs J. Lemux (Chairman), A. F. Cowan Messrs N. Gaba, & B. Gaba.

The minutes of the meetings of 11th to 13th June were read and approved.

Mr Lemux read the names of those applying at this season for Baptism & the Lord's Supper.

The Roll was revised.

Closed with prayer.

J. Lemux
Chairman

2 Dec. 1903.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Wed. 2 Dec. 1903, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lemux.

Present: - Rev. J. Lemux (Chairman) A. F. Cowan Messrs A. Sampson, T. Matsoso, S. Zibi, N. Gaba, B. Gaba, M. Kolori

The Chairman intimated that he had invited Messrs Shadrach Zibi and Morison Kolori to act on the Committee.

The following candidates were examined:

For Baptism 1. Loratan Marupui. (Lake Ngami).

Became a Christian in 1901. He found his sins were many, & read that when any did not receive the disciples they were to shake off the dust of their feet against them. He found he might be among those who would be rejected, and that it was better for him to take the name of Jesus who died for him.

Satisfactory. Agreed to admit.



For Baptism 2. Klaas Makinta (Pretoria).

Became a Christian in 1902. He was troubled about his sins, & felt that unless Jesus would help him, he would become nothing. Jesus blood washes from sin, because He died for everyone.
Satisfactory.

For Baptism 3. Hermanus Liko (Palmerfontein).

Became a Christian at Lovedale in beginning of 1902. His parents were not Christians. In the Transvaal he worked on a farm far from Church. He was troubled but had no chance to hear the Word. Since giving himself to Christ, he feels glad in his heart.
Satisfactory.

Closed with the Benediction
J. Lennox
Chairman.

3rd Dec 1903.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thursday, 3rd Dec. 1903. Opened with prayer by McComan.
Present: - Rev. J. Lennox (Chairman) A. F. Cowan
Messrs H. Gaba, M. Kobi,
Edward Mweny was also present by invitation of the Chairman.
The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates.

For Baptism 4. Jumo Lebisa (Mohlalies Hoek).

Has been a Christian three years, and was a Candidate at home & during the year he has been at Lovedale. He had a friend who was sick. Before he died he spoke of the clear & good way, which he advised Lebisa to win. He found he was not in that way, & so wished to be one of Christ's people. His heart does not trouble him now for he believes Christ has taken away his sin.



For Baptism.

5. Sack Jabane. (Zoutpansberg).

Was a candidate at Johannesburg before the war. During the war was a mule-driver with the troops. In 1902 he came to Loredale.

When examined he constantly repeated in various forms "I have no rest." "I expected to find myself a reformed man." "I believe in Christ but have not received comfort."

To be seen again.

For Baptism

6. Selebalo Mayara.

This candidate was admitted to the Lord's Supper in June 1903. It was then found he had not been baptized, & he now applied for baptism.

Satisfactory.

For Baptism

7. Albert Tixam. (Pirie)

Was converted in 1901 after being arrested by the words of a prayer offered in church at his home. At first he was afraid to give himself up, because his father & people were heathen, & he would be laughed at. Now he wished to obey Christ.

Satisfactory.

Closed with the benediction

J. Lennox

Chairman.



6th Dec 1903.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sunday, 6th December 1903 & was opened with prayer by Mr Lemoor

Present: Rev Lemoor (Chairman) Rev. A. F. Cowan, Messrs T. Matsoso, A. Sampson & S. Zibi.

The minutes of the meetings of 30 Nov. 2 and 3rd Dec. were read and approved.

The Chairman reported that he had seen and found satisfactory, the following Candidates from the G. School for Baptism. Nousebenzi Majenge, Amy, Myana, Edith Denge.

.. Lord's Supper: Zibia Mahlangeni.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates

For Baptism 8. Laban Kokoshe. (Matatiele)

Very slow, but seemed to grasp the truth. Said he was trying to overcome & watch against the fault which kept him back last session.

For Lord's Supper 9. John Mogorosane. (Mantse, Bechuanaland.)

Became a Christian after Mr Russell left in 1902. Had been troubled but felt that in answer to prayer, God had forgiven him.

Quiet, & seemed very depressed. Answers, satisfactory.

For Lord's Supper. 10. Kapan Mzenzi. (Alival North.)

A Christian since 1901, & felt repressed during Mr. Russell's absence. Understood that the Supper is a Remembrance, a Feast, & for Communion. Clear in statement.

For Lord's Supper. 11. Walter Majola. (Keiskama Hek. Burnshill Mission.)

A Christian since 1895, & a candidate both at his home & at Lovedale. Answers, satisfactory.

Closed with prayer by Rev. A. F. Cowan.

J. Lemoor
Chairman



9th Dec. 1903 A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Wed. 9th Dec. 1903 & was opened with prayer by Rev J. Hennox.

Present: - Rev J. Hennox (Chairman) Rev A. F. Cowan Messrs S. Jibi, E. Mwenong, M. Kobi.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th Dec. were read and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates.

For Lord's Supper. 12 Gidem Sivetye.

See former application, Nov. 1901.

Those who come to the Lord's Supper must be in the same Spirit with Christ. We remember His death because by it, we get forgiveness.

Satisfactory.

For Lord's Supper 13. Makubalo Theko. (Thaba Bosigo).

Baptized at Lovedale, December 1899.

General statement - satisfactory.

Closed with the benediction.

Hennox

Chairman.

10th October 1903

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thursday 10 December 1903, & was opened with prayer by Rev A. F. Cowan.

Present: Rev J. Hennox (Chairman) Rev. A. F. Cowan Messrs S. Jibi, E. Mwenong & M. Kobi.

The minutes of the meeting of 9th Dec. were read and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates.



For Lord's Supper 14. Elias Ncanda.

Slow but satisfactory.

For Bapt. & Lord's. 15. Isaac Mgudlwa.

I found I was a sinner & when I came to Jesus
I found my heart was glad.

Clear in statements.

For Lord's Supper 16 Israel Pilane. (Mochudi)

Heard the word "Remember thy Creator in
the days of thy youth." This led him to think & so
he came to Jesus.

For Lord's Supper 17. Joase Tsetela. (Harriomith, O.K.C.)

In 1897 he was sick & he thought he had only
five years to live. He was under conviction &
tried to leave Christ, but could not leave Him.
Since he gave himself to him, he has sought
to follow Him, though often hindered by worldly
things.

Closed with the benediction.

J. Lemoor,

Chairman.

16 Dec '03

A meeting of the Church Committee was
held on Wed. 16th Dec. '03, & was opened with
prayer by Rev A. F. Cowan.

Present: Revs J. Lemoor, A. F. Cowan, Messrs.
A. Sampson, B. Gaba, E. Mewong, S. Zili M. Koloi
& J. Matsoso.

The candidates were presented and
briefly addressed by Mr Lemoor and
Mr Cowan, & prayer was offered by
Mr Sampson.

Arrangements were made for the
approaching Communion Sunday



It was agreed to minute that at a general meeting of the Institution Congregation held that evening, it was decided to lay aside the sessions collections for the Organ Fund; and that should it be found that the Fund already raised sufficed for the purchase and freight of the Organ, it should be considered at a later date, to what object the collections should be devoted.

Closed with prayer by Mr Leunox
J. Leunox
Chairman.

Final List, December, 1903.

I To be Baptized

1. Laban Kokoshe
2. Jumo Lebisoa.
3. Klaas Makinta.
4. Loratan Marupin
5. Selebalo Mayara.
6. Hermanus Siko.
7. Albert Sixam.
8. Nonisebenzi Majenge
9. Amy Nyana
10. Edith Dzengwa.

II To be Baptized and Admitted to the Lord's Supper

1. Isaac Mqudwa

III. To be Admitted to the Lord's Supper.

1. Walter Majola.
2. John Mogorosane.
3. Kapan Mzenzi
4. Israel Pilane.



5. Gideon Sivetye.
6. Makubalo Theko
7. Joase Tsebela
8. Elias Nocanda
9. Zibira Mahlangeni
10. Bashali Khokolo.
11. Chupoeng Morumolwa.

Jack Tabane agreed to wait.

Certificates of Church Membership were handed in by the following.

Young Men.

| Name | Residence | Missionary. |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1. Samuel Msikinya | Alival North | Rev. Jas. Msikinya |
| 2. Silas Pilane | Kanye | " E. Lloyd. |
| 3. Philip Mdyesha | Somerset East | " W. M. Sutoph. |
| 4. Lloyd Funi | Gqumakhashe | " H. Mamea |

Young Women

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 1. Sinah Baart | Perksdale | " J. Mkhosi. |
| 2. Esther Jane Ndabula | Indwele | " S. Kakaqa |

"Occasional" cards were given to Annie Mkhoka, Catherine Nolutshungu, Bertha Ganda, Selina Hlwatika, Nomaphosa Langa, Moshe Molefi (Mochudi), Jemba Nolutshungu, William Lisa, Weston Moko, Hegron Makvale.

Membership at Dec. 1903.

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| Young Men | 92 |
| Young Women | 69 |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>161</u> |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Collectors.</u> First Session 1903 | £8. 15. 3 |
| Second | 9. 7. 4 |
| less Com. Expenses .9. | 8. 18. 4 |
| Total at Dec. 1903 | <u>£17. 13. 7</u> |

Note: On Mar 5, '03, there was remitted to Dr Stewart for the Organ Fund, £29.10/- being the collections up to Dec. 1902, and £27.8/- of special donations to the Organ Fund.



First Session

1904.



5 June 1904 A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sat. 5 June 1904 & was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Lennox.

Present: Rev. J. Lennox (Chairman), Revs. S. Stewart, R. F. Covert, Messrs. A. Bottoman, N. Gaba, B. Gaba, S. Jibi, M. Kolo, E. Menong and T. Matesso.

The names of thirteen candidates who had applied for admission were read over, and arrangements made for seeing them individually.

Closed with prayer by S. Stewart.

J. Lennox
Chairman.

6 June 1904 A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sabbath 6th June, & was opened with prayer by Mr. Lennox.

Present:- Rev. J. Lennox (Chairman), Rev. R. F. Covert, Messrs. M. Kolo, S. Jibi, E. Menong, B. Gaba, N. Gaba.

Minutes of 5 June read & confirmed.

The following candidates appeared:-

For Baptism 1. Peter Makepe.

Became a Christian in Basutoland in 1901. Tell his conscience, & saw that in the Bible it is said Jesus came to save us from sin. So he believed on Him, for he wanted that when he died, he might be one of His followers.

His own deeds are what show if he is a true follower of Jesus. Baptism is the sign that he is a true follower.

Clear in statement. Bears good character. Adm

For Baptism 2. Lyon Mahao. (Traba Boigo).

Became a Christian in 1901. Found he was a sinner. Believes Christ died for him. He took our place because He loved us. All who believe



are told to be baptized.

Clear. Bears good character. Admit.

Andon's Supper 3. Klaas Makinta.

Baptized at Lovedale last session. The Lord's Supper is the body & blood of Christ by which we remember the death of Christ, because He loves us. Therefore our Heavenly Father sent His Son to die for us, that we might follow Him & be His children, because He is the true way of our life.

Clear. Bears good character. Admit.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Cowan.

J. Hennox

Chairman.

A church committee meeting was held on Sat. 11th June 1904, & was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Hennox.

Present: Rev. J. Hennox, Chairman Messrs E. Menong, A. Sampson & J. Matsoso.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

Baptism 4. Mosedu Makawase.

I feel I am a sinner. 'Conscience' makes me feel I should be a Christian. 'Unless I give myself up to Jesus Christ, I will not have a good life. Began to feel this in 1894.

I should take Baptism so as to strengthen myself, & so that I may show I wish to be really a follower of Christ. I believe if I am baptized, all my sins will be washed away.

On further questions being put, it appeared that he was very ignorant of the meaning of Baptism. Seemed to think the rite itself removed sin. "Everything done in the name of God for us can take away sin."

Advised to wait.



Baptism
For Lord's Supper.

5. Jack Sabane

Resumed from last session. When questioned about the difficulty he then had, he replied I found it was not my prayers, nor baptism but Christ who could help me. I just came to feel this.

Jack was now as certain that he knew, as before he was certain he did not admit.

For Lord's Supper.

6. Albert Mofubetsuane. Ladybrand.

A Christian since 1897. The Bible tells all sinners that they should be followers of Jesus Christ. So I repented. Even when I repented I was troubled by sins. But I pray to Christ for help, & He helped me.

Admit.

Closed with the Benediction.

J. Lemros,
Chairman.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thurs. 16th June 1904, & was opened with prayer by Rev J. Lemros.

Present: Rev. J. Lemros (Chairman); Rev. A. F. Cowan Messrs. A. Bottoman, A. Sampson, J. Matsoss, J. Gibi, E. Mearong, N. Gaba, M. Kobi.

The minutes of the meeting of 11th June were read and confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

For Lord's Supper

7. Hermannus Siko

Rustenburg.
Baptized here last session.

In the Lord's Supper we remember the death of Christ. By it he gave us deliverance from sins. We should think of Him with our souls. I should remember Jesus as my best friend. We always sin, but we must pray to



the Lord Jesus Christ to help us from sin.
Admit.

The Chairman stated that he had seen the candidates from the Girls' School, of whom Gwendolyn Inxalisa had been recommended to wait. Those who were satisfactory were Edith Dzengwa, Annie Koba, Nousebenzi Majenge & Amy Nyama.

Final List, June 1904.

For Baptism.

1. Lyon Mahao
2. Peter Makepe
3. Jack Tabane.

For the Lord's Supper.

1. Klaas Makinta
2. Albert Mofubetsuane
3. Hermanus Siko
4. Edith Dzengwa
5. Annie Koba
6. Nousebenzi Majenge
7. Amy Nyama.

The Communion Roll was examined. The names of those who joined by certificate were added. Occasional cards were given to Bertha Ganda, Selina Hlwatika, Caroline Kuzwayo.

Roll as June 1904. Young men 79
Women 57
136

The collections for the First Session of 1904



were £ 14. 15. 1/2.

Collections First Session £ 14. 15. 1/2

Sent to Brit. & For. Miss Soc £ 4. 4

Communion Expenses 6 4. 10. 0

£ 10. 5. 1/2

At a meeting of the Congregation on 15th June it was decided to place this balance of £ 10. 5. 1/2 to the credit of the Organ Fund.

It was reported that the cost of the organ, including freight and insurance was £ 240. For erecting it in Loredale £ 17 had already been paid, & there would still be a further charge for this purpose. The total cost, to date, was £ 257.

Towards this, the Praise Committee of the United Free Church had granted £ 100. Remitted to S Stewart, 5 March 1903.

Institution Church coll^y to Dec 1902 £ 43. 14

" " " 1st Session 1902 8. 10

" " " 2nd " 1902 9. 17. 6

" " " 1st " 1902 9. 7. 6

" " " 2nd " 1902 8. 1. 0

79. 10. 0

Special Contributions to the Organ Fund

Major Howard Sprigg. 3. 0. 0

Mrs. A. Ellenberger 1. 1. 0

per Mr. Jas. Magubela 4. 12. 6

D. John Weir 2. 10. 0

Mrs Forbes Ainslie 5. 0

Rev. Jas. Weiss 7. 6

D. & Mrs Paterson, Helms 1. 0. 0

"Nobantia," & a few of her children 1. 10. 0

Mrs Barker 1. 1. 0

Mrs W. G. Bennie 1. 1. 0

Lady Stockenström 10. 0. 0

Mrs Stewart 1. 0. 0

27. 8. 0

206. 18. 0

Carry Forward



| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Brought forward | £ 206. 18. 0. |
| Institution Ch. Coll ^{ns} 1 st Sess 1903 | 8. 15. 3 |
| " " " " 2 nd " " | 8. 18. 4 |
| " " " " 1 st " 1904 | 10. 5. 1/2 |
| | <u>£ 234. 16. 8 1/2</u> |

The balance of cost was procured by Stewart
 At the congregational meeting, thanks was
 expressed to Dr & Mrs Stewart & the members of
 their family, who had taken great interest in
 the selection of the organ.

It was agreed that the Chairman &
 certain members of the Committee should
 see Aaron Moyo, And. Dywili, Russell Kote,
 Mpai Ngai, Clements Mantsayi, and
 James Lyilo, and represent to them how
 they had failed in their duty as members
 of the church, by taking an active part
 in the disturbance this session.

Arrangements for the approaching
 Communion were made.

Closed with prayer
 J. Lewis
 Chairman.

Organ Fund. see note at conclusion of minute of 6 Dec. 1905.
 H.



Second Session.

1904.



3rd Dec. 1904

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sat. 3rd Dec. 1904 & was opened with prayer.

Present: Rev. J. Lemox (Chairman) Mr. A. F. Cowan. Messrs. A. Bottoman, M. Koloi, & M. Gaba

The list of applicants for Baptism or admission to the Lord's Supper was read, & the Committee proceeded with their examination.

For Lord's Supper) 1. Arthur Nteuli. (Tjusha)

Five years at Lovedale. Now in 11 year. Became a Christian in 1899 at home. Felt he was a sinner & if he would be a child of God, he must accept Christ as his Saviour. The Lord's Supper speaks of Christ's death, of our sin, and what God has provided for our escape from sin. Christ bore the sins of men. It was not His right place. He bore them in our stead.

Satisfactory. - admit.

For Lord's Supper) 2. Jack Tutane.

Baptized at Lovedale last Session. Gave a clear statement of his faith & of the meaning of the Lord's Supper.

For Lord's Supper) 3. Walter Mnyengeru. (Hackeru)

Baptized in infancy. His younger sister died, & this made him think what his state would be if he died. So he felt it his duty to join the Candidates' Class, & to repent & believe in God.

Beyond this point the Candidate was happy. Agreed to see him again.

Closed with prayer.



5th Dec. 1904

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Monday 5th Dec 1904 & was opened with prayer by Mr. Cavan.

Present: Rev. J. Lunnor (Chairman) Rev. A. F. Cavan
Messrs. S. Zibi, E. Mearns, M. Koloi.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

(For Baptism) 4. Michael Leepo. Maribogo.

Standard IV. Those should be baptized who want to follow Jesus. When at home in 1902 he was sick & the word came to him that he should follow Jesus. That word remained in his heart. He feared to God that He would free him from his sin. I don't know if God has set me free, as I am still praying. He sets us free when we pray to Him with all our mind.

Questioned further on this point of how God forgives sin, & the relation of Christ's work & death to our forgiveness, the candidate was very indefinite.
Agreed to see him again.

Closed with prayer.

J. Lunnor
Chairman.



6th Dec. 1904

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Tuesday 6th Dec. 1904 & was opened with prayer by Mr. Cavan.

Present: Rev. J. L. Hurst (Chairman) Mr. A. P. Lewis Messrs S. J. Gibi & M. Kobi.

The minutes of the meetings of 3rd & 5th Dec. were read & confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of candidates.

(For Lord's Supper) 5. Jonathan Hermannus.

Baptized in infancy. Became a Christian two years ago. A friend was very sick & that made him think, & he felt he must follow Christ.

Clear on the meaning of the work and death of Christ.

Satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper) 6. Samuel Ndondo. Isomo.

Baptized in infancy. Lovedale since 1901. A Christian since 1903. Two companions went to a shop, met with some heathen, fought and were imprisoned. This made him think of God. You go to God because you have sinned, & need a Saviour.

Answers fairly satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper) 7. Gwenie Nxaliso.

The chairman stated that he had seen Gwenie Nxaliso and found her understanding the nature of the work she desired to take.

Closed with prayer.

J. L. Hurst
Chairman.



11 Dec 04

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sunday 11th Dec. 04. and was opened with prayer

Present: Rev. J. Lemox (Chairman) Rev. A. F. Cousins Messrs. A. Bottoman, J. Jili, N. Gaba, E. Inenong & M. Kolo.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates.

For Lord's Supper 8. Batty Ngaba Ingwali.

a Christian since 1897. Found he was far from the Lord & wished to give himself to Him. Prayed that his sins might be forgiven. Christ died for our sins. The Lord's Supper is a memorial. In it, Christ was showing His love. By it, our faith is drawn out to Christ.
Satisfactory.

For Lord's Supper 9. Alped Sixam. (On 17 July, 1905, this lad came to say he wished to be known as Albert, the name by which he was baptised)

Baptised last December at Sorokale. Wants to fulfil all the commands of Christ. The Lord's Supper is a remembrance of how Christ died for us.

Answers, clear & satisfactory.

For Lord's Supper 10. Maleka Hesilwe. Lake Ngami.

Baptised in infancy. Has been a Christian for three years.

Slow, but seemed clearly to understand.

Closed with prayer.

J. Lemox
Chairman



12th Dec. 04

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 12th Dec. 04 & was opened with prayer.

Present: Rev. J. Lemoor, Rev. A. F. Cowan, Messrs. E. Mwenya, J. Gili, & Masitha.

(For Louis Libitsa) 1. Juno Libitsa

Baptised in Dec. '03, & has been a Christian for four years. Clear in statement. Satisfactory.

Closed with prayer.

J. Lemoor
Chairman

13th Dec. 04

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Tuesday, 13 Dec. 1904: & was opened with prayer.

Present: Rev. J. Lemoor, Rev. A. F. Cowan, Messrs. A. Bottoman & K. Masitha

Walter Mungengeza came again before the Committee. His character was well reported on. His knowledge however was imperfect, & he agreed to defer his application.

(For Baptism) 13. Monyeke Mashabe

14. George Mooketsi

14. Henry Matlanyane

15. Molomo Kapane.

Mr. Lemoor reported having seen these applicants for Baptism, & that they had given good evidence of their faith & of their understanding of the step they desired to take.

The Roll was examined, & arrangements made for distributing the Communion Cakes.

Closed with prayer.



17th Dec 04.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Sat. 17 Dec. 1904, & was opened with prayer by Dr Stewart.

Present: Dr Stewart Rev. J. Lumsden, A. F. Cowan, Messrs. A. Bottoman, B. Gaba, E. Muening, M. Masitha

The minutes of 6th 11th & 22nd Dec. were held as read Dr Stewart addressed the candidates.

Final List. December 1904.

For Lord's Supper.

1. Jonathan Hermannus
2. Maleka Kesilwe.
3. Jumo Libitsa.
4. Samuel Ndondo
5. Batty Ngaba
6. Arthur Ntuli
7. ^{Albert} ~~Alfred~~ Siam
8. Jack Jabane
9. Gwennie Mxalisa.

For Baptism.

1. Michall Leepo.
2. Monyeke Mashabe
3. Henry Matlangane
4. George Moeketsi.
5. Molomo Kapeane

Recommended to wait.

1. Walter Muzengeza.

Certificates of Church Membership were handed in by

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Wilberforce S. Sikhali | Solomon's Vale | Rev. S. P. Sikhali |
| 2. Peter Jagers | Philipton | " L. J. Haaker |
| 3. Andreas Moshlaga | Saul's Pool | " J. A. Conin |
| 4. Stephen Nibe | Kentonia | " J. A. Soga |
| 5. Zingelona Mdeleni | Keisimunde | " C. Kofi |
| 6. Caroline Mtshisha | K. W. Town | " S. Ntsiko. |
| John Michael | Cona | " F. Kohler |
| | Harrismit | " J. Koo |



Received by Certificate

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 9 | Israel Setlogels | Thaba Nchu | Rev. J. P. Pulaka |
| 10 | Ephraim Setlogels | " | " |

Roll at Dec: 1904.

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| Young Men | 91 |
| Young Women | 60 |
| Total | <u>151</u> |

Collections: Second Session 1904.

£10.5.4/2, less Expenses 5/4/2 = £10.0.0

J. Lemox.



First Term

1905.



A meeting of the Church Committee was held on June 29th 1905.

Present: Rev. J. Lemoore (in the chair)
 Rev. A. F. Cowan, Messrs. Zibi, Mwenong & Nkhesu

Arrangements were made for the Communion to be held on 9th July.

It was agreed to see the following candidates, who were found satisfactory and accepted for admission.

1. George Mooketsi
2. Henry Mattanyane
3. ~~Mphomo~~ Kapeane
4. Eliza Joseph. Macfarlan
5. Jane Lusiti. Izolo
6. Jessie Ndalemi Dyamala
7. Annie Oldjohn. Molteno

The Communion Roll was examined the following were admitted on certificate.

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Joseph Mangena | Comp. Rev. W. O. Barratt, Mafeking | |
| 2. Simeon Makgothi | " J. Dululu Thaba'uthe | |
| 3. Solomon Kgoali | " J. K. Derry | |
| 4. Elias Lengana | " | |
| 5. Henry Nocanda | " J. S. Magwi | Oxbrass |
| 6. Job. Khaile | " Kohler | Peka |
| 7. Jeremiah Kobe | " J. S. Daniels | Manzini |
| 8. Simeon Leeuw | " K. Bruene | Kimberley |
| 9. Isaac Makhoba | " H. C. Newell | Port Elizabeth |
| 10. Jas. Xaba | " M. M. M. M. | Kleinfontein |
| 11. Alfred Mokoeteli | " J. A. Moshaping | Klerksdorp |
| 12. Alfred Baart | " J. Magawu | Perkendale |
| 13. Peter Mochae | " W. H. Lounges | Alival North |
| 14. Lysias Schlobo | " L. Mabile | Morija |
| 15. Elizabeth Masimole | " | St. Peter's |
| 16. Priscilla Botape | " Hoffmann | Pretoria |
| 17. Pauline Indlovi | " | |
| 18. Susanna Gijama | " G. S. Stewart | Engwali |



"Occasional Certificates" were issued to

Mina Bantwini Kidson.

Elba Hermannus

Annie Sobeta, Mary Jane Manti, Ida Magubela, Nozizwe Mkhomo.

Received by Certificate

19. Alfred Mphahlele Rev W.B. Milward Johannes

John Lennox
Chairman.

Second Term

1905



Second Term

1905.



15 Nov. 1905

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Wed. 15 Nov 1905, & was opened with prayer by the Chairman (Rev. J. Lennor).

Present: Revs. J. Lennor and A. F. Lowman, Messrs L. Akhase & E. Menong.

Minutes of 29 June were read & confirmed.

Mr. Lennor reported that 21 candidates were applying just now for admission.

The Committee proceeded to examine these.

(For Lord's Supper)

1. Manasseh Makgoale, Pietersburg.

Baptized in infancy. Became a Christian at home in 1904, where he belongs to the Dutch Ref. Church under Rev. W. Daniel. God through Christ forgives our sins because Christ died for us. When we sin again we touch the wounds of Christ.

The Lord's Supper is a remembrance & by partaking of the flesh of Christ we get strength.

Answers satisfactory.

(For Baptism)

2. Mokhubi Siphahlele, Pietersburg.

Became a Christian in 1897, after which he was at Kimberley. Wants to be in the fold of God, & to be one of His followers.

Answers slow but generally satisfactory.

(For Baptism)

3. Tom Siphahlele, Mologat.

Became a Christian at home in 1898. Was to have been baptized at home, but left before the time appointed.

Closed with prayer.

J. Lennor

Chairman.



16th Nov 1905

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Thursday 16th Nov. 1905 & was opened with prayer by the Chairman (Rev. J. Lemmer).

Present: Revs. J. Lemmer, & A. T. Cowan.
Messrs. S. Gibb, L. McKhase, E. Menning.

Minutes of meeting of 15th were read & confirmed.

The Committee proceeded with the examination of Candidates.

(For Baptism & Lord's Supper)

Jemantle Selerio Kange.

Became a Christian at home in 1901. When he began to listen to the preaching of the Word of God, he found it spoke of himself & he was not comfortable. So he prayed to God to forgive his sins, & he felt relieved.

Baptism is the mark that a person has given himself to God.

Answers - satisfactory.

(For Lord's Supper)

5. Matthew Phoko. Alivial North.

A true Christian should come to the Lord's Supper in remembrance of the death of Christ.

Answers - very clear.

(For Baptism & Lord's Supper)

6. Anderson Moletsane. Silob.

Was converted at Herschel four years ago. He found Jesus Christ died for us, and we ought to follow him. It was wrong to live without Christ as his Shepherd. So he gave himself up to Christ. The water in baptism stands for the blood of Jesus Christ which takes away sin.

Answers. Satisfactory.

Closed with prayer

J. Lemmer
Chairman.



21st Nov. 1905.

A meeting of Church Committee was held on 21st Nov. 1905; & was opened with prayer by Rev. A. F. Cowan.

Present: Rev. A. F. Cowan (in the chair) Messrs Mkhase & Mwenya

(For Lord's Supper) 7.

Richard Sidzumo, Mapeteng.

Baptized in infancy. Wants to be a follower of Christ. Answered thoughtfully. General report satisfactory.

(For Baptism) 8.

Chuisane Monamowe, Taurung.

Gave himself to Christ in 1903, during Mr. Russell's mission.

Answers satisfactory. Bears a good character.

(For Baptism) 9.

John Khaka, Pieterburg.

Became a candidate in 1900, after Mr. Mbali had spoken to him. He then began to pray to God to take away his sins. Baptism is a sign that sins are taken away, & it tells others that you are a Christian.

A little hazy. A quiet well behaved lad.

Closed with prayer.

A. F. Cowan,

29th Nov. 1905.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 29th Nov. 1905, & was opened with prayer by Rev. A. F. Cowan.

Present: Revs. Mwenya, A. F. Cowan, Messrs Mkhase & Mwenya

(For Lord's Supper) 10.

Shelton Peteni, Bamobill.

Became a Christian in 1903. Wishes to be on the Lord's side.

Answers satisfactory. Quiet & well behaved.

(For Lord's Supper) 11.

Don Gaba, Tiro.

A Christian since 1902, at home. To be brought up in a Christian family does not make us Christians if our hearts are not right. We become Christians when we follow Christ, & our sins are cleansed away.

Satisfactory. Good record.



(For Lord's Supper) 12. Monyeki Mashabe. Lerowe.

A candidate since 1901. Baptised here in Dec.
We should be glad because Christ died for us
Satisfactory. Quiet & well-behaved.

Closed with prayer.

J. Lemmer, Chairman

6th Dec 05.

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on wed. 6th Dec. 1905 & was opened with prayer by Mr. Cowan.

Present: Rev J. Lemmer (Chairman) & A. How
Messrs Levi Mkhase & Edw. Menong.

The minutes of 15th, 16th, 21st & 29th Nov. were adopted.

The Committee met with the boys making application, & they were suitably addressed by the Chairman & Mr. Cowan.

Mr. Lemmer reported having seen the girls (ten in number) who had applied for admission to the Lord's Supper, & that they were suitable both in knowledge and character.

Final List: December 1905:

For Baptism

1. John Khaka
2. Chuisane Monnamorwe
3. Mokhubi Mphahlele
4. Tom Mphahlele.

For Baptism & Lord's Supper.

5. Anderson Moletsane
6. Tenaentle Selero.



[continued on next page.]

For Admission to the Lord's Supper.

7. Don Gaba
8. Manasseh Makgoale
9. Monyeki Mashabe
10. Shelton Peteni
11. Matthew Phooko
12. Richard Sidzumo.

13. Jane Geilitshana
14. Eva Mahoma
15. Christina Molaba
16. Kitlareng Molema
17. Seleye Molema
18. Hendrina Moshalesha
19. Miriam Mpetla
20. Dmah Mtetwa
21. Maria Mtila
22. Deboho Sehalahala.

Occasional Cards were issued to

1. Mary Jane Manceli, 2. Elsie Kala, 3. Julia Mtuy
4. Elie Jane Mabec. 5. Legina Piet, 6. Regina Kwata
7. Mira Lubisi 8. Sarah Jane Mcilizete
9. Ladyboh Mnyimbane 10. Nozizwe Mkomso
11. Ella Madubedube.

Roll at close of the year 1905:

Young Men 87.

Young Women 54

141

Collections in 1905 £ 17. 9. 0

less expenses 18. 6

£ 16. 10. 6

J. Lemox
Chairman.



Organ Fund:

In minute of 5th June 1906, the cost, insurance & freight of the organ are given as £240.

This was paid for as follows:-

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Praise Committee of U.F. Church | £100 |
| Institution Church | 79. 10. 0 |
| Special contributions | 27. 8. 0 |
| Balance received by other means | 33. 2. 0 |
| | <u>£240. 0. 0</u> |

The cost of erection by an Perry was paid by Loredale General Account as follows.

| | | |
|------|-----------|------------------|
| 1904 | 5th June | 17. 13. 6 |
| | 23rd June | 7. 13. 8 |
| | | <u>£25. 7. 2</u> |

Statement of Cash on Hand, including amounts set aside per Church Committee minutes for the Organ Fund

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Collections 1st session 1903 | £8. 15. 3 |
| 2nd " 1903 | 8. 18. 4 |
| 1st " 1904 | 10. 5. 1/2 |
| 2nd " 1904 | 10. . . |
| Session 1905 | 16. 10. 6 |
| | <u>£54. 9. 2 1/2</u> |
| 1906. Jan 22nd Mr. A. Tomkins (rebuilding Organ) | 18. . . |
| on hand (22. 1. 06) | <u>£36. 9. 2 1/2</u> |



23. ...
24. Mand Ngwenya
25. ...

1906

1. ...
2. ...
3. ...
4. ...
5. ...
6. ...
7. ...
8. ...
9. ...
10. ...
11. ...
12. ...
13. ...
14. ...
15. ...
16. ...
17. ...



18. Mokhole Tsenoli
19. Esther Kobi
20. Georgina Maklangeni
21. Emma Marumoloa
22. Margaret Matadi (not present at Com. Service)
23. Edda Momo
24. Maud Ngwenya
25. Rosalie Nyamzashe

The following were recommended to wait:

1. William Ketta
2. G. Tshapatsi (for communication with his missionary)
3. Sol. Letgau (irregular because of going to Sunday Co-)
4. Sarah Oum tshali (needing more instruction)
5. Elda Msaue.

It was agreed that the collections should be for the Loredale Home Mission Fund.

Arrangements were made for the Communion Service.

J. Lewis.



1907



13 May 1907

A meeting of the Finance Committee was held on Monday, 13th May, 1907.

Present: Rev. J. Henderson (who opened the meeting with prayer), Rev. J. Lemroy, Rev. A. F. Cowan, & Mr. J. W. Ntshona.

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mr Lemroy gave a report on Church Collections | | |
| 1905 | Balance on hand at 31 Dec | £36 " 9 " 2 1/2 |
| 1906 | Church Door collections | 42 " 0 " 5 1/2 |
| 1907 | " " " to 12/5/07 | 10 " 16 " 3 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | 89 " 5 " 11 |
| Less paid in 1906 | | 12 " 7 " 1 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | 76 " 18 " 10 |
| Advanced to Mr Henderson for platform furniture, but not spent | | 5 " " " |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | 81 " 18 " 10 |
| Less paid in 1907 to 12/5/07 | | 1 " 2 " 6 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | Total on hand at 12/5/07 | £80 " 16 " 4 |

It was agreed to hold a congregational meeting on Wed. 22nd instant, and to recommend that the Church funds be apportioned as follows:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Towards Mr. Fisher's salary, | £40 " 0 " 0 |
| " salary of teacher at Caldwellwood for 1907, up to | 12 " 0 " 0 |
| Kafuarium Lygod Fund | 10 " 0 " 0 |
| Platform furniture, up to | 10 " 0 " 0 |
| Grant for S. Union cancer (if required) | 1 " 0 " 0 |
| Victoria Hospital | 1 " 0 " 0 |

Agreed to consult Mr. Mac Gillisray and Mr. Gray as to platform improvements, not to exceed £10.

Agreed to open an account for church collections in the Government Savings Bank, the account to be in the name of Rev. J. Lemroy.

Closed with prayer.

Confirmed at Congregational meeting

J. Lemroy



15 Oct 07

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on Tuesday 15th October 1907 & was opened with prayer by Mr Henderson.

Present: Rev. Jas. Henderson, Rev. J. Lemmer, Rev. A. F. Cowan, Messrs. D. A. Hunter, S. Zibi, C. Mookangwa, J. Mtshona & D. Goduka.

The names of the candidates applying for Baptism & for Admission to the Lord's Supper were considered, and the reports of those who had seen them individually.

It was agreed to admit the following:

To Baptism: 1. James Dipa,

2. Philemon Kuili

3. Kanokan Molefo.

4. Bogatsui Maslapeng.

5. Makgoana Molefo.

6. Clarke Mopeli

7. Gaseitsiwe Mphapatsa

8. Gideon Mkhavane

9. Hilda Peterson

10. Ellen Strombon.

To the Lord's Supper:

1. Phologolo Kesilwe

10 Gaseitsiwe Mphapatsa

2. Ephraim Maboja

11 Joel Mtwa.

3. Philip Matanda

12 Molefo Pilane.

4. Bogatsui Maslapeng.

13 Joseph Ploentle.

5. Horatio Mubelle

14 David Sefara

6. Mateu Mocher

15 Solomon Schalabala.

7. Abraham Mogano

16 Philda Lufuwane

8. Aaron Molefi

17. Lilian Mloko.

9. Makgoana Molefo

Closed with prayer.

J. Lemmer



31. Oct. 1908

A meeting of the Church Committee was held on 31st Oct: 1908

Present:- Revs. J. Henderson, J. Lemmer, A. F. Cowan, Messrs D. A. Hunter, E. A. Dugmore & C. Mookangoa.

The names of candidates were considered, & the reports of those who had seen them individually, viz Messrs. J. Henderson, J. Lemmer, A. F. Cowan, J. Anderson, D. A. Hunter & E. A. Dugmore.

It was agreed to accept the following:-

For Baptism.

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Juffie Adendorff | 8 Blyth Makhoane |
| 2 Motswadi Baitzile | 9 Kampholo Molefhe |
| 3 Mosimane Kgosi Jelele | 10 Harry Masebe |
| 4 Peter Kgasa | 11 Klaas Mashitiso |
| 5 Omphitlhetse Kgosiareng | 12 Theophilus Njokweni |
| 6 Magala Kopo | 13 Damarise Khokolo. |
| 7 Mofamere Makhangya | |

For the Lord's Supper.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Harry Masebe | 15 Mortimer Nxivweni |
| 2 Klaas Mashitiso | 16 Oliver Tswambi |
| 3 Theophilus Njokweni | 17 Morutwane Matalone |
| 4 Damarise Khokolo | 18 John Zuma |
| 5 Mweapitso Bathoen | 19 Maria Johnstone |
| 6 James Dipa | 20 Sarah Ann Jonas |
| 7 Daniel Elephant | 21 Lydia Lekhangane |
| 8 Festus Kgoele | 22 Maria Moabi |
| 9 Jossy Khiba | 23 Eliza Molaba |
| 10 Karokan Malefho | 24 Philadel Moime |
| 11 Enoch Magula | 25 Rose Kaphela |
| 12 Boswell Matlangane | 26 Mary Jane Lepuka |
| 13 Harry Mnyangaza | 27 Ellen Stronbon |
| 14 Eli Nare | 28 Diribe Warabu |

29 John Wtlou

Closed with prayer

John Lemmer



1908

Institution Church Fund.

| | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Receipts | 1st January 1908: Balance on Hand | £ 48-0-1 |
| | Collections during 1908 | 51-7-4 |
| | Interest; Govt. Savings Bank | 1-0-5 |
| | | <u>£ 100-7-10</u> |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Expenditure | Grant to Victoria Hospital | £ 1-0-0 |
| | " " Synod of Kaffaria | 10-0-0 |
| | " " Rev. S. A. MacDonald | 1-0-0 |
| | " " District School Work | 10-0-0 |
| | " " Mr. Fisher's salary | 40-0-0 |
| | Purchase of Choir Books | 2-2-6 |
| | " " organ music etc | 1-1-0 |
| | Communion Expenses | 13-0 |
| | Half share tuning organ | 1-11-6 |
| | Stamps & stationery | 5-0 |
| | Half Share, Rev. F. B. Meyer's Expenses | 4-10-0 |
| | | <u>72-3-0</u> |
| | Balance on hand 31.12.08. | <u>£ 28-4-10</u> |



Oct. 1909

In October 1909, candidates were examined individually by Messrs. J. Henderson, A. H. Cowan & J. Lemmer, Mr. Heuser & Dr. Anderson. Preparatory meetings were addressed by each of these in turn. The following candidates were accepted:

I For Baptism:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Lucas Mannohe | 5. Leshole Mrambe |
| 2. Jonas Mareli | 6. John Kamotile |
| 3. Profubetsuana Molefetsane | 7. Dipahang Sello |
| 4. Kgottlaitsile Mphette | 8. John Thebehali |

II For Admission to the Lord's Supper.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Robert Fredericks | 10. Annie Figlan |
| 2. Enoch Maku | 11. Agnes Hakhwe |
| 3. Alfred Induba | 12. Maud Kamisi |
| 4. Isaac Mookethi | 13. Miriam Kehumile |
| 5. Kompholo Molefe | 14. Margaret Mubungwa |
| 6. Samuel Mkopane | 15. Ellie Ngalewane |
| 7. Basil Pitso | 16. Hilda Petersen |
| 8. Eliezer Komthake | 17. Mary Ann Sepamla |
| 9. Samuel Vanda | 18. Nonciba Zuma |
| 19. John Mueli | |

[Note: Samuel Vanda was absent on leave when the candidates were admitted.]

The following were recommended to wait

Samuel Mashiga, Elizabeth Seti, Frances Kinnwe, Carrie Joel, Margaret Mxalisa, Mnia Djongwane, William Dika & Jebete made late applications & were recommended to apply again.

J. Lemmer



1909

Institution Church Fund.

At a congregational meeting held on 12 December 1909, the following report was adopted & allocation of funds sanctioned:

Receipts:

Balance on hand at 1.1.09 £ 28.4.10

Church door collections, 1909 45.5.11

Interest (Govt. Savings Bank) 1.3.11

£74-14-8

Expenditure:

Synod of Kapraria £ 10.0.0

Victoria Hospital 1.0.0

Mr. Fisher's Salary (part) 40.0.0

Grants towards ch. improvements 10.0.0

Choir music 6. -

Communion Expenses, Stamps etc. 19.9

67.19.9

Balance in hand 31.12.09

6.14.11

£74-14-8

Henry

Oct 1910,

In October 1910 Candidates were examined individually by the Rev. J. Henderson A. F. Cwan & W. D. A. Hunter.

The following were accepted

I For Baptism

- 1 Edward Lebua
- 2 Albert Mqudlwa
- 3 Gidwell Mali

II For Admission to the Lords Supper

- 1 Jonas Mauli
- 2 Edward Lebua
- 3 Ishole Nrame
- 4 John Rathebo
- 5 Sesinye Masiga
- 6 Hercules Mpoli
- 7 Zechariah Mashiga
- 8 Seth Shika
- 9 Silas Molema
- 10 Albert Mqudlwa
- 11 Moximakhosi Ibettle
- 12 Jeremiah Molefe
- 13 Kayser Nxiweni
- 14 Gidwell Mali
- 15 Mayaet Mxalisa
- 16 Frances Xiniwe
- 17 Minah Njongwane
- 18 Grace Ganda
- 19 Rachel Coetsi
- 20 Ida Mbelle
- 21 Elizabeth Sete
- 22 Gertrude Kutusi
- 23 Nkopo. Mochisi

John Matubalo & Philip Moletsane were advised to wait

A. F. Cwan



Oct 1911 In October 1911 Candidates were examined
individually by the Revs & Hennix
& Iwan D. Anderson & Mr W. D. Hunter
The following were accepted,

I For Baptism

Men

- 1 Moanawina Lewanika
- 2 Lisang Mattapeng
- 3 Letsee Mehalefela
- 4 James Mnyandu
- 5 James Newton
- 6 Dholela Nyobo
- 7 Caleb Nyubathlangani
- 8 Kapeng Supeng
- 9 Mlomelang Thamahane

II Admission to the Lord's Supper

Men

- 1 John Dillo
- 2 Eleazer Kumalo
- 3 Blaakim Matlangane
- 4 Russel Matlangane
- 5 Suthams Modisa
- 6 Abraham Mokoledi
- 7 Philip Mlotshane
- 8 Vani Mtyanda
- 9 Pelwell Ntutu
- 10 Othello Sekgoma
- 11 Zechariah Senosi
- 12 Theophilus Popotela
- 13 John Shebahali
- 14 Paulus Tsu Rulu
- 15 Stephen Zondani



| | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Women | Admission to the Lord's Supper | |
| 1 | Eleanor Pearson Bengu. | |
| 2 | Sophia Ganjana | |
| 3 | Mary Jane Makalina | |
| 4 | Angelina Markolopu | |
| 5 | Leah Momyaki | |
| 6 | Salomina Musi | £2 - 0 - 0 |
| 7 | Annie Nkan Kulu | £2 - 0 - 0 |
| 8 | Mina Ntintili | £18 - 10 - 0 |
| 9 | Rogator Peteni | 1 - 2 - 9 |
| 10 | Lena Peter | 26 - 12 - 9 |
| 11 | Welhelmina Peteruis | |
| 12 | Evclina Duma | |

Lovedale Institute Church
Financial Statement for year
ending 31st Dec 1912

Receipts

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Balance on hand Jan 1 st 1911 | £0. 9. 9 |
| Collections (Church door) | 47. 7. 1/2 |
| | £ 47. 16. 10 1/2 |

Expenditure

| | |
|--|------------|
| Unfermented wine Carriage etc | £1. 17. 9 |
| Choir Books | 3. 15 - |
| Organ Tuning | 5 - - |
| Synod Bk. Fee | 1 - - |
| Synod of Kapravia | 10 - - |
| Stamps / Stationery | - 5 - |
| Lovedale Native Church (Contributions) | 5 - - |
| Calderwood School | 2. 0. 0 |
| W. Fisher's Salary | 18. 10 |
| | £ 47. 7. 9 |

Balance in hand 31 Dec 1912 1911
9/1 1/2

A. J. Cwan



October 1912

Candidates were examined by Revs. J. Henderson, A. T. Cowan & J. Henry, W. A. P. Moore Anderson, Messrs. E. Dugmore, Capleson & T. Gibb.

The following were admitted on 6th October.

Baptism:

1. Thomas Mkatshana
2. Samuel Lupindo.
3. Victor Maart,
4. Henry Payetti.

Admitted to the Lord's Supper.

1. Samuel Lupindo.
2. Victor Maart,
3. Henry Payetti
4. Alfred Currie.
5. William Dugallala
6. John Mualilola
7. Daniel Masilo.
8. Ariel Mefane.
9. Abner Mvoti.
10. Ben Ngumbela.
11. Joel Ngumbela
12. Alexander Ntutu.
13. Ezra Nyanda.
14. Abiather Sekhesa.
15. Moses Talanyane
16. Jacob Tshoma
17. Tandise Makhwane
18. Grace Mazingata.
19. Mary Agnes Mkhwana.
20. Mary Muzibisa
21. Gladys Muzwasha.
22. Flora Mutywaku
23. Lily Ntobe
24. Amelia Q amata.



Financial Statement for year ending Dec. 1912

Receipts

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| By Balance | £25-19-1/2 |
| Collections | 38-13-6 |
| Int. Govt Sav. Bank | 1-1-2 |
| | <u>65-13-9 1/2</u> |

Expenditure

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| To Lovelock Native Ch. | £5-0-0 |
| Calderwood School | £2-0-0 |
| Mr Fisher's Salary | £18-10-0 |
| Printing etc | 1-2-9 |
| | <u>26-12-9</u> |
| Balance | <u>£39-1-0 1/2</u> |



October 1913

Candidates were examined by Revs. J. Henderson
& D.W. Sempke, Dr A.P. Moor Anderson,
Messrs Chalmers, Dugmore and Lee.

The following were admitted on 26th Oct
To Baptism

- 1 Carl Van de Haar,
- 2 Makweti Lewanika,
- 3 Moananyanda Lewanika,
- 4 Dalson Mamabolo,
- 5 Isaiak Mosala,
- 6 Stephen Sotomela.

To the Lord's Supper

men

- 1 Richard Franks,
- 2 Stewart Tumbega,
- 3 Carl Van de Haar,
- 4 John R. Johnson,
- 5 Azael Khadi,
- 6 Andrew Kheletsane,
- 7 Makweti Lewanika,
- 8 S. Boswell Mahao,
- 9 James Mablasele,
- 10 Sidwell Malefane,
- 11 Dalson Mamabolo,
- 12 Petroell Manzana,
- 13 Joseph Mkata,
- 14 Frank Mogale,
- 15 Daniel Monyai,
- 16 Ishmael More,
- 17 Solomon Moruti,
- 18 Isaiak Mosala,
- 19 Max Moshabesha,
- 20 William Mosia,
- 21 Kitso Motshalakgetse,
- 22 Philip Mteto,
- 23 Joshua Ngeobo,
- 24 Peter Pieterse,
- 25 Peter Pitso



| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 26 | Vokame Sedimo. |
| 27 | Abraham Senokoane, |
| 28 | Thaddea Thabane, |
| 29 | Harrison Thibe |
| 30 | Stephen Sotomela, |
| 31 | Moananyanda Lewanika. |
| <u>Women</u> 32 | Johanna Dotwana, |
| 33 | Esther Gongxeke. |
| 34 | Wellel Klaas, |
| 35 | Amelia Mafanga, |
| 36 | Hennietta Magaba. |
| 37 | Lilian Magwaca, |
| 38 | Martha Mahamba, |
| 39 | Elizabeth Makue, |
| 40 | Grace Mbeta, |
| 41 | Miriam Moikangoa, |
| 42 | Mirica Mozibi, |
| 43 | Gertrude Mvusi, |
| 44 | Johanne Mtanzeli, |
| 45 | Gertrude Mtsuntsu. |

1913

On 7th December a meeting of members was held after the evening service to discuss the allocation of the Church funds.

At the beginning of the year there was a balance of £39-1-0½; this was due to the fact that Mr Fisher had not been paid in 1911 (see ledger), nor had the customary £10 been paid to the Synod fund in 1912.

During the year the following payments were made

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| To Calderwood School | £2-0-0 |
| Communion wine carriage | £1-18-0 |
| To Lovedale Native congregation | £5-0-0 |
| To Mr Fisher's Salary (for 1912) | £18-10-0 |
| " Synod fund (") | £10 |
| | <hr/> £37-8-0 |



October 1913

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| | Total | £ 34-8 |
| To Victoria Hospital | | £ 1-0-0 |
| Bookstore etc | | £ 2-18-0 |
| Voted. 1 st Dec. To Mr Fisher's Salary | | 18-0-0 |
| " Synod Fund | | 10-0-0 |
| " Organ tuning | | 2-10-0 |
| " Welfare of Youth | | 2-10-0 |
| " The Health Society | | - 15- |
| | £ 45-1-0 | |
| Stamps & Stationery | | 1-0-0 |
| Balance | | 2-2-9 |
| | £ 44-5-6 | |

Receipts:

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Balance from last year | 39-1-0 1/2 |
| Church door Collections | 34-12-2 |
| Interest Govt Sav. Bank | 12-4 |
| | £ 77-5-6 1/2 |

Of this balance £1 was earmarked, to be made the nucleus of a fund to be used for charitable purposes.

A recommendation was made that a meeting of members should be held, say quarterly, to discuss the financial affairs of the church and any other matter bearing on her well being.

D.W. Sempke

9th Decr. 1913.



October 1914.

Candidates were examined by Messrs. J. Henderson, J. Lemux and A. F. Cowan, and the following were admitted on 11th October 1914.

For Baptism and Lord's Supper:

- 1 Lamsom Khoabane,
- 2 Libotseu Matlaping
- 3 Jackson Mhwaba.

For Lord's Supper:

- 4 Aaron de Bruin.
- 5 Johannes Hoorn
- 6 Paul Legodi
- 7 Cecil Makwane
- 8 Josiah Mohotsi
- 9 Joase Maphoto
- 10 Griffiths Motsieloa.
- 11 Enoch Njzela
- 12 Samuel Ntshona
- 13 William Ntshona
- 14 John Nyangentsimbi
- 15 Joseph Phoo.
- 16 Kgamanyane Pilane
- 17 Peter Shwaimba

- 18 Magdalene Beseqa
- 19 Edith Dana
- 20 Sophia Gugwini
- 21 Susan January
- 22 Adelaide Lesaseni
- 23 Rebecca Mathe
- 24 Ethel Mashologu
- 25 Jane Mejane
- 26 Natalia Ngudwa
- 27 Ethel Monyeni
- 28 Georgina Morakali
- 29 Lucy Mtati
- 30 Edith Ntshona
- 31 Sarah Ann Ntshona



32 Xanthium Saiji

33 Mabel Sibawa.

J. Lemus

12th October 1914.

At a meeting of those who had contributed to the Church Funds held on 6th December 1914, the financial statement was submitted:

| | | |
|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1914 Jan. 1 | TO Credit Bal. from 1913 | £2. 2. 9½ |
| | " Church door collections for 1914 | 40. 3. 7½ |
| | | <u>42. 6. 5</u> |
| Oct 22 | By Aid sent to Mrs. Fanny Basson | 1. " 5 |
| | Total in hand, 6.12.14. | <u>£41. 6. 5</u> |

The following payments were agreed upon:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Victoria Hospital | £1. 0. 0 |
| Synod of Kapuria | 10. 0. 0 |
| Welfare of Youth Scheme | 3. 0. 0 |
| Towards Mr. Fisher's salary | 20. 0. 0 |
| Half share of organ-tuning | 2. 10. 0 |
| Music | " 10. 0 |
| [Earmarked for charitable purposes] | 1. 0. 0 |
| Stamps & Stationery | 2. 6 |
| Bal ^{ce} (including amount for choir) | <u>4. 3. 11</u> |
| | <u>£41. 6. 5</u> |

J. Lemus

Lovedale,

8 Dec. 1914.



31st Oct. 1915

Candidates were examined by Rev. J. Henderson, Rev. J. Lemmer, Rev. A. F. Cowan, Mr. D. A. Hunter & Mr. J. Chalmer, and the following were admitted on 31st October 1915.

For Baptism.

1. Stanley Kayser
2. Samuel Khoabane
3. Josiah Mangope
4. Henry Matlabeung
5. Kgari Mphahlele
6. Nelson Kamoloma.

For Lords Supper.

1. Geinga Geinga (at Rev. A. P. Chaplin's request, not presented at Loredale, but was admitted at Tsomo)
2. Kobby Hutchinson
3. Samuel Khoabane (see no. 2 above).
4. Isaac Koraleka
5. Philip Kopo
6. Aaron Inagwaca
7. Thomas Malotta
8. Richard Malotta
9. James Maruso
10. Paul Mabolomo
11. Sechiso Mookabisi
12. Archibald Muzumba
13. Joseph Mpitelana.
14. Carswell Mtsinyi
15. James Mzisa
16. Israel Kamagaga

17. Sarah Curry
18. Jacoba Daniels
19. Cecilia de Bruin
20. Edith Dladla
21. Daisy Koli
22. Sina Kudega
23. Emily Infuko
24. Caroline Kaboru



25. Helena Niekert
26. Preslina Qaba
27. Kortsimbi Vena
28. Ererey Xiniwe
29. Susannah Zeitsman

At a meeting of the congregation on 12th Dec-1915, the following statement was submitted.

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Jan. 1. ¹⁹¹⁵ To Credit Balance from 1914 | £4" 3-11 |
| .. Collections for the year | <u>41" 15-2</u> |
| | <u>£45" 19-1</u> |

The following payments were sanctioned:-

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Telegram | 1-0 | |
| Pulpit chair cover | 6-6 | |
| Communion wine | 1-12-11 | |
| Hospital | 1- " | |
| Hymn Books | 1- 1- " | |
| Pulpit Chair | 3- 2- 9 | |
| Communion cards | 6- 6 | |
| First Communion Cards | 10- 6 | |
| Synod Fund | 10- " | |
| Welfare of Youth | 3- " | |
| Towards Rev. Fisher's salary | 20- " | |
| Stamps & Stationery | <u>2- 6</u> | |
| | 41- 3- 8 | 41- 3- 8 |
| Balance on hand | | <u>4" 15-5</u> |
| | | <u>£45" 19-1</u> |

J. Zennor

13. 12. 15.



Erection of the Lovedale Institution Church
into a fully organised congregation.

The question of the erection of the Institution Church into a fully organised congregation had frequently received consideration. It was discussed in the Presbytery of Kaparua, which agreed to the request, on the understanding that the Institution Church should minister to those in the Institution, & the Lovedale Native Congregation to the families of the district. It was also agreed that the ordained clerical missionaries of the Institution should be colleague ministers of the Institution Church.

It having been resolved to act in accordance with these arrangements, the Presbytery of Kaparua at its meeting in July 1916 appointed Rev. J. Henderson, J. Lennox, A. G. Cowan & N. Mamba as assessors to carry these arrangements into effect.

Intimation of the intention to elect elders & deacons was given on 26th Aug, 3rd, 10th & 17th September 1916. On 24th September the congregation met at the close of the forenoon service. Rev. J. Henderson occupied the chair and opened the meeting with prayer. He stated the purpose of the meeting & called for nominations.

Rev. A. G. Cowan proposed & Mr. G. N. de la seconder for the office of elder:

Mr. George McGillivray, Mr. D. A. Hunter, Mr. A. Fowler, Mr. R. Macpherson & J. M. Macvicar and Mr. N. Mamba.

Mr. Macpherson proposed & Mr. Fowler seconded Mr. J. Chalmers.

For the office of deacon Rev. J. Lennox proposed & Mr. Fred. Ndani seconded:

Mr. C. Makiwane, Mr. A. Mtuli & Mr. F. Ngwenge. It was intimated that these would be ordained and for reception in October. The meeting was closed with the benediction. J. Lennox. 24.9.16



Formula to be subscribed by
Elders
at the time of their admission

I do hereby declare that in the strength of
the grace that is in Christ Jesus our Lord
I will constantly maintain and defend the
doctrine, worship, and government of this
Church, with the liberty and exclusive
spiritual jurisdiction thereof, as expressed
in my answers to the questions put to me;
and that I will fulfil to the utmost of my
power all the obligations to which I have
solemnly pledged myself

22nd Oct 1916

George McGillivray

David A. Hunter.

Wm Macvicar

Alexander Fowler

Robert Macpherson



Formula Formula to be subscribed
by Deacons
at the time of their Admission

I hereby declare that I sincerely own and receive as in accordance with Holy Scriptures the system of evangelical truth taught in this Church and set forth in the Shorter Catechism. I approve of the Presbyterian Government and discipline of this Church. I am persuaded that the civil magistrate has no jurisdiction or authoritative control over the regulation of the affairs of Christ's Church and I promise through grace to perform all the duties of the Deaconship faithfully and cheerfully.

22nd Oct
1916,

E. Cecil Makwane

Fred Nxenge

Arthur Ntuli



Ordination of Elders
22nd October 1916

Lovedale

The Lovedale Institution having been duly constituted a Congregation under the Synod of Kapraria of the United F. C. of Scotland proceedings have been instituted for the establishing of its proper Courts. After due intimation of the intention of electing Officers Bearer's the Assessors appointed by the Synod having determined the number of Deacons, Elders & Deacons that it appeared advisable to elect at this time met with the Congregation for the purpose of receiving Nominations when the following were nominated for the Office of Elders

Mr George McSullivan

Mr David A. Hunter

Mr James Chalmer

Mr Neil McTear

Mr Alex Jacobs

Mr Robt Macpherson

Mr Henry Noeanda

And for the Office of Deacons

Mr Cecil Mkhwanane

Mr Fred Ngwenye

Mr Arthur Ntali

These numbers nominated not being in excess of the number required the nominees were thus regarded as Elders & Deacons elect and three weeks time having been allowed for the lodging of objections and none having ^{been forwarded} ~~come forward~~ the Assessors sustained the elections.

Mr James Chalmer however intimated that he was not prepared at present to accept office Mr Henry Noeanda being a member of another Church was found ineligible.



No objections having been received to the life or doctrine of the remaining elders and deacons elect the Assessors have therefore sustained the elections and have authorized the Ordination and Admission to office of the aforementioned who have agreed to accept the same.

On the morning of Sabbath 22nd Oct 1916, the Assessors met (Present Revs Henderson A. J. Cwan J. Henny & N. Mama) and the session was constituted with prayer by the Rev. J. Henderson.

Thereafter public worship was conducted by the Rev. J. Henny and the Rev. Henderson duly ordained the following to the

Office of Eldership

Elders
ordained

D. Neil Macneil

M. Alex. Jacobs

M. Robert Macpherson

Elders
admitted

And admitted the following who had been already ordained elsewhere,

M. W. A. Hunter

M. George McFelloray

Deacons
ordained

To the office of Deacons the following were duly ordained

M. Cecil Makwana

M. Fred Ngwenye

M. Arthur Ntuli

After the signing of the Formula the Rev. J. Henderson offered prayer and pronounced the Benediction.

A. J. Cwan



29th Oct 1916,

Candidates were examined by the Rev J. Henderson, Rev J. Lennie, Rev A. J. Cowan, Rev M. Daves, Mr D. A. Hunter & Mr James Chalmer and the following were admitted on the 29th October 1916,

I

For Baptism (Men)

- 1 Captain Kesi
- 2 Josiah Lifoloane
- 3 Lekau Mamabola
- 4 Adam Moraka
- 5 Lerothoti Moshoeshoe
- 6 David Sechele
- 7 Mpangwadi Sukazi
- 8 Harry Kanduma
- 9 Alfred Lebisa
- 10 Wilson Ndebingo
- 11 Charles Masupha

For Baptism (Women)

- 12 Agnes Lupindo
- 13 Etha Ntsuane

II

For Admission to the Lords Supper (Men)

- 1 Harry Kanduma
- 2 Alfred Lebisa
- 3 Wilson Ndebingo
- 4 Charles Masupha
- 5 Rosebery Bokwe
- 6 Barbara Bokwe
- 7 Titus Hago
- 8 Philip Koti
- 9 Korti Mahlobo
- 10 Aea Mafahle
- 11 Edward Maleza
- 12 Knight Marambana
- 13 Joseph Mauana
- 14 Joseph Nkula
- 15 Dennis Noble
- 16 Newton Ntloko



17. Fred Plaatje
18. Malikia Kamushu.
19. Jacob Smith

For Admission to the Lords Supper (Women)

1. Agnes Lupindo
2. Elida Mleuane
3. Elizabeth April
4. Agnes Boozi
5. Dorothy Dlakiga
6. Euna Jikipla
7. Rosabelle Makapela
8. Jane Malindi
9. Janet Mdeleeni
10. Hilda Mpela
11. Lily Mpe
12. Zephia Ntoko
13. Maria Pretorius
14. Betty Sebello
15. Angelina Schunne



29th Oct 1916 Kirk Session met & was duly constituted
with Prayer by the Joint Moderator
Rev J Henderson

Sederunt

Present

Revs J Henderson & A. J. Cavan Joint
Moderators (ministers)

Elders Messrs Hunter, McVicar, McPherson,
Fawber

D. Robert, was associated as an Elder

The Session adjourned for worship and
the Administration of Baptism and the
Lord's Supper, after which the Session
again met as adjourned

It was agreed that the Lord's Supper should
be administered privately by Mr. George
Macfillioray, elder, who was unable to leave
his room

Rev A. J. Cavan closed the Session with
prayer

A. J. Cavan
Jt Moderator

12th Nov 1916

Kirk Session met & was duly constituted
with prayer by the Joint Moderator Rev J
Henderson

Sederunt:

Present: Revs J Henderson & A. J. Cavan
Joint Moderators (ministers)

Elders: Messrs Hunter, McPherson, Fawber

D. Robert, was associated as an Elder

Arrangement of Elders & Deacons during
Church Services

It was proposed & agreed to until the



end of the year, ^{that} one Elder and one Deacon respectively would take their turn at the "plate" and in general supervision for one Sabbath at a time.

Financial Statement

The Acting Session Clerk was asked to prepare a statement of monies for the year and submit it to the next Session Meeting which was to be held a fortnight hence when Allocation of the Funds would be made for the year and it was agreed to submit this to a Conference of the Congregation convened for the following Sabbath.

Question of Representation of Elders in Presbytery & Synod

It was agreed to ascertain what that Representation is.

The Moderator closed with the Benediction.

A. J. Cowan
H. Moderator
Acting Clerk

26th Nov 1916

On which date the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Rev. A. J. Cowan Joint Moderator.

Sederunt

Present Rev. A. J. Cowan Minister

Messrs MacPherson & Goble Elders D. Robt

Messrs Ngwenye & Makwane Deacons

D. Roberts was associated as an Elder

The Moderator made a statement of the Funds for the year showing there were about Forty Pounds in hand.



Proposed allocation of Funds for 1916

The Session agreed to make the following allocation and submit it to a meeting of the Congregation to be held on the following Sabbath for approval.

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Hospital | £1. |
| Synod Fund | £10 |
| Welfare of Youth | £3. |
| Towards Mr. Fisher's | |
| Salary | £20 |
| Towards a Home | £1. |
| Mission Fund | |

The Session was closed with prayer by the Joint Moderator.

A. J. Cowan

3rd Dec 1916

At a Congregational Meeting held on this date the proposed allocation was agreed to with this change that if the Funds at the end of the year should allow an additional £5 should be paid towards Mr Fisher's Salary thus making it £25.

A. J. Cowan

4th Mar 1917

Which date the Kirk Session met and was duly constituted with Prayer by the Joint Moderator the Rev J Henderson
Sederunt

Present, Ministers Revs J Henderson, A. J. Cowan
Elders S. Macvicar, Messrs Fowler
Hunter & Macpherson



Minutes of previous Meetings

The Minutes of the various meetings from the 22nd of Oct were read and approved of.

Appointment of Session Clerk

The Rev J Kenney was appointed Session Clerk and the Rev A. J. Cowan to act in his absence.

Statutory Meetings

It was agreed to have Statutory Meetings once a month on the first Sunday of each month to be held immediately after the Morning Service.

Appointment of Elders & Deacons

A discussion took place with regard to increasing the Eldership making an appointment in place of M. Cecil Makinawa to the deaconship.

10/10 was no longer on the staff.

Collections

It was agreed to have Special Quarterly Collections and a Committee consisting of the Session Clerk M. Hunter, M. Ngcege & M. Macpherson (Treasurer) was appointed to draw up a Scheme of Collections for the year and to report at the next meeting of Kirk Session.

Syllabus for Bible Classes

A Committee consisting of the Session Clerk M. Hunter & D. Macneil (Cowan) & associated with them Mr Davie & Mr Chalmer was appointed to draw up a Bible Class Syllabus (Sunday classes).

Proposed Alteration of Services

A proposal was made to do with the



the Evening Church Service and to replace it with the Morning Bible Class work for this year.

The Rev W. Henderson D. Macleas & Mr. Hunter spoke on behalf of the proposed change.

Mr. Cowan had considerable doubts & misgivings in the matter but said he would fall in with whatever arrangement was carried.

It was decided to make the change for the year.

Hour of Morning Service altered

The Morning Church Service was altered to 10.30 instead of 11 as formerly.

Staff Prayer Meeting

Arrangements for this meeting were put in the hands of the Committee appointed to consider Scheme of Collections.

Church Notices

It was agreed that all notices connected with Church matters go out from the Session Clerk.

The Joint Moderator closed the meeting with Prayers.

A. J. Cowan
Jr Moderator &
Act. Session Clerk,



11th March 1916⁷. To which date the Kirk Session ^{met} was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator Rev J Henderson.

Sederunt

Present Rev J Henderson & Cavan Ministers
Messrs D A Hunter, Fowler & Macpherson
Elders

D. Robert was associated as an Elder.

Special Collection for the Year

The following scheme of Collections was approved of

Welfare of Youth 1 Collection

W. Fisher's District work 2 "

Hospital 1 Coll.

Synod Fund earmarked for say an
Evangelist in Zoutpansberg 2 Coll.

Students Xmas Assoc. 2 .

Method of taking Collections

It was agreed that the Special Collection be taken in Baps, the others by the Plate as heretofore and that announcement of Special Collections be made on the previous Sunday.

The other Collections to be allocated according to the Recommendation of the Kirk Session.

Subscriptions

The Question of Subscriptions in addition to Collection, it was proposed to defer this year.



Increase in Eldership & Diaconate

The question of adding to the Eldership & Diaconate was delayed.

Arrangement for Bible Classes

It was reported that full & complete arrangements had been made for beginning the Evening Bible Classes

Prayer Meeting

It was resolved ^{to} make the Prayer Meeting ~~to~~ partake more of the nature of prayer & less of an address. Ordinarily, the address to be about 5 minutes ^{conducted, the meet.} Members were not to feel bound to give an address but where taken it was to be ordinarily of five minute duration.

Place of Meeting

It was agreed to use the Library as the place of meeting. Session appointed Mr. Hunter in conjunction with Library Committee to enquire into the matter of seating - with power to act.

Admission to the Lord's Supper

It was agreed that Donald Nkoroana who had left before the last Communion that he be examined for admission to the Lord's Supper by Mr. Covan & Mr. Hunter & that on a satisfactory report he be admitted to the next Communion.

The Joint Moderators closed the Meeting with
Prayer

A. J. Cavan



1st April

1917.

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the joint Moderator Rev J Henderson,

Sederunt

D. Macneil and W. Fawcett elders and W. Ntuli deacon & the Chairman

Appointment of Presbytery & Synod Elders.

D. Macneil moved and W. Fawcett seconded that W. Hunter be appointed Presbytery & Synod elders for the current Synodical year

The motion was unanimously agreed to

Signed James Henderson
Chairman

8th April

1917.

Sacrament of the Lord's Supper

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was dispensed at the Morning Service the Rev J Henderson officiating thereafter it was dispensed privately to W. Macfarlane who is confined to the house through declining years

A. J. Cowan
Act Session Clerk

6th May

1917.

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the joint Moderator Rev J Henderson

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cowan Ministers Messrs Hunter, MacPherson & Fawcett Elders. Confirmation of Minutes The minutes from the 4th of March were read & approved of Prayer Meeting Change of Evening Hour

It was agreed to revert to the old arrangement of having the Prayer Meeting on Tuesday



Evening at 8 o'clock

Meeting Place of Prayer Meeting

The decision of the Kirk Session to hold the Prayer Meeting in the Library was held in abeyance.

Hour of Morning Service

Mr. MacPherson proposed & Mr. Hunter seconded to change the hour of Morning Service to 11 o'clock as former.

This was agreed to.

Evangelistic Services

It was proposed to have a series of Evangelistic Services to be held before the end of the present session. The following names were suggested Messrs David Russell Davis, Brownlie Ross, Stuart & Godfrey. The Chairman was proposed to enter into negotiations with a view to securing one of these gentlemen.

Admission to the Lord's Supper

Donald N. Rodan having expressed his desire to remain ^{in the meantime} a Candidate the question of his Admission to the Lord's Supper was held over.

Bible Class Arrangements

It was resolved to have a Discussion of Bible Class Arrangements at a later date.

21

Signed

A. J. Cowan

John Macdonald
r Bell Session
clerk



3rd June
1917

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator
Rev J Henderson,

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cowan Ministers,
Messrs Hunter, MacPherson, Fowler, Elders,
& Mr. Ntuli, Deacon,

Confirmation of Minutes

The minutes of the previous meeting were read & approved of

Evening for Prayer Meeting

The Chairman intimated that an unforeseen difficulty with regard to having the prayer meeting on the ~~Wednesday~~^{Tuesday} evening as agreed upon had arisen. The Alice Choral Union of which no less than 7 members of the staff were members had fixed their practices for Tuesday evening in order not to clash with the Prayer meeting on the Wednesday Evg. The change made by the Session to Tuesday Evg made it impossible for them to attend both and created a difficult situation for them.

Intimation of this having been made by letter to the Members of the Session they agreed that in the meantime the Prayer continue to meet as formerly on Wednesday evening at 7.30.

Allocation of Special Collection

It was agreed that the Special Collection made for the Zantpausberg be handed over to the Goldoubt Mission (Rev J.W. Macdonald).

Evangelistic Services

Mr. Henderson reported that neither Mr. B. J. Ross, Mr. Stuart nor Mr. Russell was able to give his ^{us a weekly Evangelistic} services & that he was in correspondence with Mr. Davis



17th June 1917.

Which day the Kirk. Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator. Rev. J. Henderson.

Sederunt.

Revs J Henderson A. J. Cowan Ministers
Messrs Hunter Fowler & MacPherson Elders.

Arrangement for Services during the Holidays

It was agreed that there should be a Morning & an Evening Service during the Holiday and the Session. Clerk was deputed to make arrangements accordingly.

Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

A. J. Cowan, J. M. M.
Session Clerk

22nd July 1917. Which day the Kirk. Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator (Rev. J. Henderson)

Sederunt.

Revs J Henderson A. J. Cowan Ministers,
D. MacIver & Messrs Hunter Fowler
MacPherson Elders & Messrs Atulis and
Ngwenze Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read and approved of.

Church Services

D. MacIver intimated that he would not be able to take both his Bible Class work and Church Services and asked to be excused from the latter.



Arrangement of Services

It was resolved that ~~the~~ meanwhile the Bible Classes should meet at 9.30 am, but as soon as the mornings became warmer the hour should be changed to 9.0 am.

It was agreed that the evening service should begin at 7.30 and should last ^{not longer than 50 minutes} Concluded

Appointment of Presbytery Elder

The Rev. A. J. Cowan proposed & D. McVie seconded that Mr. Hunter be appointed Presbytery Elder for the ensuing year.

Evangelistic Services

The Chairman reported that he had failed to secure the services of the Rev. W. Davis of Peddie for evangelistic services at a time which would have been suitable to the work of the Institution but that the Rev. W. Douglas had kindly agreed that he had been carrying on a work of services.

The Kirk Session decided to put on record their thanks to Mr. Douglas and their appreciation of the services he had rendered.

Closed with prayer by the
Moderator

A. J. Cowan
Joint Moderator
Aek. Session Clerk



5th Aug
1917.

which day the Kirk Session met & was duly
constituted with prayer by the Chairman
Rev J Henderson

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cowan Ministers
Messrs Hunter, Jacob, ^{W. McPherson} Elders and
Messrs Ugsenge, Ntuli and Makwani
Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The minutes of the previous meeting were read
and confirmed.

Question of Afternoon and Evening Services

The Moderator intimated that owing to
the ^{danger} of typhus fever in the District
it had been desirable to stop those who
had been in the habit of attending the
Kafir Service in the Native Church in
the afternoon and that the Question of
providing for these had to be considered.

Two suggestions were made

(1) One was to transfer to the Evening the whole
of the present afternoon Vernacular Service
and have Sectional Meetings then

(2) The other was that those who had been in
the habit of attending the Kafir Service in
the Native Church should meet in the
afternoon in the Large Hall at the same
time as the other Sectional Meetings were
being held and that there should be
an United Service in the Evening

The meeting was adjourned until Sabbath the
12th in order that the Native Members of the Session
might ascertain the feeling of the pupils in the
closed with prayer
matter
A. J. Cowan & Clerk



12th Aug 1917.

Which day the Kirk. Session met & was duly
constituted with prayer by the Joint
Moderator Rev J Henderson

Sederunt.

Rev J Henderson, Cavan Ministers
Messrs Hunter MacPherson & Forbes
Elders

Messrs Ngwenze, Ntuli & Makwane, Elders
Deacons

D Robert, was associated as an Elder.

Confirming Minutes

The minutes of the previous meeting were read ^{with a few} ^{and alterations} ^{were approved}

Arrangement
of Afternoon
& Evening
Services

A report was made by Mr Ntuli on behalf
of the Native Members to the effect that
the number of services held at present are
not felt as a strain by the majority of the
students and they recommended that the
Vernacular Services should be continued as
at present but that they should not be
considered compulsory and that the Evening
Services should be carried on as at present
that is in a Combined Service

The Session agreed unanimously to this
Recommendation ^{that}

It was arranged for 2 or 3 months those
who had been in the habit of attending the
Native Church would hold a Service in
the Large Hall at 2 o'clock while the
Deuto-speaking pupils would occupy the
Small Hall: and that the office-bearers
prepare a list of Services for that period

Closed with prayer by the Chairman

A. J. Cavan



9th Sep 1917.

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator, Rev A. J. Cowan,

Sedent

Rev A. J. Cowan Minister
D. McVie & Messrs Hunter MacPherson
Elders

Messrs Agnew & Ntuli Deacons
D. Robt. was associated as an Elder.

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

Arrangements for Communion in October

Arrangements for the forthcoming Communion in October were set a-going and it was resolved that the names of all candidates desirous of being admitted to the Lord's Supper be in the hands of the Rev A. J. Cowan not later than the morning of the 30th Sept when the Kirk Session would meet to make arrangements as to the examination of these.

Assembling & Dismissing of Students at Church Services

A discussion took place on the orderly assembling & dismissal of the students at Church Services and the Kirk Session resolved to make a recommendation to the Education Board to take such steps as would tend to improve the same.

They would suggest that along with the Boarding Master there should be an associated European & Native Teacher, to take supervision of the students before and after the service.



The Kirk Session extends a Cordial welcome to any Students of the S.A. Native College, Fort Hare who may be members of our Church and who may wish to Commune with us

Candidates on the recommendation of the Principal & with the sanction of the Session may be admitted to the Membership of the Church

The Clerk was requested to make this decision known to the Principal

Closed with the Benediction

by the Joint Moderator

A. J. Cowan

Session Clerk

30th Sep 1917

which day the Kirk-Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator Rev A. J. Cowan.

Sederunt

Rev A. J. Cowan Minister

Messrs W. A. Hunter & Fowler Elders

Messrs Ntuli & Makwane Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous Meeting were read and Confirmed

Arrangements for Examination of Candidates

Arrangements were made whereby the Candidates would be examined by the Members of the Session thus

Mr. Hunter & Mr. Ngceuse acting together

Mr. Cowan & Miss Smith for Girls "

Mr. Fowler & Mr. Makwane "

Mr. Macpherson & Mr. Ntuli "

D. MacVicar



Date of next Meeting

It was resolved to meet again on the 14th of October to receive Reports on the Candidates Assembling & Dismissal of Students

Mr. Humphrey

The Secretary of the Education Board report that the recommendation from the Kirk Session regarding the order of assembling & dismissing of the students had been favourably considered by the Education Board and that arrangements had been made to improve the discipline the Native Masters giving the warden assistance. A lamp had been placed immediately opposite one of the exits. These arrangements were proving helpful.

The meeting was closed with prayer by Mr. Hunter.

A. J. Cwan
Joint Moderator &
Session Clerk

12. a. m.

14th Oct
1917.

On which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator Rev. A. J. Cwan

Seidersunt

Rev. A. J. Cwan Minister
Messrs. Hunt, MacKerrow & Fowler, Elders
& Messrs. Ntuli, Makwani & Ngweni.
Deacons

Reports on Candidates

Reports on the Examination of Candidates for Baptism & the Lord's Supper were considered.

The meeting adjourned until 8.30 p. m.



8.30 P.M. met as adjourned.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Joint Moderator.

D. MacVicar took his seat in the Session.

Reports continued

Consideration of Reports was continued.

It was agreed to meet three Candidates who had been accepted for the Lord's Supper or for Baptism on ^{the following week} Thursday evening the 25th and that there be a Preparatory Service on Friday the 26th.

D. MacVicar closed with the Benediction.

A. J. Cavan
Session Clerk

7.45 P.M.

27th Oct 1917 which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Chairman Rev J Henderson.

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson, A. J. Cavan, Ministers
D. MacVicar & Messrs DA Hunter, MacPherson & Fowler, Elders

Messrs Ntuli, Makwane & Ngecu, Deacons

Candidates for Admission

Further Consideration of Candidates for Admission to the Lord's Supper took place.

The following three Candidates were advised to wait: Daisy Mago, Siethe Joninja & Eleanor Mgaba, while the following were accepted for Admission to the Lord's Supper & for Baptism.



For the Lords Supper

Men

- 1 Donald Nkoroana
- 2 George Nkundu
- 3 Norman Katiya
- 4 Manasse Mathabathe
- 5 Harry Mamabolo
- 6 William Meisa
- 7 Stanley Kayser
- 8 Dwasho Mamabolo
- 9 Aaron Mafame
- 10 Solomon Matlangane
- 11 Adam Moraka
- 12 Zachaeus Selili
- 13 Elias Mikheli
- 14 Fred Smith

Women

- 15 Irene Monakale
- 16 Puseela Zinjanti
- 17 Dorcas Bikitsha
- 18 Laura Bulube
- 19 Gertrude Neuzza
- 20 Bernice Morolais
- 21 Janet Pahlane
- 22 Kate Van Amsterdam
- 23 Florence Sipuka
- 24 Zibia Boco
- 25 Clarice Martins
- 26 Kate Ndulula
- 27 Nkhemeng Pilane
- 28 Ida Lambata

For Baptism

Men

- 1 Penel Kgonyaso
- 2 Wilton Kwatshe
- 3 Women

- 3 Dora Matang
- 4 Rebecca Lupindo
- 5 Lily Morake



Pre-Communion Service

A pre-Communion Service was held immediately afterwards, conducted by Mr John Anderson assisted by the Rev J Henderson who at the close of the service in the name of the Session admitted the above Candidates for the Lord's Supper to the full membership of the Church.

Sunday
28th Oct 1917 which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Rev J Henderson its Moderator.

Sederunt

All the members of the Session (Elders and Deacons) were present.

D^r. Roberts was associated as an Elder.

Sacraments of Baptism & Lord Supper dispensed

Divine Service was conducted by the Rev A J Cowan and the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper were dispensed, after which the Session met as adjourned.

The Rev J Henderson closed the Session with prayer.

Private Administration of the Lord's Supper

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered privately to Mr George Macfillwig Elder, who was unable to bear his own, by the Rev J Henderson.

A. J. Cowan
Session Clerk
& Moderator



2nd Dec 1917.

Which day the Kirk Session met and was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint-Moderator Rev J Henderson

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cavan Ministers
D. McVieat & Messrs MacPherson & J. G. G.
Elders
& Messrs Ngwenye & Ntuli Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The minutes of the three previous meetings were read and approved.

Statement of Funds

The Treasurer made a statement of the funds showing that after all payments had been made there would be a balance of about £25 ^{for the year} and of this it was agreed to give £10 to the Synod Fund

and £15.4 to Mr Fisher's salary making in all with £4.16 which had been received ^{from} by Collections £20 for the year.

Congregational Meeting

It was resolved to have a Congregational Meeting on Sabbath the 9th of Dec when the Rev J Henderson would make a statement to the Congregation.

Arrangement for Services during the Holiday

It was agreed that there should be ^{an} service each Sunday during the Holiday and the Session Clerk was asked to ascertain what men were available.

Next Session Meeting

It was resolved to have a Kirk Session Meeting next Sunday to consider scheme & place of Meeting at Cavan.



Dec 9th 1917.

A meeting of the Congregation was held after the morning service at which the Joint Moderator (Rev J Henderson) gave a statement of the accounts for the year.

A. J. Cowan
Session Clerk
+ J. Moderator

Feb 24th 1918 which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with Prayers by the Joint Moderator (Rev J Henderson)

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cowan Ministers
D. Macleod Messrs Hunt, McPherson &
Fowles Elders
Messrs Makwane & Ngxenge Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the two previous meetings were read & confirmed

Resumption of Bible Classes

It was arranged that the Bible Class should meet on Sabbath the 3rd March at 9.30 a.m. and that the Committee of last year's appointment meet throughout the week to make the necessary arrangements

Treasurer's Report

The Treasurer reported that the Church Door Collection for the past year amounted to £40. 16. 10³/₄ and that there was a Credit Balance of 5d. on the year's working



Arrangement of Services for Junior Pupils

It was agreed to ask Mr. Dugmore to make arrangement for 2 services (Morning & Evening) on Sunday for the Junior Pupils.

Increase of Office Bearers

Mr. Henderson suggested ^{that} at the next meeting of Session to be held on the following Sunday we discuss the question of adding to the present number of Office Bearers.

Afternoon Kafir Service

It was intimated that the Afternoon Kafir Service had been resumed for students at the Native Church.

Treasurer's Resignation

Mr. MacPherson tendered his resignation as Treasurer which was accepted with regret and Mr. Cavan was asked to take over the duties of the Treasurership in the meantime Mr. MacPherson was thanked for his services.

Restoration to Church Membership

The Clerk was requested to intimate to Josiah Mohoki that his suspension from Membership had now been withdrawn.

Double Interpretation at Evening Service

It was agreed that at the Evening Service there should be double interpretation (i.e.) in Kafir & Sesuto.

Closed with the Benediction.

A. J. Cavan
Session Clerk
J. Woodson



3rd March 1918

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator (Rev J Henderson),

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cavan Ministers
Messrs Forber & MacPherson Elders
& Messrs Makwane & Ngwenze Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read & confirmed

Increase of Office Bearers

The matter was delayed for further consideration to the next meeting of Session on Communion Sunday the 31st March

Closed with the Benediction
A. J. Cavan
Session Clerk
& J. Moderator

31st March 1918

Which day the Kirk Session met & was constituted with Prayer by the Joint Moderator (Rev J Henderson)

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cavan Ministers
Messrs Forber, MacPherson & Hunter Elders
Dr Robert was associated as an Elder

Sacrament of the Lord's Supper

Divine Service was conducted by the Rev A. J. Cavan and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was dispensed. Close on 200 sat down at the Communion Table
After this the Session met as adjourned



when the Joint Moderator closed the Meeting with prayer.

Private Administration of the Lord's Supper

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered privately to Mr George McFellows, elder, ^{who was unable to leave his room} and to Miss Duncan who waited upon him, by the Rev J Henderson.

A. J. Cavan
Joint Moderator
& Session Clerk

2nd May 1918 which day the Kirk Session met and was constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator (Rev J Henderson)

Sederunt

Rev. J Henderson & Cavan Ministers
Messrs Fowler, Hunter & McPherson, elders
and Mr Ntuli Deacon

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the two previous meetings were read and confirmed.

Increase of Office Bearers

With regard to the increase in the number of Office Bearers being made it was agreed that in the meantime no further action be taken.

Circulars from Synod Conveners

The Clerk was instructed to draw out answers to Questions sent by the Conveners of the Synod, Temperance and Evangelistic Committee.

Hymn Books for Church Choir

An account for Hymn Books ordered by Mr Chalmer for the use of the Choir to the amount of £5.6 was submitted. The Session agreed to pay it but resolved



that in future all orders must first receive the sanction of the Session.

Notice of Meeting

The Clerk was instructed to send to each Member of Session a notice of meeting.

Evangelistic Meetings

The matter ^{having} of a Evangelistic services during the year came under consideration and it was agreed to have a series and to be on the outlook for speakers to conduct them.

Closed with the Benediction.

G. J. Cowan
Joint Moderator
Clerk

June 2nd 1908

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted by the Joint Moderator Rev Henderson.

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Cowan, Ministers
Messrs Hunter, McPherson & Fowler, Elders
& Messrs Ntuli Makwan, Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

Collection for Zout pausberg.

It was agreed that the Collection taken to day for the Zout pausberg be given to the Goodwill Mission (Rev D & McDonald.)

Collection at Junior Services

It was also agreed that a Debt Collection be made at both diets of worship every Sunday at the Junior Service as it being done.



at the Senior, and that the Preachers in charge be asked to supervise the Collection

Closed with the Benediction.

A. J. Cowan
Jt Moderator &
Clerk

July 28

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted by the Joint-Moderator Rev J Henderson

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson & Lwan Ministers
Messrs Humber McPherson & Jacob Elders
Mr Ntuli Deacon

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous Meeting were read and confirmed

Collections for present Session

It was agreed to have make five Special Collections during the Session

- (1) Supplement to Salary of the Ministry at Thabema Zoutpauberg
- (2) Hospital
- (3) Mr Fisher's District Work
- (4) Christian Assocⁿ (Students & Teachers)
- (5) Welfare of Youth & Missionary Campaign
1/2 to the former. Remains to latter

With regard to No 1, explanation to be made on the previous Sabbath regarding it

Series of Evangelistic Services

The Chairman intimated that an effort was being made to secure speakers for a Series of Evangelistic Services to be held in Sept. That communication was being



entered into with the Rev R J Ross
W^m Auld Junior and W^m Stuart
The Evening ^{Preparatin} Classes for a week would be
suspended. The Session heartily approved of
these arrangements and requested that
special prayer be made in Class Rooms,
dormitories, 'Steps' Missions Meeting and
Staff Prayer Meeting for a blessing on these
services

Communion Dates

It was agreed to have the Celebration of
Holy Communion on the morning of
Oct 6, and that intimation be made of
this at once on three successive Sundays.

Closed with the Benedictus

G. F. Cowan

Jt Moderator
Session Clerk

1st Sept 1918

Which day the Kirk Session met and
was duly constituted with Prayer by the
Joint Moderator Rev W. Henderson.

Sederunt

Rev J Henderson Cowan Ministers
Messrs Jacobs, Mepherison Elders
Messrs Ugeye & Mtali Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous Meeting were read &
Confirmed

Evangelistic Services

The Moderator intimated that there was no
hope of W. Auld coming and that he had
not received a definite reply from Mr. Ross.



In these circumstances the Session thought it advisable to concentrate their efforts in securing Mr Stuart & Burushell and Mr Davis & Peddie and to ask these gentlemen to come on the last week of September or the second last.

Candidates for Baptism & Lord's Supper

The Clerk was instructed to ascertain the names of those coming forward for Baptism and the Lord's Supper and to appoint the same among the Elders for examination. Closed with the Benediction.

A J Cowan

It Moderator &
Session Clerk

Sep 29th which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator Rev J. Henderson.

Sederunt

Revs J Henderson, Cowan, Ministers
Messrs Innes & MacPherson, Elders
Messrs MacRae, Ntuli, McPeck, Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read & confirmed.

Postponement of Lord's Supper

It was agreed to postpone the date of the Lord's Supper to October the 13th so as to give an opportunity for other Candidates coming forward as the result of the week series of Evangelistic services. Kindly lauded by Mr Stuart & Burushell.



Reports on Candidates

Reports on the Candidates for examination were deferred until the next meeting on October the 2nd

Adjourned with the Benediction

A. J. Cavan
Jt Mod - & Sessin Clerk

6th Oct 1918

Which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the joint-moderator Rev. A. J. Cavan

Sederunt

Rev. A. J. Cavan Minister

D. McVicar Messrs McPherson & Fowler
elders

& Messrs Ntuli & Ngwenye Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The minutes of the previous meeting were read & confirmed

Report on Candidates

Reports were given in on the various Candidates 22 men & 22 women

In three or four cases the Candidates were advised to wait while a few had still to be seen

Letter of Thanks to Rev. Mr. Stuart

The Session agreed that a letter of Thanks should be sent to Mr. Stuart in recognition of his great services during the week of meeting Oct 22nd - Oct 29th

Closed with the Benediction

A. J. Cavan
Jt Moderator &
Session Clerk



24th Nov 1918 Lwedale.

Whole day the Kirk Session met and was ^{du} celebrated with Prayers by the Joint Moderator Rev J Henderson.

Sederant
Revs J Henderson & J. Cowan Ministers

D. McVieas Messrs Stuntis McPherson & Jacob
Elders & Robert was associated as an
Deacons Mr Makwan T.M. Ngungo Elder

Thereafter public worship was conducted & the Administration of Baptism and the
Lord's Supper was celebrated.

Pre Communion Service

At the Pre Communion Service on the Friday previous the Rev J Douglas M.A. of Nagpor who was on a visit to Lwedale preached and afterward, the Rev J Henderson admitted to the Communion the candidates who had been approved by the Kirk Session after examination.

17 men and 20 women

There were two ^{men} candidates for Baptism

For the Lord's Supper

The following is the list
Men.

- 1 Kgari Mphahlele
- 2 Stephen MoeKetsi
- 3 Dan Legodi
- 4 Adolphus Thema
- 5 Periel Kganzajo
- 6 William Taylor
- 7 Theophilus Sedzija
- 8 Wilton Kwatsika
- 9 Philemon Mpaude
- 10 Henry Pieterse
- 11 Elias Sedija
- 12 Zebular Ndumo.



13 Mzululeki Ncumalo

14 Paul Hlazo

15 Maphuteng Lefela

16 Melchizedee Maphoto

17 Alfred Ferreira

Women

18 Amelia Mda

19 Dora Matung

20 Rebecca Lupindo

21 Elizabeth Moikango

22 Robertina Hermanus

23 Edith Gorge

24 Lillian Mikiela

25 Alfreda Mpando

26 Rebecca Lobishe

27 Elizabeth Gorge

28 Agnes Mqijuna

29 Ethel Kewwa

30 Gertrude Nyikelana

31 Adelaide Matyila

32 Mary Ann Tembani

33 Eleanor Makalima

34 Coa Bottoman

35 Lily Mwahe

36 Georgina Sibali

37 Selma Ndinga

For Baptism

1 Isaac Male Ruti

2 Mzululeki Ncumalo

The Rev. A. J. Covan closed the Session with
prayer & the Benediction

Private Administration of the Lord's Supper

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was
administered privately ^{by the Rev. H. G. G. G.} to Mr. George M'Fellin
elder, and to Miss Duncan his attendant
& to Miss Goethan who though unadmitted



had been omitted during the public
administration of the ordinance.

G. J. Cwinn
Session Clerk
Jt Mod.

15th Dec 1918 Meeting of the Kirk. Session held to day
+ was duly constituted with prayer by the
Jt Moderator Rev J. Henderson

Sederunt

Rev J Henderson, Cwinn ministers
Mr D A Hunter, Elder + Messrs Nefenge
+ Mtuli Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The minutes of the previous Meeting were read
+ confirmed

Financial Statement Annual

The Session Clerk read a Statement of Finance
for the year showing that the Income from
Collection amounted to a little over £42,
a decrease of a little less than last year
although the Collections had been interrupted
for about 6 weeks due to the outbreak of
Influenza. After the special Collections
had been paid and other disbursements
there remained a Balance of Ten Pounds.

Allocation to Mr Fisher's work

The report was adopted and it was agreed
to allocate the Balance of Ten Pounds to
Mr Fisher's work

Statement to Congregation

It was agreed that the Statement be
read to the Congregation to night



Appointment of Presbytery elder

It was proposed, seconded & agreed to that
D. McVicar be elected ^{appointed} Representative
Presbytery elder for the year and should we
as a Session be entitled to two Mr Fowler
be appointed

Arrangement for services during the holidays

It was agreed to leave arrangements for
services during the holidays in the hands
of Messrs Hunter & A. S. Chalmer

The Meeting was closed with the Benediction
by the Chairman,

A. J. Cowan

At Mod

Session
Clerk

23rd Feb 1919

which day the Kirk Session met and
was duly constituted with prayer by the
Joint Moderator Rev. A. J. Cowan

Sederunt

Rev. A. J. Cowan (Minister)

D. McVicar Messrs D. A. Hunter, McPherson
Fowler Elders

Mr Messrs Makwan, Ngwenye & Mtshali
Deacons

Confirmation of Minutes

The Minutes of the previous Meeting
were read & confirmed

Collections for 1st Session

It was agreed to have 4 Collections
during the 1st Session

- (1) Welfare of Youth & Missionary Campaign
- (2) Hospital



Support of an Evangelist in Zoutpausberg

(3) Students' Xthian Association

(4) Ecumenical Work in Zoutpausberg

It was resolved to make an effort to collect during the year a sum of £20 so as to support two evangelists working in the Zoutpausberg, as the need there was very great.

The Moderator made a statement ~~with~~ regard to it.

Resignation of Convener'ship

D^r McLean resigned from the Convener'ship of the Bible Class Committee.

Church Choir Seating

A discussion took place as to the position of the choir in the large hall some thinking that the singing would be improved if the choir sat in the body of the hall. The matter was remitted to the Education Board.

Students' want of Hymn Books

The lack of Hymn Books on the part of many students was pointed out, recommending that the E. Board's attention should be called to this.

order of Matters of Church Conduct & Behaviour

The Assembling & Dismissing of students especially at the Evening Service was brought up and the Session resolved to make a recommendation to the Board to take such steps as that the Boarding Master's attention be called to this and that steps be taken to ensure that the students leave the place of worship in a calm & befitting manner.

A. J. Cowan

H. Mod
D. Perry



Another name for the Church (p. 101)
Sunday 4th May 1919: Which day the
Kirk Session of the Lovedale Institution
Church met and was duly constituted
by Rev. J. Henderson.

Present: Rev. J. Henderson, J. Macerian,
Messrs. D. A. Hunter, A. Fowler, R. Macpherson
Elders. Rev. W. Stewart & J. Roberts also
were present & were associated with
the Session.

The Lord's Supper.

The session went to the Church, where
public worship was conducted by Rev.
W. Stewart, & thereafter the sacrament
of the Lord's Supper was observed, this
part of the service being conducted
by Rev. J. Henderson.

At the conclusion of the public
service the session met & was closed
with prayer.



8th June 1919

which day the Kirk Session met & was duly constituted with prayer by the joint Moderator, Mr. Jas. Henderson.

Sederunt.

Rev. J. Henderson, J. Linn, A. F. Cowan, Ministers,
Messrs. D. A. Hunter, A. Macpherson, A. Fowler, &
D. Macvicar, Elders.

Messrs. A. Sturli, C. Mathison, & F. Agnew, Deacons.

Minutes.

The minutes of the meeting of 23rd Feb. 1919 were read and confirmed.

Rev. A. F. Cowan's Resignation.

Rev. A. F. Cowan tendered his resignation as Session Clerk & Treasurer, & proposed that these offices be taken by Mr. J. Linn. In doing so, Mr. Cowan in name of the Session bade Mr. Linn welcome on his return from duty as a Chaplain in France, and spoke in appreciation of the long service Mr. Linn had devoted to the Church work of the Institute. Mr. Hunter seconded the proposal which was adopted.

On the motion of Mr. Hunter, seconded by Mr. Fowler, Rev. A. F. Cowan was thanked for his service as Session Clerk & Treasurer during Mr. Linn's absence in France.

The late Messrs. McGillivray & Fisher & Miss Engjima.

In connection with the deaths of Mr. McGillivray, Mr. Fisher & Miss Sarah Ann Engjima, it was agreed to send to their friends messages of sympathy, & also to send to the For. Mission Committee copies of the references which had appeared in the Christian ^{or Miss Engjima} ~~News~~ ^{Collection}.

Collections.

It was agreed to have two special collections for work in the Youthhouses, & to supplement



these if possible from the ordinary collection
so as to send £200 towards the salaries
of two evangelists here.

Rev. J. Henderson closed the meeting
with prayer.

J. Linnors

Session Clerk.

3rd Aug. 1919

On Sunday 3rd August 1919, the Kirk
Session met & was constituted with prayer
by Rev. J. Henderson.

Order of Business. Rev. J. Henderson, J. Linnors, Dr.
Macvicar & Mr. Hunter.

Messrs. Ntuli & Nyxenge were also present.

Minutes. The minutes of 4th May & 8 June were
read & confirmed.

Collections. Collections for the session were as follows:

- Aug. 3. Zoutpansberg Evangelists.
- Sept. 7. Stud. Christian Association.
- Oct. 5. Zoutpansberg Evangelists.
- Nov. 2. Welfare of Youth.
- Dec. 7. Brit. & For. Bible Society.

Junior Service.

Resolved to resume a Junior Service for
100 pupils, to be held in the Small Hall, to
begin in August.

Closed with prayer.

J. Linnors

Session Clerk



31 Aug 1919

On Sunday 31st Aug. 1919 the Kirk Session met & was constituted with prayer by Mr. J. Henderson.
Order of Service. Messrs. J. Henderson & J. Lennox, Messrs. S. A. Hunter, A. Fowler, & R. Macpherson. Mr. F. Rugeley was also present.

Application from Mr. A. J. Mubufetswana. The Moderator stated that an application for a certificate of church membership had been received from Mr. A. J. Mubufetswana. He recalled that Mr. Mubufetswana had left the service of the Institution at the beginning of this year to meet a grave moral charge.

Resolved to enquire whether & how this charge had been settled, & that Messrs. J. Henderson & J. Lennox, & associated with them, Messrs. F. Rugeley & A. Ntuli, enquire into the evidence as to a local charge of misconduct against Mr. Mubufetswana. Should these enquiries prove inconclusive, agreed that a certificate be issued, with a statement of the circumstances in which he left the Institution.

Next Communion & Young Communicants.

It was noted that Communion service would be held on the first Sunday of October & in this connection it was resolved that intimation be made to all who wish to come forward as young communicants with a view to these being examined.

The Mr. J. Henderson closed the meeting with prayer.

J. Lennox,
Session Clerk.



26 Aug. 1919 ^{Oct.} On Sunday, 26th Oct. 1919 the Kirk Session met & was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. Herms. Session. Rev. J. Herms, Messrs. D. A. Hunter & A. Fowler, Elders; Messrs. A. Mntshi & F. Ngweni, Deacons, & Mr. Jas. Chalmers also were present.

Minutes. The minutes of the meetings of 3rd Aug. & 31st Aug. were read & confirmed.

Examining Candidates. Reports on Candidates who had been seen individually by Rev. J. Herms, Messrs. D. A. Hunter, A. Fowler and J. Chalmers were considered.

It was agreed that the candidates to be admitted be seen at the close of the Preparatory Service on Friday, 31st October.

Case of Mr. A. Mofubetswana. The Moderator said he had received a letter from Mr. A. Mofubetswana. Agreed this be considered by himself with Messrs. Mntshi & Ngweni in preparation for next meeting of session.

Closed with prayer.

J. Herms
Session Clerk.

Result of Examination of Candidates.

- I. To be Baptised:
 - 1. Mooketsi Khabisi
 - 2. Gibson Mkosi
 - 3. Thomas Petse
- II. To be Baptised & Admitted to the Lord's Table:
 - 4. Mansel Nkhase.
 - 5. James Nkongqa
- III. To be admitted to the Lord's Supper:
 - 6. Connie Bell
 - 7. Tshangela Gazi
 - 8. Jacob Goetham
 - 9. Edwin Khabane
 - 10. Allan Kente

11. Wilmon Kwatsha
12. Benjamin Lekwathi
13. John W. Links
14. Andrew Mabandla
15. Isaac Malekutu
16. Johnson Marwanga
17. Lemnos Matsikwe
18. Simon Mgaba
19. Ebenezer Mtshonye
20. Victor Mvunzana
21. Henton Ndima
22. Solomon Nombembe
23. Vivian Nombembe
24. Isaac Ntsihlele
25. Victor Nyanda
26. Dick Pieterse
27. Richard Radebe
28. Alfred Sukaazi
29. Joel Tzuluba
30. Joseph Twala
31. Matthew Zibaya

32. Isabella April
33. Miriam Bititsha
34. Nina Gasamba
35. Angelina Madela
36. Magdalene Madolo
37. Gertunde Magwai
38. Grace Mbelle
39. Eleanor Mfiki
40. Boepotsewe Modisa
41. Louie Moomi
42. Winifred Mzalisoi
43. Angelina Mzimba
44. Adelaide Ntuli
45. Edith Nxivweni
46. Mercy Poswa
47. Maria Sago
48. Constance Setlogelo
49. Lucy Setlogelo
50. Lotta Shosha



IV. To be admitted at their own homes.

1. Miriam Mkwana,
2. Pauline Nyelele
3. Kethy Rex.

V. Recommended to wait,

1. Jofleu Jwili,
2. Shingoby Kwatsha
3. Twentymon Makubalo,
4. Barnabas Matusha
5. Thomas Ndima,
6. Titus Ngoma,
7. Israel Atshole,
8. Mark Kadebe
9. Garrett Xiniwe.

2nd Nov. 1919

On 2nd Nov. 1919 the Kirk Session met:
Present: Rev. J. Lemmo, D. Macnicol, Messrs.
D.A. Hunter, A. Fowler & Macpherson.
D. Roberts also was present.

After the session was constituted with prayer, it went to the church where public worship was conducted & the sacraments of Baptism & the Lord's Supper observed. Those mentioned at the close of the preceding minutes were received.

The session again met at home & closed with prayer.

J. Lemmo
Session Clerk.



7 Mar. 1920.

The Kirk Session met on Sunday 7th March 1920, and was constituted with prayer.

Sederunt: Messrs. J. Lermox & A. Booth Coventry, Dr. Inacvicar, Messrs. A. Fowler, A. Macpherson and D. A. Hunter, Elders; Messrs. A. Mtuli & J. Agxonge also were present.

Minutes: The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and confirmed.

Mr. A. Mofubetsoana: The Moderator reported that the committee appointed in this case had met, and that a letter in identical terms had been sent to Mr. Mofubetsoana and Mr. Magubela, to discover how matters stand between them. Mr. Magubela's reply stated that the question of payment to be made by Mr. Mofubetsoana had been discussed between them. The Session, understanding that Mr. Mofubetsoana's name has not been cleared, resolved that they could not grant him a certificate of membership.

Collections. The appropriation of last year's collections was reported and approved.

It was agreed that the special collections for the first session be: March, Zoutpansberg (and that an amount of £20 for the year be aimed at); April, Victoria Hospital; May, Students' Christian Association; June, Welfare of Youth.

The question of having the collection bags passed round each Sunday was raised, & agreed to be held over till the next session.

Deacons: Agreed to take steps to appoint additional deacons.

Bible Classes: Resolved to resume the Bible Classes on 21st March, & that arrangements be worked out by Messrs. J. Lermox, A. Booth Coventry & D. A. Hunter.

Closed with the Benediction.

J. Lermox,
Moderator & Session Clerk.



21 March 1920. The Kirk Session met on 21st March 1920 and was constituted by the Joint Moderator, Rev. J. Gorman

Leadership: Revs. J. Gorman & N. Booth Coventry; Messrs. A. Fowler, A. Macpherson & D. Hunter, Elders. Mr. F. McGeorge was present also.

Minutes: The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and confirmed.

Deacons: Some discussion took place on the question of election of deacons. The matter was held over.

Representative Elder: Mr. D. Hunter was elected to represent the Session at Presbytery and Synod during the current year; and, should it be found that the Session is entitled to a second member, Mr. Macpherson was appointed to act.

Sale of Alcoholic Liquors at Athletic Sports, Alice.

The Kirk Session resolved:

The Kirk Session of the Lornevale Institution Church respectfully requests the Board of Custodians of the Victoria Recreation Ground to reconsider their decision to arrange for the sale of alcoholic liquors on the Victoria Recreation Ground on the occasion of the Athletic Sports to be held on 3rd April. Such sales, in the judgment of the Kirk Session, is unnecessary and uncalled for, and especially at a gathering at which the young people and children of the town and district are likely to be present in large numbers. There also will be numbers of Natives present, and it is undesirable that they should see such distressing cases of drunkenness as occurred in connection with a recent sports gathering in the district.

Closed with the Benediction.

J. Gorman

Joint Moderator
& Session Clerk.



8th Aug. 1920 The Kirk Session met on 8th Aug. 1920 & was constituted with prayer by the Joint Moderator, Rev. D. Henderson.

Records: Rev. D. J. Henderson & J. Lennox; Messrs. D. A. Hunt & K. Macpherson. An apology for absence: Mr. W. S. Gray.

Minutes: Minutes of preceding meeting read & confirmed.

Deacons: It was resolved to take steps for the election of two deacons.

Representative Elder: The election of a representative elder at last meeting having been declared invalid because such election should take place within two months of the rising of the annual meeting of Synod, the Session appointed Mr. K. Macpherson, a bona fide acting elder, to be their representative elder during the current year.

Arrangements for examining Young Communicants.

It was resolved to invite all applicants for baptism and admission to the Lord's Supper to give in their names before the end of August & to arrange for them to be seen. Also that during the next few weeks the ministers should be asked in their sermons to direct attention to the meaning & responsibilities of church membership.

Sunday Morning Classes.

Reference was made to the syllabus of lessons for Sunday morning classes, for the guidance of those now taking classes for the first time.

Closed with prayer & the Benediction.

James Henderson
Chairman
J. Lennox
Session Clerk.



Examination of Candidates.

Candidates were interviewed in September & October 1920 by Rev. Dr. J. Henderson, Messrs H. B. Grenty, Misses D. Hunter & J. Chalmers, who recommended:-

I. To be baptized & admitted to the Lord's Supper.

1. Zacharia Kalasi
2. Mphlopi Tobejane
3. Elliott Tsheliza
4. Merial Tsubiane

II. To Admitted to the Lord's Supper.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 5. Edwin Madalane | 11. Thomas Ndima |
| 6. Ebenezer Majiza | 12. Japhtha Ngqathu |
| 7. Shadrach Maliba | 13. Titus Ngoma |
| 8. Knox Subandazayo | 14. Abiel Nhlapo |
| 9. Bennett Mndlele | 15. Mark Kadete |
| 10. Cumingham Mndlele | 16. Wilfred Pauls |
| 11. Walter Ngijizina | 17. Greenleaf Tembani |
| 12. Hubert Mtshemba | 18. Frank Thema |
| 19. Sarah Berlube | 25. Annie Ngitala |
| 20. Elizabeth Dixon | 26. Cecilia Nkheva |
| 21. Eunice Foley | 27. Regina Tshiki |
| 22. Crima Kota | 28. Agnes Zibi |
| 23. Emily Magajana | 29. Mary Zibi |
| 24. Linda Mankwane | 30. Martha Zidumba |
| 25. Madeline Mfeya | 31. Elizabeth Zini |
| 26. Macfarlan Mhokali | |

III. To be admitted at their own homes.

Meshaak Tshangana

Ruth Keletai

IV. Recommended to wait.

1. Malachi Legodi
2. George Malefo
3. Alice Sibuzushe

10 Oct. 1920. The Kirk Session met on 10 Oct 1920 & was opened with prayer by Dr Henderson, with whom were present Rev. J. Henderson & H. B. Grenty, Misses D. Hunter, D. Macintyre & R. Macpherson, Rev. J. Pundlebury & Rev. J. T. Bowie were associated with the Kirk Session.

The above recommendations were adopted.

The session repaired to the Church, & the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper were observed. The session met after the service & was closed with prayer by the Moderator.

J. Henderson
Moderator

James Macintosh
Secretary



28th Nov. 1920.

The Kirk Session met on 28th November 1920, & was constituted with prayer by Rev. Dr. Henderson

Secretary: Rev. Dr. Henderson (mod.), H. B. Coventry and J. Lennox, and Mr. K. Macpherson.

Minutes: The minutes of the meetings of 8th August & 10th October were read and confirmed.

Appointment of Deacons: It was agreed to hold over the appointment of deacons till next session.

Collections: It was reported that the payments made during the current year had been:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Victoria Hospital | £ 3-1-0 |
| Synod Fee | 1-0-0 |
| Welfare of Youth | 2-5-8 |
| Brit. & For. Bible Soc. | 3-0-0 |
| Congreg. Expenses | 18-6 |
| | <u>£ 10-5-2</u> |

Agreed to recommend to a congregational meeting to be held on 12th December:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| For Zoutpansberg Evangelists | £ 30-0-0 |
| Synod Fund | 10-0-0 |
| Organ [1920, £5; new 191965] | 10-0-0 |
| Organ blower | 10-0-0 |
| Welfare of Youth (additional) | 2-14-4 |
| Brit. & For. Bible Soc. (do.) | 2-0-0 |
| | <u>£ 55-4-4</u> |

Should there be any balance, to recommend a small grant to Dr. F. Agnew, whose health had broken down almost immediately upon the completion of his theological studies.

Session Clerk: In view of impending changes, Mr. J. Lennox asked to be relieved of the duties of Session Clerk. In accepting with expressions of regret Mr. Lennox's demission of office, the Moderator on behalf of the Kirk Session desired that there be recorded the cordial gratitude of the congregation for the devoted and very efficient services rendered by Mr. Lennox through a period of over twenty-three



years, and expressed the hope that notwithstanding the new duties and responsibilities he was undertaking at the Native College, his connection with the Session might still be maintained.

It was suggested that Mr. H. B. Coventry ^{be} appointed to take over the duties of Session Clerk from Mr. Lerrimon.

Closed with the Benediction

James Henderson

Moderator

Lerrimon, Session Clerk.

12th Dec. 1920.

A congregational meeting was held at the close of the forenoon service, presided over by Rev. J. Henderson. The collections for the year were allocated as follows.

Congregational Expenses:

| | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Synod Tel. ^{£1} | Stamps ^{4/-} | Service list ^{8/6} | |
| Isithe se-ikhosi ^{4/-} | Organ Blower ^{10/-} | | |
| Tuning organ, 1920, ^{£5} | share of cleaning, 1919, ^{£5} | | 12. 8. 6 |
| Victoria Hospital | | | 3. 1. 0 |
| Welfare of Youth Scheme | | | 5. 0. 0 |
| Brit. & For. Bible Society | | | 5. 0. 0 |
| Youthworkers, Evangelists | | | 30. 0. 0 |
| Synod Fund | | | 10. 0. 0 |
| Stud. Christ. Assoc. of S. Africa | | | 2. 1. 6 |
| Rev. Fred. Kgalenge | | | 2. 10. 0 |
| Bal. [£] carried forward to 1921 | | | 11. 0. ½ |
| | | | <u>70. 12. 0 ½</u> |

The meeting was closed with prayer and the Benediction.

James Henderson

Lerrimon, Session Clerk.



The Kirk Session met on 27th Febr 1921 & was constituted with prayer by Rev D. Henderson Sederunt. Rev. D. Henderson, Revs J. Lennox & H. B. Coventry, Messrs D. Hunter, R. Macpherson & A. Fowler. Elders.

Minutes of meeting of Kirk Session 28th Nov 1920 and Congregational Meeting 12th Decr 1920 were read and confirmed.

The Rev H. B. Coventry consented to act as Session Clerk.

Mr. R. Macpherson was elected Church Treasurer.

It was decided that the special collection during session be fixed as follows:

March, Zoutpansberg (£20 being aimed at);
April, Victoria Hospital; May, Aged & Infirmer Ministers Fund; June, Welfare of Youth.

The following members & candidates were received on certificate

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| John Honggotwana (full member) | Ethiopian Ch Rini |
| Maach Moholho (on trial) | Wesleyan Vervfontein |
| Abima Poho (full member) | Nat. Presby. Heilbron |
| James Dhlamini " | P. C. of S.A. Bethlehem. |
| Malefshians Pilane (on trial) | Moruti |
| Pauline Nyelele (full member) | Wesleyan Bloubaanfontein |
| David S. Dlela do | Wesleyan Eufundisweni |
| Wellington Bulezlezi do | do. Durban. |
| Clemens Lebesa On trial | Paisio E.M. S. Basutoland |
| Dalvin Nyezi (full member) | Wesleyan Kimberley |
| Chas. Rooten, Chalmers Matolo do. | Native Independent Congregational Church Mankwe - Taung. |

D. Henderson introduced the question of monetary support for the Lovedale Native Congregation pointing out the service rendered to the Institution by the afternoon service. It was decided that the Kirk Session should endeavour to make a yearly grant of £10 recommending the Institute to do the same.



The matter of collections being discussed it was decided to use the black board to announce special collections, the announcement being in the various language.

The meeting closed with prayer

James Henderson

Moderator

H B Coventry Session Clerk

The Kirk Session met prior to the Communion on Sunday 27th March 1921. It was constituted with prayer by Rev J Lennox Moderator.

Sederunt. Rev J. Lennox. H B Coventry. Messrs D Hunter R Macpherson Fowler D Maclellan

The reception into full Church membership of the following was confirmed

Wilson Lupuwana

Major Qaba

Samuel Khoboko.

Thompson Petse.

C Douglas Zulu

Edwin Khlane.

And Samuel Offel and Isaac Makgoba were also received

The session agreed that the regular form should be adhered to in the future. After communion the meeting was closed with prayer.

James Henderson

Moderator

H B Coventry Session Clerk



Kirk Session met on Friday 7th Oct 1921
 and was constituted by prayer by
 D^r Henderson.

Sederunt. D^r Henderson. D^r Macvicar,
 Mr Fowler, Mr Macpherson, Rev J Lennox
 Rev H. B. Coventry.

The following names were submitted for
 membership, D^r Henderson & Rev H. B. Coventry
 having interviewed the boys & Miss Coombs
 the girls.

Boys.

Walter Kapa, Titus Jantjes, Sigland Mfundi,
 Paul S. Bloem, Malachi Legodi, Abia Kala,
 Wycliffe Mbuya, Ephraim Matolouq,
 David Singqumba, Clemence Lebasa, Learle
 Tsengive, Austin Mkefa, Clement D. Mthoba,
 David M. Letsi, Reuben Makubalo, Jim
 Madoro, Melancthon Bottoman, George
 Magula, Nathan Kayana, Simon P. Magugula.

The following for Baptism and reception:-

Paul Makhahimele, Wilson Sileme,
 Morasui Seipone, Fred Alphonse Jim Madoro.

Girls

Rhillinia Gibi, Margaret Tyanzashe, Hilda
 Vuso, Constance Makente, Margaret Makalima,
 Rosemond Mogoala, Tenjiwe Ngizima,
 Mary Emma Nontwelo, Nella Ngesi,
 Freda Bokwe, Gertrude Bululu, Notemba^{Kwabla}
 Maria Mathlala, Millicent Mutwini, Martha
 Mzendada, Esina Nqwenya, Eudotia Dwashu,
 Priscilla Matyila, Josephine Mtwazi, Benty
 Nguzo, Mabelda Sibeko, Irene Mdudu,
 Beulah Ngayi, Ella Marite, Neo Pilane
 Dinah Paba, Gertrude Kota, Maria Molisoatsile.
 All above were accepted.

Edwin Koenane was sent back until
 next communion.



The following were received by certificate
Mr Mrs & Miss Christian Terris, Mr Mrs Darlow
Mr Mrs Stebbing, Mr Danks, Mrs Tullock
Miss Paterson.

A total of 24 boys; 28 girls; 10 by
certificate

52 by confession.

10 by certificate

The candidates were received at the
following Preparatory service conducted
by Rev H Booth Coventry

James Henderson
Moderator

H B Coventry
Session Clerk

The Kirk Session met on Sunday 9th
Oct 1921 just prior to the Communion
Service & was constituted by Prayer,
Sederunt. Dr Henderson, Dr Macvicar,
Mr Fowler, Mr Macpherson, Rev J Kennox
Rev H B Coventry.

The communion service was conducted
by Dr Henderson who baptised the
candidates enumerated above.

Two hundred and forty members
communicated.

The session was closed with prayer.

James Henderson
Moderator

H B Coventry
Session Clerk



The Kirk Session met in Dr Henderson's study on 13th December 1921 & was constituted by prayer.

Sederunt Dr Henderson (Moderator) Dr Macpherson
Mr Fowler, Mr Macpherson, Rev St B Coventry.

Minutes 27/2/21, 27/3/21, 7/10/21, 9/10/21 were read and confirmed.

The Treasurer (Mr Macpherson) read the financial statement as follows:-

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Goutspanberg Evangelists | £ 30.0.0 |
| Synod of Kaffraria | 10.0.0 |
| Victoria Hospital | 4.9.3 |
| Welfare of Youth | 4.9.7 |
| Aged & Infirm Ministers | 1.18.9 |
| B. F. Bible Society | 2.10.6 |
| S. C. A. of S. A. | 2.1.4 |
| Rev Quisheka's House | 5.0.0 |
| Congregational Expenses | 21.11.4 |
| Balance in Bank | 2.12.6 |
| | <hr/> |
| | £ 84.13.3 |

It was pointed out that the income was exactly twice that of 1918.

It was decided to send £5 to Mr Muma towards Native Church fund for half year and a second £5 in the next session.

The following were suggested as New Elders. They were to be seen and brought before Congregational Meeting early in New Session.

Mr Ferris, Mr Read, Mr Gibb, Mr Lee, Mr Moikangoa

The question of services during the holidays was then discussed and it was decided to hold two short services each Sabbath at 10 am & 7.30 pm.



The election of new deacons was referred to next session.

During the absence of Mr J Chalmer on furlough Mr Read to be asked to undertake the training of the choir. A discussion on the Preaching Companies then took place and it was decided to ask the Students Xian Association to vigorously undertake the work in 1922.

The question of a special training class for Xian workers was left with Rev St. B. Coentry.

The Session Clerk reported 284 members on Church Roll.

The meeting closed with prayer.

James Henderson
Moderator

St B Coentry
Session Clerk

The Kirk Session met on Tuesday evening 28/2/1922 at Mr Hendersons House after Staff Prayer Meeting & was constituted with prayer.

Sederunt. Mr Henderson (Moderator) Rev St. B. Coentry Messrs R Macpherson & Fowler elders.

The clerk reported that he had interviewed those suggested for ordination to office of elder. All were willing to stand except Mr Ferris.

It was decided that Messrs Read, Lee Gibb & Moikangoa be ordained on first Sabbath morning.

It was felt that owing to the peculiar constitution of the student congregation



the usual method of voting could not be followed.

The matter of deacons was again brought forward & several names were mentioned but the matter was again deferred for further consideration.

Moderator.

J. B. Coventry Session Clerk.

The Kirk Session met in the Small Hall on Good Friday 14th April 1922. prior to Preparatory services & was constituted by prayer.

Sederunt. Rev J. B. Coventry (Moderator),
Dr Macvicar, Messrs. Macpherson, Fowler,
Gillb, Moikangoa, Lee, Read.

The following new members were received by certificate:-

Sybil Debase, Maria Komperie, Gladys Komperie, Sabina Mankayi, Edward Mkwane, Grace Mbelle, Bethuel Mochela, Joseph Matqema, Maud (Alice) Madikiza, Elda Mfeya, Elisha Mosenane, Edward Malikane, Lizzie Ngxolwana, Johannes Plaatje, Louisa Flale, Ernest Selela, Mabel Gose, Esther Gokwana. (18 in all.)

The session then received a report on the following candidates by profession

John Wentworth
Reuben Tshapani
Miriam Ntusi

It was decided to receive them into full communion at the Preparatory service. The following Elders were appointed to assist Dr Henderson in the Communion: Dr Macvicar & Mr Moikangoa, Mr Macpherson & Mr Lee, Mr Fowler.



The session was then adjourned until prior to the Communion on the following Sabbath morning

Easter Sunday 16th April 1922. The adjourned session met & was constituted by prayer.

Sederunt Dr Henderson (Moderator)
Rev St B Coventry, Dr Macvicar, Messrs Fowler
Macpherson, Read, Gibb, Lee, Moikagoa
Dr Henderson conducted the service
Rev St B Coventry assisting

It was reported that 200 communion cards had been collected, which number was afterwards increased to 208

The session was closed with prayer

Moderator

St B Coventry, Clerk.

The Kirk Session met on Sunday 12th June after morning service & was duly constituted with prayer

Sederunt. Moderator Dr J Henderson. Rev St B. Coventry. Elders. Messrs Fowler, Lee Macpherson. Hunter. Rev J Lennon

a letter from Rev Shama asking for permission, as Moderator of Synod, to visit the congregation was considered. The request was too late for this term but it was decided to invite him to take the morning service on July 16th

The arrangements for holiday services were left with Rev St B Coventry

Clerk St B Coventry.



On Sunday 6th August Kirk Session met
& was constituted by prayer.

Sederunt. W^c Henderson (Moderator) Messrs
Moikangua, Read, Macpherson & Lee Elders
Mr. D.A. Hunter was appointed representative
Elder to Synod

Closed with prayer.

Moderator

H. B. Coventry Session Clerk

Kirk Session met at W^c Henderson's house
on 31st Aug 1952. and was constituted
by prayer.

Sederunt. W^c Henderson (Moderator) W^c Macvicar
Messrs. Read, Fowler, Gibb, Lee, Macpherson
Hunters & Moikangua elders. Rev H B Coventry
Session Clerk.

Minutes of 11th June passed.

The treasurer Mr R Macpherson suggested
that following amounts be paid.

£5 for attention to organ: £15 to Goutpansberg
Evangelists: £1 Synod clerk's fee: £2.5.0 for
hymnbooks: £10 to Rev Mama's Church:
£10 to Synod Fund

This would leave a small balance in hand.

This suggestion was passed.

Collections

It was decided to fix the special
collections for the remainder of the term
as follows.

Oct 8th Communion for Goutpansberg Evgs

Nov 5th for Aged & Infirm Ministers Fund

Dec 3rd for Lovedale S.C.A.

If there was any surplus at end of year
the Session would consider the question
of a grant to the Assembly funds of
the United Presby Church of S.A.



It was decided that in future the ^{Kirk} Session should meet regularly three times a term after a Sunday morning service and that after the Communion Meeting the Session should be called for 1st Sunday in December.

The clerk pointed out that a printers error had left Sunday Nov 26th off the plan for the present term. It was decided, as the term finished on 3rd Dec, to bring the last two Sunday arrangements on plan forward.

In view of the first Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church of South Africa probably being held in Lovedale in July 1923 the following were appointed to act as a local arrangements committee together with Mr J Chalmer & the Rev H B Coventry who had been appointed by the Education Board. Dr Henderson, Major Geddes, Miss Paterson Messrs Macpherson, Hunter, Gibb & Mokitanga. The Session Clerk to act as Convener.

The Kirk Session decided to send a cordial invitation to the Commission now in being for the New Church

The Clerk submitted the list of candidates for communion, which totalled 54 including 33 men and 21 women.

It was decided to ask for a report on each from the class teacher & from Major Geddes.



also that the candidates should inform their own ministers of the steps they intended to take.

The following Elders were appointed to arrange for the Communion in October. Messrs. Gibb, Hunter, Read Macpherson & D'Macvicar

The matter of the election of Deacons was considered and it was decided to ask the following to stand.

Mr Bennet Maledle

" Jamieson Nyoka

" Elliot Tshlesa

" Richard Pockbas

" Peter Poho

" Douglas Gulu

" Fred Thema

" Richd Franks

" Peter Dreyer

Also that Principal Kerr & Rev J Leunox be asked to recommend two from Fort Hare.

It was also decided that a meeting of the congregation be called to confirm the election.

A maximum expenditure of £4 was agreed upon for the provision of a chair & a table for the platform. Mr Fowler was asked to see to the brass reading stand & D' Henderson & Mr Macpherson to obtain some suitable arrangement for holding the collection plate. at a cost of 10/6

Continued.

Moderator

J.H. Loxtony Session Clerk



A letter from Mr James Ferris was read in which he complained ^{about} some innovation in the Church service. It was understood that he referred to the congregation standing for the Introit. It was decided that in future this should be announced as a hymn & the congregation asked to join in singing it.

James Henderson Moderator
H B Coventry Clerk

The Kirk Session met on Friday 6th Octr at 7 p.m. prior to Preparation Service & was constituted by prayer Sederunt Rev J Lennox (Moderator) Messrs D Hunter, Read, Fowler, Gibb, Lee, Moikangoa, Macpherson & D Macvicar elders. H B Coventry Session Clerk.

The List of Candidates for full communion was then considered the Elders giving final reports on those whom they had interviewed. The following were accepted.

Girls.

Anna Siyo, Adina Kotyeri, Priscilla Kala, Orianda Mampunye, Alice Magocoba, Janet Porwa, Lydia Kate, Constance Mampofu, Miriam Gugu, Mary Itlalila, Evelyn Phera, Mabel West, Birothy Lontsi, Theodora Mantala, Violet Gonxeta, Daisy Mtshona, Miria Bikisha, Mabelda Nyokwana, Miriam Sihawu, Gertrude Mtiza Angelina Mbawu.

21 Girls



Boys.

Edwin Ntsasa, Hamilton Yako, Michael
Mokohlo, Coppin Pitsa, Andrew Manis,
Ephraim Letebele, Alexander Hlubi,
Dee Mugauga, Ishmael Nyembesi,
Elliot Pezisa, Moses Letsoalo, Jacob Petrus
Richard S.S. Plaatje, Nehemiah Molisapoli,
Adam Bower, John Mofoking, Phineas
Phera, Nicolas Reed, Abraham Suouse,
Leslie Mahlatsi, Austin Keikelame,
Japhane Nkosi, Showe Magwaza,
Solomon Matsoso, Harry N. Mawabolo,
Moses Mdoda, Isaiah Oldjoku,
Waeter Twayi, Adolph Kumbela, Waeter
Mdingi,

30 boys.

The following were to be accepted if
Dr Henderson reported favourably

Joseph Maggaza
Albert Ggangueni
Savage Nggawana

It was decided that the following
be asked to stand over until next
communion

Joash Hliso
Edward Masiloane

The deacons entered at the close of
the session & were welcomed
& commended.

The session was closed with
prayer.

Darius Hudson Moderator
H B Forestry Session Clerk



The Kirk Session met on Sabbath morning
8th Oct. prior to Communion Service &
was duly constituted by prayer.

Sederunt. Rev St B Coventry Moderator.
Rev J Lennox. Messrs Sturges, Gibb, Morkaugoa
Lee, Read, Macpherson, Fowler & D Macvicar
elders.

The name of Joash Hliso was
brought forward again & on D Hendersons
recommendation, given after a thorough
investigation, the young man was
accepted for Church Membership.

After the Communion Service,
at which Rev. Lister took the
opening service & the Rev St B Coventry
assisted by Revs Lister & J Lennox,
administered the sacrament, the
Session was closed with prayer.

James Henderson Moderator
St B Coventry Session Clerk

The Kirk Session met on 3/12/922
after morning service and was
constituted by prayer.

Sederunt. D Henderson (Moderator)
Revs J. Lennox, St B. Coventry, R Macpherson,
R Read, Fowler, Lee, Morkaugoa (Elders)

Rev J Lennox called attention to the
matter of an allocation to Synod
for books for the theological students
and suggested that a grant might
be made next year.

It was decided to present the balance.



sheet to a meeting of the congregation
after morning service on 10th Decr.

The Session was closed with prayer.

James Henderson Moderator
H B Coentry Session Clerk

1923

25th Feby 1923

The Kirk session met after the morning
service on Sunday 25th Feby 1923 & was
constituted by prayer.

Sederunt: Dr Henderson (Moderator) Revs
J. Lennox, H B Coentry. Messrs. Stentz
Fowler, Lee, Gibb, Read & Shoitkanga Elders.

Minutes of preceding meeting were read
& confirmed.

The following officers were re-elected:
Treasurer, Mr R Macpherson; Choir-leader
Mr B. Read; Session-Clerk, Rev H B Coentry

The special collections for the first
session of 1923 were fixed as follows:

- March 4th - Gouspansberg Evangelists
- April 1st - Social Service Committee
- " 15th - Victoria Hospital
- May 13th - Welfare of Youth
- June 10th - British & Foreign Bible Society

It was decided that we should try to
arrange a collection for Temperance Work
next session

The session authorized £5 to be handed to
Rev J. Lennox for books for theological
students.



It was decided to express the thanks of the session to Mr Thomson of Alice for the gift of six hymnbooks to be used for visitors

The session expressed its good wishes to D Henderson & D Macviva & its hopes that their coming furlough might be of great benefit to them.

St Booth Coventry Session Clerk
Thoderator

The Kirk Session met on Friday 13/4/923 prior to the Preparatory Service & was constituted with prayer.

Sederant. Rev St. B. Coventry (Moderator)
Messrs Macpherson Fowler Gibb Read
Lee Elders.

The minutes of preceding meeting were read & confirmed

The following names were submitted as candidates for Church Membership & were accepted (by confession)

Men

Michael Muerane
Lizanus Riphoto
James Mokhatle
Petros Kortjas
Theodore Sekhesa
Present Mabeatje
Timothy Matodlana

women

Elda Figlan
Grace Moxhele
Violet Msutwana
Euxina Pitana
Cornelia Andreas
Regina Tgcutana
Angelina Moncoto
Eua Tsheti
Christina Mekuto



Baptism

Regina Ngcutkava & Angelina Maroko were candidates for Baptism & were baptised at the service following the Kirk Session.

The case of Alex Hlubi, a church member, who had recently been sent away from the Institution was considered. It was decided to inform his home minister as the misdeed had been committed during the holidays & it was thought wise that discipline should be exercised there.

The Session was adjourned to 10.30 am on Sunday morning.

J. Dennis Moderator

The Kirk Session met on Sunday prior to the Communion.

Sederunt. Rev J Lennox & H B Coventry

Messrs Read, Fowler, Gibb Macpherson, Lee & Shokagosa Elders

After Communion it was closed with prayer. J. Dennis Moderator

The Kirk Session met on Sunday 17th June at the close of the morning service & was constituted with prayer.

Sederunt. Rev J Lennox (Moderator).

Messrs Hunter, Gibb, Fowler, Macpherson, Lee. Elders & Rev H B Coventry

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and confirmed.

The arrangements for services during



the holidays was left with Rev H B Coventry
Geo Ukungu. The case of this theological
student was presented by Rev J Lennox
and the Kirk Session decided to take
no final action in view of the fact
that the case had been dealt with by
the Kirk Session at Mount Fletcher, but
simply to draw the attention of the
Theological Committee to the seriousness
of the position.

Mr Hunter proposed that an invitation
be sent to Mr Bull to visit Lovedale
next session & conduct two or three
special meetings with a view to
quicken the students interest in
the S.C.A. & especially in the Bible
Study circles. Arrangements for
the meetings to be left with Mr Hunter
& Mr Coventry in consultation with Mr
James Chalmers.

The Session was closed with prayer.

Nemo

Moderator.

H B Coventry Clerk

The Kirk Session met after the morning
service on 29 July 1923 & was
constituted by prayer.

Sederunt. Rev J Lennox (Moderator)
Messrs Macpherson, Mwikango, Hunter
Read & Lee Elders Rev H B Coventry Clerk

Minutes of preceding meeting were
read & confirmed



The collections as printed on list for second session were passed.

Aged & Infirm Ministers
Students Xian Assoc.
Victoria Hospital
Gontspanberg Evangelists
Women's Association

The financial relations with the new Bantu Presby Church of S.A. were referred to the following committee Messrs Macpherson (convener) Hunter Res & Lennox & Coventry.

The minister was asked to interview Mr Green with regard to certain view he was understood to hold seeing that his name appeared on the list of services.

Mr Coventry stated that he intended organizing a candidates class this term.

The session was closed with prayer.

H B Coventry Moderator
Clerk

The Kirk Session met on Friday 12th October at 7.30 pm & was constituted with Prayer.

Sederunt Rev H B Coventry Moderator
Messrs Hunter Read Morkangoa Lee
Macpherson & Fowler elders.

The following candidates were reported on



Men.

Storatio Radebe
Rogers Senyama
Phalagae Pilane
Benjamin Manakali
Achee Godfrey Nchee
Frank Noble Lebentlele
Samuel Nshona
Raymond Mandliwa
Ambrosius J F Moasse
Philip Mokolokolo
Owen Charles Martin
Cetrus Ntsienq
David Mdingi
Noses Masenya
Ernest Tshiti
Nodjelo Nyoka

Girls Rebecca Rogoza, Betty Mnyati
Lizzie Tshangana, Catherine Matkinca
Erina Mabula, Agnes Moinjelwa,
Annie Moinjelwa, Eliza Cokisa,
Eleanor Matohliso, Emma Magaba
Lillian Joya, Judith Mquialwa,
Elphina Mabele, Anna Joya, Adellina
Masiza

As Philip Mokolokolo was in hospital
his name was left for next
Communion

All the other candidates were
accepted.

The question was raised as to the
advisability of allowing non-members
to retire before Communion
It was decided to hold this over
in view of the absence of so
many members of the Session



The session was closed with prayer

H.B. Coventry
Moderator.

The Kirk Session met prior to
Communion service & was constituted
by prayer. 14th Oct 1923
Sederunt.

Rev St. B. Coventry, Moderator,
Messrs. Fowler, Gibb, Lee, Macpherson
Hunter & Moikangoa Elders.

Rev J. Hennox entered later.

After the Communion it was
reported that 200 members
communicated.

The session was closed with
prayer.

H.B. Coventry
Moderator
Clerk of Session

The Kirk Session met at the close
of the morning service on Sunday
2nd Decr 1923.

Sederunt. Rev St. B. Coventry (Moderator)
Messrs. Hunter, Gibb, Fowler, Lee, Read.
Moikangoa Elders.

The session was constituted with prayer
Minutes of last two meetings read
& confirmed.

The question of financial relations
to the new church was discussed
in light of letters received from
Rev J. B. Soga & it was decided to
send on £3 asked for for general
expenses at once, but at the same
time to point out that Lovedale



Institution Church sent £30 a year to the Goutspansberg & £10 a year to Rev. Shama's congregation.

In addition it must be noted that the membership of our Church largely consisted of students belonging to other denominations.

It was also decided that the financial position in face of new relationships should be discussed at a Kirk Session early in the new year.

A letter from the Presbyterian Theological students (seniors) at Fort Stare thanking the Session for the book gift of £5 was read.

As the Boarding Department was closing down during the holidays it was decided that arrangements for Sunday services during the holidays were not necessary.

The Session was closed with prayer.

H. B. Loventree (Moderator)
Session Clerk.

The Kirk Session met after the morning service on 17th Feb 1924 & was constituted by prayer.

Sederunt. D. Henderson (Moderator)
Messrs D. Hunter, Macpherson, Lee, Read,
Mokongoa & Fowler Elders,



The Session Clerk was unable to attend through sickness

It was decided that the Kirk Session should meet on Friday 22nd Feby at 4 pm in Cuthbert Library to consider, inter alia, the financial relation with the Bantu Presbyterian Church of S.A.

It was also agreed that the Service List, Bible Class arrangements, & Staff Prayer meeting be then considered.

One or two members spoke of the urgency of making the spiritual work of the Institution our primary consideration; it was suggested that members of the Kirk Session should give out communion cards, & by this rather means have the oversight of so many members each as would permit of their getting & maintaining a personal touch. The Session closed with Prayer.

H.B. Coventry Moderator
Session Clerk

The Kirk Session met on Friday 22nd Feby at 4 pm. in Cuthbert Liby & was constituted with prayer.

Sederunt. Rev. H.B. Coventry Moderator
Messrs Hunter, Lennox, Read, Macpherson
Fowler Lee & Morkangwa Elders.



The minutes of the last two Sessions were read and confirmed.

As Mr Lennox could only be present for part of the time the Financial relation to the Bantu Presby. Church of S.A. was immediately considered.

The Moderator drew attention to the circular letter sent by Rev J.B. Soga containing a draft scheme of finance for the new church.

In this scheme it was suggested that each congregation should contribute 2/- a quarter per member & 1/- per quarter for each candidate - such contributions to be remitted quarterly.

In addition to this the scheme suggested that £5 per annum be contributed to the Ministers' Old Age, Widows' & Orphans' Fund by all congregations under European Missionaries.

Rev J Lennox pointed out that the scheme was only provisional & would probably meet with criticism at the next Assembly.

In the meantime the various centres would continue their old methods.

He further thought that the scheme was not intended to apply to Missionary Institutions.

The Moderator said that returns so far received from the men's side showed that out of 45 claiming Church membership only 12 were Presbyterians & on the basis of last years figures this would



mean about 58 native members.
The European members numbered 51
& so the 2/4 a quarter would involve
us in an annual contribution of
over £43

After discussion it was resolved
to leave the scheme on the table
& consider it further with a view
to making suggestions to the
Finance Committee of the B.P.C. of SA
in time for their report to the
Assembly.

In the meantime it was decided
to continue contribution as heretofore
asking that the £30 annually given
for the Goutspansberg Evangelists
should be distinctly earmarked for
that purpose. It was felt that the
Kirk Session should be informed
as to how this sum was distributed

It arose out of the above discussion
that the membership in future
should be strictly analysed for
financial & statistical purposes.

Election of Officers

Mr Macpherson was reelected
Treasurer & Mr Read Choir leader.
Miss Parker was again appointed
organist

The position of Session-clerk
was left open it being understood
that in such case the duties
would devolve upon the Moderator



The Moderator then submitted the preaching list for the session. This together with the particulars re special collections was confirmed.

It was stated that the arrangements re Bible Classes were not yet complete but that the men's classes would be started on Sunday, 2nd March.

The question of the Elders distributing Communion cards & endeavouring to keep ^{each} in touch with a number of the members was considered & it was left to the Moderator to interview the elders & if possible make necessary arrangements.

As the R' Rev Macmillan, Moderator of the Presby. Ch of S.A. would be in the district on Sunday 24th Feby it was decided that Dr Henderson should be seen with a view to arranging for him to take a service at Lovedale on the afternoon of that day.

In concluding the Moderator urged all the Elders to earnestly consider ways & means of deepening the spiritual life of the Institution & rendering the work of the Church more effective.

The session was closed with prayer.

J. B. Louw Moderator Session
Clerk



The Kirk Session met on Thursday
24th April 1924 @ 5pm. in the Library

Sederunt. Rev H.B. Coventry Moderator.
Rev D Henderson + J Lennox. Messrs.
Lee, Fowler, Hurst, Read, Moikanya,
Gibb, Macpherson Elders.

The Session was constituted by prayer.

The minutes of the preceding meeting
were read & confirmed.

The list of candidates for full
communion was then considered

The following were accepted

Nelson Mankai, Louis Mazari, Boyce Foley,
Gilbert Kuza, Aaron Ngqizele, Douglas Dinyaan
Horace Phangwana, Conference Setloelo,
George Rakhella, Julius Qume, Sauer Swalo,
Temba Makubalo, Pharaoh Nica, Samuel
Mokae, John Bennie Mashologu, Ernest
Ramotansen, Shiphly Ngqalwa, Zachariah
Mhena, Paul Borda, Don Goethout,
Giffiths Ngidlana, Theophilus Andries,
Dennis Maleleni, Esteen Nombembe,
Robt Rensburg, Lydia Makapela, Ethel Zuba,
Signorah Gonseta, Margaret Makhia

D. Henderson was asked to interview
Nelson Mankai re a fuller sense of the
responsibilities of a church member.

The following were received for baptism,
Kelebane Coventry Nkoebe, Reube Magubela
Mandinda Dhlamini, Herbert Stobey, Lebajoa



It was decided to ask Benjamin Isewu, George Dingiswayo, Sidney Kobe & Matabole Ramokhopa to wait until October

The fact that Rev Max & Mrs Yergan were taking up membership with us was greatly appreciated by the senate & it was decided that the Moderator should write welcoming them

Mr Macpherson was instructed to obtain six Church Hymnaries for use of visitors.

The session closed with prayer.

H B Coventry
Moderator
Session Clerk

The session met before the Communion service on Sunday 27th April 1924 in small hall & was constituted by prayer Sederunt. Rev H. B. Coventry, moderator, Messrs Henderson, Lennox, Gibb, Fowler, Moikongoa, Reed, Hunter & Macpherson & Lee Elders.

After Communion it was reported that 225 communicants had been present

The session was closed with prayer

H B Coventry
Moderator
Session Clerk



The Kirk session met at the close of the morning service on 1st June 1944 in the small Hall

Sederunt. Rev H. B. Coventry, moderator, Messrs Hunter, Macpherson, Fowler & Lee elders.

The meeting was constituted by prayer.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read & confirmed.

It was decided to agree with the suggestion to join in making the 8th of June a day of universal prayer for Missions & to hold a general prayer meeting instead of the Bible Classes on that day.

As Mr. Hunter attends the Assembly as ex officio, Mr. Fowler was appointed representative elder for that occasion.

The meeting closed with prayer.

James Henderson
Moderator & Session Clerk

The Kirk Session met on Sunday 28th Sept. in vestry of Native District Church at close of morning service & was constituted with prayer.

Sederunt. D. Henderson, Rev H. B. Coventry, Messrs Gibb, Moikagoo, Macpherson, Elders

It was decided to send a letter



of condolence to Mr & Miss Read on the sudden death of Mr B Read.

It was also decided to ask Mr J Chalmers to act as choir master for the time being.

The question of the use of the District Church in inclement weather being raised the Session agreed to grant one third of the collection taken on each of such occasions & to thank the Session of the District Church for the facilities so kindly granted. The Session closed with prayer.

Darius Henderson
Moderator.

The Kirk Session met in the Library on Thursday 9th Octr at 5.15 pm.

Sederunt. Dr Henderson Moderator
Rev St. B. Coventry, Dr Macvicar, R Macpherson,
T. Gibb. Lee Mokitongoa Elders.
The Session was constituted with prayer.
Dr Fleming was associated with the Session.

The minutes of two preceding Sessions confirmed Mr R Macpherson was appointed representative elder.

The Session then considered the following as candidates for membership & decided to receive same.

Robert Mlisana, Benson Mankayi,
Sidney Kobe, Alton Matimba,
Benson Mlisana, Miss Adelaide Kakaza,
Lydia Masikwana, Joy Dotwana.



Maud Tyuluba, Edith Zshaka,
Emily Robozi, Flora Rapiya, Bessie
Mushlanyane, Marjorie Mpahlwa.
Eunice Apile.

In the case of Ephraim Matobole Ramakhofo
the Session decided to leave the matter
with the Ministers after further interview.

In the case of Athlone Mamabolo the
Session decided to leave the matter
with Dr Macvicar & the Ministers after
further enquiries had been made.

It was decided to commence the
Communion Service on 12th Oct
at 10.30 am instead of 11 am.

The matter of a special appeal to
the students for Kian decision
was discussed & the Session were
asked to think over the matter for
decision at the next Kirk Session.

Dr Henderson expressed the gratification
of the Kirk Session at the new
dignity of Canon of the Anglican
Church granted to Rev.

The Session closed with prayer

Moderator

